



autemque

admodum auctuore.

HISTORY  
CORONATION  
ARMES

Imprimatur,

*NORFOLK & MARSHALL.*

In a Present from *Silias* *Magdalene* *Stirling* to their Cousin German  
*William* THE *Stirling Esq; of Kair*

HISTORY  
OF THE  
CORONATION

Nov. 1791

Of the Most High, Most Mighty, and Most  
Excellent MONARCH,

JAMES II.

By the Grace of GOD, KING of  
England, Scotland, France and Ireland,  
DEFENDER OF THE FAITH, &c.

And of His Royal Consort

QUEEN MARY:

Solemnized in the Collegiate Church of St. PETER in  
the City of WESTMINSTER, on Thursday the 23 of April, being  
the Festival of St. GEORGE, in the Year of Our Lord 1685.

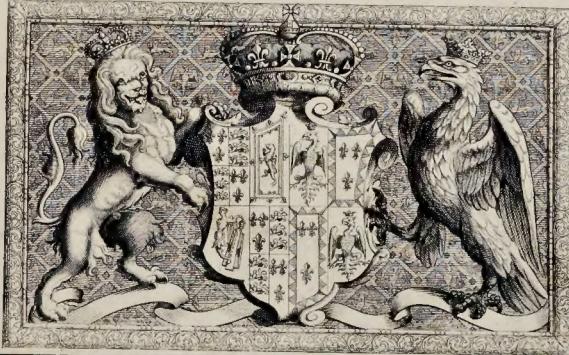
With an Exact Account of the several PREPARATIONS in Order thereunto, Their  
MAJESTIES most Splendid PROCESSIONS, and Their Royal and  
Magnificent FEAST in WESTMINSTER-HALL.

The Whole WORK Illustrated with SCULPTURES.

---

By His Majesties Especial Command.

---



By FRANCIS SANDFORD Esq; Lancaster Herald of Arms.

In the Savoy: Printed by THOMAS NEWCOMB, One of His MAJESTIES Printers. 1687.

ГЛОТСН  
ГОДАИОН  
НЬЕ ЗИМА  
ОУЕН МАРК

The VVoplo WORKS published with SELECTED STORIES  
—  
By HANNS STUDIOSS ETC LITERATUR  
TOMAS NEWTON

---

TO THE  
K I N G.

SIR,



It is by the Honour of Your Royal Appointment and Command, that *This Book* is now brought into the Light ; It is but Natural, to Beg and to Hope for a Protection from Your Princely Goodness, to the *Creature* of Your Own Power : This being but suitable to the Course and Example of the Divine Omnipotence and Providence it self, to Preserve by the One, the Productions of the Other. And now, *May it Please Your MAJESTY*, after the Tributary Oblation of These Papers, to permit the most Dutiful Author and Collector of Them, with all Thankfulness and Veneration, to lay Himself at Your Sacred Feet. The Subject is Great and August ; and, if I have not Worded the Illustrations of Things according to Art, I dare become answerable to the World yet, for the Exact Truth and Justice of the Descriptions and the Figures. The Pomp, the Dignity, and the many Glorious Circumstances which Accompany this Matter and Occasion, would endanger the Tempting of Another man of my Profession to swell a *Dedication* into the Bulk of a *History* : For a Man cannot do Right to the Solemnyt that is here in *Question*, without carrying his Thoughts back at the same time into the Boundless Antiquity of Your Imperial Descent through so many Ages : The Splendor of Your Kingly Progenitors both in War and Peace, and all these Transcendent Blessings and Advantages, made yet Greater by that Series of Miracles that have been still wrought in Favour of Your

MAJESTIES Life and Government; in despite of all Practices and Conspiracies against Your Person and Succession: It would lead a Man's Thoughts then in course to a Contemplation of all the Hazards and Triumphs of Your Adventures and Victories: The Singular Mercies of GOD in so many Repeated Deliverances of Your MAJESTY, both at *Sea* and *Land*, from the Chances of *War* and of *Shipwreck*; The Christian, as well as the Martial and the Kingly Virtues, in the Character of Your Nature, no less than in the Exercise of Your Power. Nay, and (with Your MAJESTIES most Gracious Leave,) a Man, in such a Train of Meditations, could not but proceed to Bleſs GOD, even in a particular manner, for bringing *Light* out of *Darkness*, in the very Instant of Your Accession to the *Crown*, though by a most Indubitable Right of Inheritance. And then, to find the *Magnificent Ceremony* of Your *Coronation* that followed, as VVelcom to the *Hearts* of Your People, as it was to their *Eyes*: And over and above, All, that *Art*, *Ornament*, and *Expence* could do to the making of the *Spectacle*, *Dazzling* and *Stupendious*; To see yet a *Further Accession* to the Honour of the *Day*, and of the *Work*, in the *Presence*, the *Benediction*, and the *Good Augury* of a *Princess*, as Great in all *Human Respects* as *Flesh* and *Blood* can be, and yet more Eminent for Her *Piety* and *Virtue*, *The Most Excellent MAJESTY of the QUEEN Consort.*

DREAD SIR,

If I should presume to follow the Impulse of my *Zeal* and *Inclination*, I should enlarge my self upon this Theme; but being Conscious that it is as little my *Faculty*, as it is my *Province*; and that *Long Importunities* from a *Subject* to his *SOVEREIGN*, are neither *Good Discretion*, nor *Good Manners*; I will take Care not to be *Needleſt Troublesom*, by being *Over Officiously Thankful*: And that no Fault of Mine may ever give Your MAJESTY Cause to Repent of the Honour You have already Vouchſafed to bestow upon,

S I R,

*The Most Loyal and Dutifully Obedient of  
Your MAJESTIES Subjects and Servants,*

FRANCIS SANDFORD,

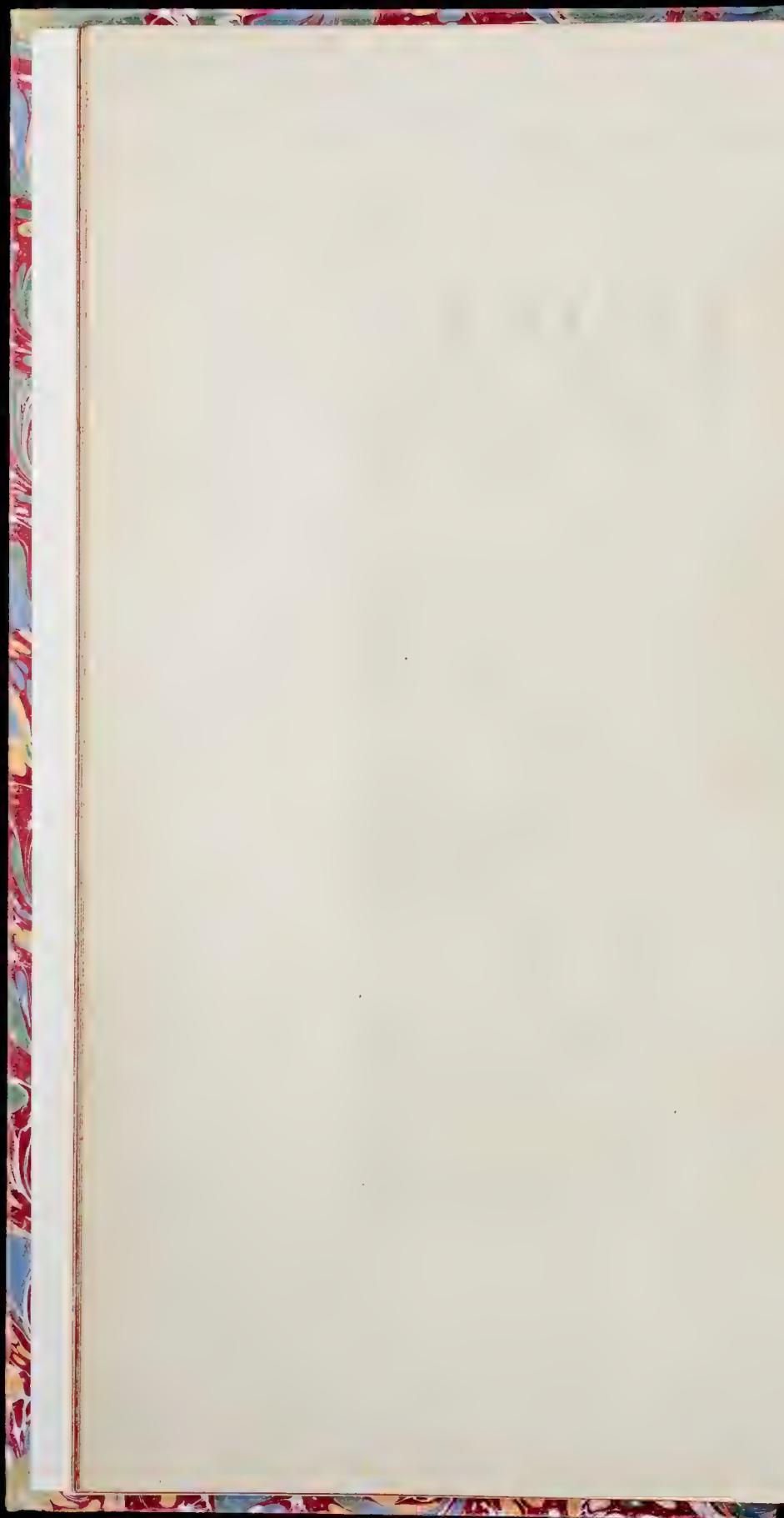
*Lancaster Herald.*

## J A M E S R.

JAMES the Second, by the Grace of God, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. To all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting. Whereas Our Trusty and Welbeloved Servant Francis Sandford Esq; Lancaster Herald of Arms, hath, by Our Especial Command, Compiled An History of Our, and Our Royal Consort the QUEENS, Coronation, with an Exact Account of the several Preparations in Order thereunto, and hath Illustrated the Whole with Sculptures: In the Performance whereof, He having been at great Expence and Charges; We have thought fit, upon His humble Request, to Give and Grant, and We do accordingly hereby Give and Grant unto Him the said Francis Sandford, His Executors, Administrators and Assigns, Our Royal License and Priviledge for the sole Printing and Publishing of the aforesaid Book, under the Title of The History of the Coronation of King JAMES the Second and Queen MARY, or under any other Title, for and during the Term of Fourteen Years, to be computed from the Day of the first setting forth of the same. And Our Royal Will and Pleasure is, and We do hereby Require and Command, That, during the said Term of Fourteen Years, no Printer, Publisher, or other Person whatsoever, being Our Subject, do presume to Imprint, or cause to be Imprinted, without the Knowledge and Consent of him the said Francis Sandford, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the aforesaid Book, or any part thereof, under the Title aforesaid, or under any other Name and Title, or to sell the same, or Import into Our Kingdom of England, any Copies thereof, or of any part thereof, Imprinted beyond the Seas, upon Pain of the Loss and Forfeiture of all Copies so Imprinted, Sold or Imported, contrary to the Tenor of this Our Royal License, and of such other Penalties as, by the Laws and Statutes of this Our Realm, can be inflicted. Whereof the Master, VVardens, and Company of Stationers, are to take Notice, that the same may be Entred in their Register, and due Obedience be yielded thereunto. Given at Our Court at VWhitehal, the 19<sup>th</sup> Day of December 1687. in the Third Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesties Command,

S U N D E R L A N D P.



T H E  
P R E F A C E.

**I**T having Pleas'd the Divine Providence to Translate Our Late Gracious Sovereign of Blessed Memory, That Most Merciful Prince, King Charles the Second, from an Earthly to a Heavenly Crown, on Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> of February 1684. in the 37<sup>th</sup> Year of His Reign, and 55<sup>th</sup> Year of His Age; Whereby the Imperial Crown of the Realms of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, did, by due Right of Succession, Descend upon His only Surviving Brother, and undoubted Heir, the most Illustrious Prince, James Duke of York and Albany, Earl of Ulster, &c. (Second Son of the Late Royal Martyr King Charles the First) Who was thereupon that Afternoon Proclaimed King, by the Title of King James the Second, with a Joy as Universal, as the greatness of the Sorrow for the loss of so Excellent a Prince could possibly admit: His Majesty (Our now most Gracious Sovereign,) had no sooner taken Care for the Funerals of His Dear and Royal Brother Deceased, (which were performed on Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> of the said Month of February,) but He forthwith took Order for His Own and His Royal Consorts Coronation. To which end having appointed a Committee of all the Lords of His Privy Council, to consider of the manner thereof; and having Graciously condescended, not only to be Present, and Assist thereat, in His Own Royal Person, but also, for the greater Ease and Dispatch, to Debate and Adjust most of the Previous Matters in a Select Committee of those Lords, and particularly to Model the Proceeding thereunto, in that Glorious Manner in which it appeared. And having thought fit, that the Memory thereof should remain to Posterity, and that the several Advances which were made towards the Performing this Great Solemnity, should be carefully Digested and Recorded, was Pleas'd to Order, That the whole Ceremony, with all its Circumstances, should be Printed and Illustrated with Sculpture, Committing it to the Care of His Grace the Duke of Norfolk, as Earl Marshal of England, to see the same perform'd accordingly.

Whereupon I having applied my self unto his Grace, some few days before the Coronation, to have the Compileing and Publishing thereof; and to take to my Affiance, Mr. Gregory King Rougedragon Pursuivant of Arms, (a Gentleman whose Abilities and Qualifications in this kind were well known unto his Grace;) And that withal I might have leave to apply my self to His Majesty, for His Royal Bounty towards the car-

---

## The P R E F A C E.

---

zing on so chargeable a Work, His Grace readily consented thereto. Upon which, all necessary Care having been taken, both before and immediately after the Coronation, to preserve the Exact Draughts and Ad-measurements of all such Transient Things, both in the Hall and Church, and elsewhere, as would otherwise have been lost; and His Majesty having, upon my Humble Petition, (setting forth my Performances of this Nature heretofore,) been Graciously Pleased Bountifully to Encourage the Publishing thereof, I have at length brought it to that Perfection, which could not otherwise have been expected; Wherein, as no Pains or Care hath been wanting to render the same answerable to the Dignity of the Subject, so I hope, that the many Curious and Minute Particulars, wherewith it is furnished in every part, will sufficiently Excuse and Atone for the seeming Tedium of its Publication.

The Work is divided into Three Parts; First, *A Journal of the Preparations*; Secondly, *An Account of the Performances on the Coronation Day*; Thirdly, *The Subsequent Matters after the Day*, with a *Breviat of the several Claims and Judgments thereupon*.

In Composing the Journal diligent search hath been made, not only into all Offices concerned in the said Preparations, as the Lord Chamberlains Office, the Jewel House, Great Wardrobe, Removing Wardrobe, Greencloth, College of Arms, &c. but the very Minutes of the Council, the Council Books and the Lord Treasurers Letter Books and Warrant Books have been Consulted.

In the Performances on the Day, great Care hath been taken to shew the Posting of the Guards, both of Horse and Foot; to give Exact Lists of the Commanders and Officers, and to describe their Equipping, Arming and Clothing. In the next place to Exhibit the Names, as well of every Individual Person who went in the Grand Proceeding, as of such who ought to have gone, but were Absent by reason of Indisposition or otherwise, with an Account of their several Robes and Habits, both in the History and Sculpture: And lastly to Express the Faces or likeness of such Persons in the Proceeding, as are particularly Represented; For where a smaller Number of Figures, expresses a whole Clas, no Resemblances can be Expected: And to have Represented every Individual Person in Sculpture, according to the Life, would have been (besides the great Encrease of Charge) a difficulty almost Insuperable.

To Conclude, as nothing has been omitted, that might preserve the Memory of this Glorious Solemnity, in all its Incidents and Circumstances, so nothing has been so much Endeavour'd, as to Render it truly Useful to Posterity.

The

# The CONTENTS of the BOOK.

A Journal of the *Preparations* for Their Majesties Coronation, viz.

**T**He Nominating a Committee to consider of the manner thereof, *Pag. 1.*  
An Abstract of the *Claims* at the Coronation of King Charles II. *p. 2.*

An Account of the *Dinner* at the Coronation of King Charles II. *p. 5.*

The Commission for the Court of *Claims*, *p. 7.*

The Proclamation for the Coronation, *p. 8.*

The Grant of *Velvet Robes* to the *Barons*, *p. 10.*  
The late Kings Grant of a *Coronet* to the *Bishops*, *Ib.*

A List of all the *Nobility* who were to Attend at the Coronation, *p. 13.*

The Letters of *Summons* to the *Nobility*, *p. 18.*

Particulars to be provided by the Great Wardrobe, *Jewel-House*, &c. *p. 19.*

The Proclaiming the Coronation, *p. 22.*

The first sitting of the Court of *Claims*, *p. 23.*

An Account of the *Hangings*, &c. wherewith the Church and Hall, and other places were furnished, *p. 24.*

The Persons appointed to Attend at the several *Tables* in the Hall, *p. 27.*

The Prohibition from *Imbellishing* the Coronets of the *Nobility* with Jewels, *p. 28.*

The Furniture for the Champion, *p. 29.*

The 36 *Mistress* appointed to Attend, *p. 30.*

The Publication of the Manner of the Proceeding to the Coronation, *Ib.*

The Earl Marshals Order touching the *Habits* of the *Peers*, with the Coronets of the *Nobility* in Sculpture, *p. 33.*

Orders to be observed in the *Church* of Westminster, &c. on the Coronation Day, *p. 34.*

A List of the *Regalia* and *Royal Vestrments* delivered to the *Dean* of Westminster the Day before the Coronation, *p. 35.*

A Description of the *Sacred* and *Royal Habits*, and other *Ornaments* wherewith the King was Invested, with *Sculptures* thereof, viz.

The Mantle or *Open Pall*, the *Supertunica* and *Arnil*, *p. 37.* The *Colobium Sindonis*, the *Satin Sorcoat*, the *Buskins*, *Sandals*, *Spurs*, and *Ampul*, *p. 38.* The *Anointing Spoon*, and St. Edwards Chair, *p. 39.* *Curtana*, and the *Two Pointed Swords*, *p. 40.*

A Description of the *Crowns* and *Scepters*, &c. wherewith Their Majesties were Crowned, and Invested, with the *Sculptures* thereof, viz.

St. Edwards Crown, the Crown of State, and the Orb, *p. 41.*

The Queens Circlet, and Her Two Crowns, *p. 42.*

St. Edwards Staff, *Ib.* The Scepter with the Dove, the Scepter with the Cross, the Queens Scepter and Ivory Rod, with Their Majesties Coronation Rings, *p. 43.*

A Description of Their Majesties Royal Robes, viz.

The Kings Robe or Mantle, *p. 43.* The Surcoat and Hood, *p. 44.* The Queens Robe or Mantle, Kirtle and Petticote, *Ibid.*

## The Contents of the Chapters.

### CHAP. I.

A List of the several Commanders and Officers of His Majesties Troops of Horse-Guards, and Regiments of Foot-Guards; with a Description of their Cloathing, Arming and Equipage, and the Form of Drawing them up into their several Stations, viz.

The First Troop of Horse-Guards, *p. 46.* Their Granadiers, *p. 47.* The Second Troop, *p. 48.* Their Granadiers, *p. 49.* The Third Troop, *p. 50.* Their Granadiers, *p. 51.* The First Regiment of Foot-Guards and Granadiers, *p. 52.* The Second Regiment and Granadiers, *p. 55.*

### CHAP. II.

An Account of the Apparelling and Robeing of the King and Queen, and Their Repairing to Westminster, *p. 57.*

The Assembling of the Peers and Peers at Westminster, *p. 58.*

The Marshalling the several Persons who were to go in the Proceeding, *Ib.*

The Conducting them into Westminster-Hall, *p. 59.*

Their Majesties coming into Westminster-Hall, *p. 60.*

### CHAP. III.

The Ceremony of Presenting the *Regalia* to the King in Westminster-Hall, and of His Majesties Distribution of Them to the several Noblemen appointed to bear the same, viz.

The

## The CONTECTS.

The Presenting of the Sword of State, with a Description thereof, p. 61. The Presenting of the Other Swords and Spurs, p. 62.  
The Bringing of the Regalia by the Dean and Prebendaries of Westminster, and the Presenting them to the King, Ibid.  
The Delivery thereof to the Noblemen appointed to bear them, p. 63.

### CHAP. IV.

The Grand Proceeding to Their Majesties Coronation, with Nineteen Plates expressing the same in Sculpture, p. 65. usq; p. 80.

### CHAP. V.

The Manner of Disposing, Seating and Placing the several Persons who came in the Proceeding, after their Entrance into the Church, with a Ground-Plot and Perspective of the Church Engraven, p. 81. usq; p. 83.

### CHAP. VI.

The Ceremony of Their Majesties Coronation, as it was performed in the Church, viz.

- S. 1. The Recognition, p. 84.
- S. 2. The First Oblation, p. 85.
- S. 3. The Litany, p. 86.
- S. 4. The Sermon, p. 87. The Disposing and Placing of several of the Kings Servants, and other Persons of Note, during the Sermon, Ib. The Ambassadors, Foreign Ministers, and Strangers of Quality who were present at the Coronation, p. 88.
- S. 5. The Oath, p. 88.
- S. 6. The Awaiting, p. 89.
- S. 7. The Investing, with the Colobium, Super-tunic, Buckles and Sandals, Spurs and Sword, p. 92. With the Armil, Open Pall and Orb, p. 93.
- S. 8. The Crowning, with a Sculpture thereof, p. 94.
- S. 9. The Investiture per Annulum & Baculum, p. 95.
- S. 10. The Second Oblation and Benediction, Ib.
- S. 11. The Inthronizing and Homage, p. 96. The Lords Spiritual who did their Homage, p. 97. The Lords Temporal who did their Homage, p. 98. The Coronation Medals, p. 99.
- S. 12. The Anointing, Crowning and Inthronizing of the Queen, (with a Sculpture of Their Majesties Inthronization) p. 100. usq; 102. The Final Prayers and Benediction, Ib.

### CHAP. VII.

The Recefs, and Manner of Their Majesties Return to Westminster-Hall, p. 103. usq; 107.

### CHAP. VIII.

The Manner of Covering and Furnishing Their Majesties Table, and Those of the Nobility, and Others, who were to Dine in Westminster-Hall, with a Ground-Plot of the Hall in Sculpture, viz.

The Manner of Covering and Furnishing Their Majesties Table, p. 108. The Other Tables, p. 109.

A Catalogue of the several Meats in the Meats served up to Their Majesties Table, p. 110.

A Catalogue of the Meats in one Meal at the Tables of the Nobility, p. 112. At the Table of the Bishops and Barons of the Cinque-Ports, &c. p. 114.

### CHAP. IX.

The Ordering and Placing the several Persons who came back in the Proceeding, at their Return into Westminster-Hall, p. 116.

The Bringing up the First Course of Hot Meat to Their Majesties Table, with a Sculpture thereof, p. 118.

Their Majesties Washing, p. 120.

The Ceremony of the Champions Challenge, with a Sculpture thereof, p. 121.

The Ceremony of Garter, and the other Officers of Arms proclaiming the Kings Style, p. 122.

The Bringing up the Second Course to Their Majesties Table, p. 123.

The Mayor and Burgesses of Oxford who attended at the Coronation Dinner, Ib.

The 12 Citizens of London who attended with the Lord Mayor at the Coronation Dinner, p. 124.

The Conclusion of Dinner, Ib.

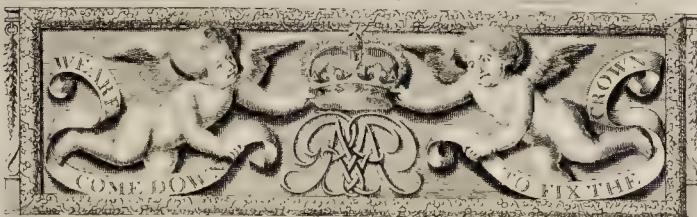
A Description of the Fireworks, p. 125.

### CHAP. X.

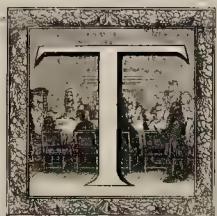
A Journal of the Subsequent Matters relating to the Coronation, p. 126. usq; 128.

A Breviat of the Claims and Judgments thereupon, p. 129. usq; 134.

The Form of Exhibiting a Claim, Instanced in that of the Lord Great Chamberlains, p. 134, 135.



A  
**JOURNAL**  
 OF THE  
**PREPARATIONS**  
 In Order to  
**Their MAJESTIES**  
**CORONATION;**  
 With other previous Matters relating thereunto.



HE KINGS Most Excellent MAJESTY having been  
 plead'd to appoint the *Lords of His Privy-Council a  
 Committee* to consider of the Manner of His CORO-  
 NATION; The said Committee met in the Council-  
 Chamber at WHITEHALL, on Monday 16 Febr. 1684.  
 Where the Clerk of the Great-Wardrobe (Mr. Thomas  
 Townend) attending with the *Books of Record* of  
 the said Office, an Account of the Necessaries to be  
 provided out of the Great-Wardrobe for the Day of  
 the Coronation was read; and the said Mr. Townend  
 Order'd to attend their *Lordships* on Thursday then next following, with an *Ab-  
 stract* of the several Particulars provided in that Office, for the Coronation of His late  
 Majesty King CHARLES the Second of Blessed Memory, with an *Estimate* of the  
 Charge of each Particular.

A

After

After which his Grace the Duke of Norfolk, Earl-Marshall of ENGLAND, being sent for in, and the Kings, Heralds and Pursuivants of Arms attending, by his Graces Order, with their Books and Records of former Coronations; The Proceeding to the Coronation of His Majesties Grandfather King JAMES the First, was thereupon read by the Clerk of the Council; and after that, the Proceeding to the Coronation of His Majesties Royal Brother, our late Gracious Sovereign King CHARLES the Second; Whereby it appearing that several Persons claim'd to perform particular Services on the Day of the Coronation, the said Kings and Heralds of Arms were thereupon ordered forthwith to draw up an Abstract of the several CLAIMS made at the Coronation of His said late Majesty King CHARLES the Second, and to present the same to the Lords of the Committee on Thursday then next following, their Lordships at the same time delivering to the Officers of Arms a Book of Claims made at the last Coronation in order thereunto.

*Thursday, 19 Febr. 1684.*

**T**He Officers of Arms presented to the Lords of the Committee an Abstract of the CLAIMS made by several Peers and Others at the late Kings Coronation, which was read to their Lordships, (the Earl-Marshall being present) the Substance whereof was as followeth.

1. That Mountagu Earl of Lindsey Claim'd, and was allowed the Office of Lord Great Chamberlain of ENGLAND, with a Salvo jure to the Earl of Oxford, who also Claim'd the said Office.
2. That Edward Dymoke Esq; (afterwards Sir Edward Dymoke Knight) Claim'd and was allowed the Office of Champion to His Majesty, as being actually possessed of the Manour of Scrivelsby in Com. Linc. the Claims of Robert Heywood and Cressey Dymoke to perform that Service, being rejected.
3. That Hugh Audley Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Buckenham in Norfolk, Claim'd to be Butler at the Coronation, but was not allowed; and that the Guardians of Thomas Duke of Norfolk (during his Infirmitie) Claim'd that Deputies might be admitted in behalf of the said Duke as Earl of Surrey, to carry the Golden Spurs and Second Sword; and as Earl of Arundel and Lord of the Manour of Kenninghal in Norfolk, to execute the Office of Chief Butler of ENGLAND; and as Premier Earl of ENGLAND to redeem the Kings Sword which should be Offered; which in respect to the Butlership was referred to the Kings Pleasure, with a Salvo jure; but as to the Spars, Second Sword, and Sword to be Offered, the Claim was not allowed.
4. That Peter Soame Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Heydon in Essex, Claim'd to hold the Balon-and-Ewer and Towel to the King on the Day of His Coronation, but was allowed only to hold the Towel.
5. That Henry Howard Esq; (Brother to Thomas Duke of Norfolk whom he afterwards succeeded in the said Honour) as Lord of the Manour of Wirksp alias Worsop in Com. Nott. Claim'd and was allowed to find a Glove for the Kings Right Hand, and to support the Kings Right Arm so long as He held the Scepter in His Hand.
6. That the Mayor and Burgesses of Oxford Claim'd by Charter, and were allowed to serve in the Office of Butlership to the King with the Citizens of London, and to have three Maple Cups for their Fee.
7. That the Dean of Westminster Claiming to be the Kings Instructor the Day of the Coronation, and with the Chapter and Ministers to assist in performing Divine Service, to keep the Coronation Robes, to have certain Allowances of

- of Habit, Diet, and other Fees; the Service was allowed, but the Fees referred to the Kings Pleasure.
8. That Thomas Leigh Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Adington in Surrey, Claim'd and was allowed to bring to the Table a Mys of Dillegroult, or Pottage prepared by the Kings Master Cook.
  9. That Robert Barnham Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Nether Bilsington in Kent, Claim'd, and was allowed to present to the King Three Maple Cups.
  10. That John Nevil Lord of Bergavenny, as Lord of the Manour of Sculton in Norfolk, Claim'd to be Larderer at the Coronation; and that William Lord Maynard, as Lord of the Manour of Efton at the Hill in Essex, Claim'd to be Caterer and Larderer at the Coronation, which was allowed him by the King pro ea vice, with a Salvo jure to the Lord Bergavenny.
  11. That Bold Boughey Esq; Warden of the Fleet, and Keeper of the Kings Palaces at Westminister, Claim'd to attend the King when he came to the said Palaces, and to have certain Allowances; but the Service was adjudged to have no relation to the Coronation.
  12. That William Lord Allington, as Lord of the Manour of VVimondley in Hertfordshire, Claim'd and was allowed to serve the King with the First Cup at Dinner, and to have the Cup for his Fee.
  13. That Thomas Clopton Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Lyston in Essex, Claim'd and was allowed to make the Kings Wafers, and to have certain Fees thereupon, which were Compounded for at Thirty Pounds Sterling.
  14. That the Barons of the Cinque-Ports Claim'd and were allowed to carry the Canopy over the King, and to have it for their Fee, and to Dine in the Hall.
  15. That Sir William Throckmorton Knight-Marshal, Claim'd to build Scaffolds at Westminister and elsewhere, for the People to see the Solemnity of the Coronation, and to have the benefit thereof, but it was not allowed.
  16. That Charles Earl of Derby, as being seized of the Isle and Castle of Pelham, and the Lordship and Dominion of Man, Claim'd and was allowed to present the King with a Cast of Falcons on the Day of the Coronation; but his further Claim of carrying the Sword called Curtana, and, by Deputy, the Sword called Lancaster, was not allowed; only by the Kings Favour he was appointed to carry the Third Sword.
  17. That the Bishops of Durham and of Bath and Wells Claim'd and were allowed to support the King on the Day of His Coronation.
  18. That John Earl of Exeter, as being seized of the Barony of Bedford, Claim'd to be the Kings Almoner the Day of the Coronation, and to have certain Fees; but not prosecuting his Claim, the King appointed Sir George Carteret His Vice-Chamberlain to perform the said Service; which was afterwards ordered to be no prejudice for the future to the said Earls Claim.
  19. That the Lord Mayor of London Claim'd and was allowed to serve the King with a Bowl of Wine that Day, and to have the said Bowl for his Fee, and with a certain number of Citizens to serve in the Office of Butlership, and to Dine in the Hall.
  20. That the Officers of the Removing-VVardrobe Claim'd to furnish the Church where the King is Crown'd with Tapestry and other Furniture, as also the Hall where the King Dines, and to have certain Fees, but it was not allowed.
  21. That the Gentlemen Ushers daily Waiters Claim'd to see the Scaffold and Throne, and Traverses Erected and Furnished, and to have the Covering of the Throne for their Fee, but it was not allowed.
  22. That Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, Claim'd for Conservation of his Rights, during his Infirmity, that Deputies be appointed in his place as Earl of Surrey to carry the Gold Spurs, and Second Sword, and

*as Earl of Arundel to execute the Office of Chief Butler, and to have certain Fees; And as First Earl of England to redeem the Kings Sword which should be Offered: But the Court having given their Answer to the Claim of the said Duke's Guardians, proceeded no further in this Claim.*

23. *That Edward Lord Rockingham, as Lord of the Manour of Little VVeldon in the County of Northampton, Claim'd to be Maiter of the Kings Buck-Hounds, and to have certain Iees and Wages for the same: But being a new Claim, it was not allowed.*

Whereupon it was Ordered by the *Lords of the Committee*, That His MAJESTY should be moved to grant a *Commission of CLAIMS*, and to appoint a time for the *Coronation*, that the *Peers* might have timely Notice thereof: And that the *Earl-Mayoral* be desired to consider of a *Scheme of the PROCEEDING* at His Majesties *Coronation* from *Westminster-Hall* to the *Abbey*, and back again, and to present it to their *Lordships* on *Saturday* then next following, in case it could be finished by that time.

The same Day also the *Clerk* of the *Great-Wardrobe* presented their *Lordships* with an Account of what was provided by the *Great-Wardrobe* for the *Coronation* of his late Majesty King CHARLES the Second; and their *Lordships* having marked only what was fit to be provided for the present *CORONATION*, an *Extract* was made thereof, and laid before the *Lord Treasurer*.

And it was Ordered by their *Lordships*, that Sir Gilbert Talbot Knight, Master and *Treasurer* of His Majesties *Jewel-House*, do present to their *Lordships* a perfect *Lift* of all the *REGALIA* under his Care, on *Saturday* then next following.

*Saturday, 21 Febr. 1684.*

**T**He *Master* of the *Jewel-House* presented to the *Lords of the Committee* a *Lift* of the *REGALIA* in his Custody, which was read; as also an Account of what he provided at the last *Coronation*, which he was ordered to *Estimate*.

Then the *Earl-Mayoral* delivered to their *Lordships* a *Scheme of a PROCEEDING* to His Majesties *Coronation*, drawn up by the *Officers of Arms*, which was read; and the said *Officers of Arms* were Ordered to set down which of the *Peers* were to carry any of the *Regalia* by Virtue of their *Claims*.

And His Majesty having declared that His Royal Consort the QUEEN should be Crown'd with Him, the said *Officers of Arms* produced a *Ceremonial of the Coronation* of Queen ANNE, His Majesties Grandmother, which was also read: Whereupon his Grace the *Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY* was desired to view the *Forms of Divine Service* used at former *Coronations*, and (keeping to the *Essentials*) to abridge, as much as might be, the extream length thereof; and to bring a *Draught* or *Formulary* thereof to the *Lords of the Committee*, as well for the *Coronation* of the QUEEN as of the KING.

This Day also His Majesties Pleasure was declared, that there should be no Knights of the Bath made against the *Coronation*; but that His Majesty intended there should be a DINNER in *Westminster-Hall*: In order whereunto the *Officers* of the *Board of Greencloth* (*viz.* Francis Viscount Newport, *Treasurer* of His Majesties Household, William Lord Maynard, *Comptroller* of the Kings House, Henry Bulkely Esq; Master of the Household, Sir Stephen Fox Knight, and Sir William Boreman Knight, *Clerks* of the *Greencloth*, and Sir Winston Churchill Knight, and Sir Richard Mason Knight, *Clerks Comptrollers*,) were Ordered to present to the *Lords of the Committee*, on Monday then next following, a particular *Account* of the Dinner kept in *Westminster-Hall* at the *Coronation* of His late Majesty King CHARLES

**C**HARLES the Second, as also of That provided at the Coronation of His Royal Father, together with the whole Expence and Charge of each of the said Dinners.

And it was further Ordered, That Sir Christopher Wren Knight, Surveyor-General of His Majesties Works, do prepare an Estimate of the Charge of the Scaffolding, Erected both in the Abbey and Westminster-Hall, at the Coronation of His said late Majesty King CHARLES the Second, and present the same to their Lordships on Monday then next coming.

And lastly, That the Clerk of the Great-Wardrobe do set down in Writing, the Quantities of each Particular mentioned in a Paper annexed to the Order, which was provided for His late Majesties Coronation, together with the Prices or Rates paid for the same, and for Making and Workmanship, against Monday then next following.

Monday, 23 Febr. 1684.

**T**He Board of Greencloth and the Surveyor-General were Ordered by the Lords of the Committee to attend with their Reports on Thursday then next coming.

And the Clerk of the Great-Wardrobe having represented to their Lordships, that he cannot strictly persue their Lordships Order touching the Quantities and Value of the Particulars contained in the Abstract of such things as were provided for the last Coronation, and therefore had drawn out some of those Particulars into another Paper, praying further time for the perfecting thereof, he was Ordered to bring in the same on Thursday then next ensuing.

Thursday, 26 Febr. 1684.

**T**He Surveyor-General presented to the Lords of the Committee an Estimate of the Charge of the Scaffolds at Westminster-Hall and in the Abbey for the last Coronation, which was read.

Then the Board of Greencloth, in Obedience to their Lordships Order of 21 Febr. beforementioned, Reported to the Committee an Account of the DINNER at the last Coronation, which was read, the Substance whereof was as followeth.

*That His Majesties Table, at which sate only the KING and Duke of York, being 18 Foot long and 4 Foot and a half broad, was served with Three Courses of Meat hot and cold, 32 Dishes at each Course, in all 96 Dishes.*

*That the Banquet was served in 12 great Gilt Basons, and in each Basin 20 Boxes of several Confections dried, in all 240 Pound, and betwixt the Basins 12 Dishes of choice Confections liquid, with 4 Basins of Creams.*

*That there were Five other Tables in the Hall, one 30 Foot long and 4 Foot broad for the Lords Spiritual, served with Two Meats of the like Fare, in Three Courses, 72 Dishes of Meat to a Meat, in all 144 Dishes; with a Banquet in Ten great Silver Basons, in each Basin 20 Boxes of Dryed Confections, and 40 Glasses of Confections preserved Liquid, with some Fruit.*

*The Second Table for the Lords Temporal, 88 Foot long and 4 Foot broad, had Five Meats of like Fare in Three Courses, in each Meat 64 Dishes of Meat with Salads, in all 320 Dishes; with a Barquet in 20 great Basons, in each 20 Boxes of Confection all Garnished, and 80 Dishes of Confections preserved Liquid, with Fruit, &c.*

*The Third Table for the Lord Mayor of LONDON, Aldermen, Recorder, &c. 36 Foot long and 4 Foot broad, served with Two Meats of Meat of like*

like Fare, to each Mels 64 Dishes of Meat at Three Courses, in all 128 Dishes: With a Banquet in Ten Basins, in each 20 Boxes of Dried Confections, and 40 Dishes of Wet, with Fruit of the Season.

The Fourth Table for the Barons of the Cinque-Ports, Masters of Chancery, &c. served in all respects, as the Lord Mayors Table was.

The Fifth Table for the Heralds, 12 Foot long and 4 Foot broad, served with 24 Dishes of Meat besides Salads, and 2 Basins of Dried Confections, 4 Dishes of Wet, and Fruit.

That all the Tables were served with Asparagus, Artichokes, &c. And the Lords Spiritual and Temporal with Venison.

That the Total Expence of the said Provisions amounted to 1209 Pounds 15 Shillings 7 Pence Half-penny.

That the Expence would have been much greater, but that the Parliament had not long before prepared a great Store of Linen and other Necessaries for His Majesties Reception, which were Employed in that Service; And that there was at that time a certain Composition served into the Kings House, which did supply for that occasion the greatest part of Butcher-Meat fine pretio: But that now all Provisions are much dearer than they were then, and particularly that French-Wines being then but 24 Pound per Ton, are now more than double that Rate.

That as to the Coronation-Dinnes of King CHARLES the First, they could give no Answer, all the Books and Records of the Counting-Houle being lost in the late War.

Then the Master of the Jewel-House delivered to the Committee an Estimate of the REGALIA for His Majesties Coronation only, which was read; but in regard there were certain Regalia to be provided also for the Coronation of the QUEEN, he was Ordered to Estimate the same aga'inst the next Meeting.

After that, the Clerk of the Great-Wardrobe delivered in his Estimate, which together with an Estimate of the Coats to be provided for the Kings, Heralds and Pursuivants of Arms, were referred to Marmaduke Darcy, George Benion and Robert Philips Esquires, Commissioners for Executing the Office of Master of the Great-Wardrobe, to consider how low the Prices might be reduced.

Lastly, The Earl-Marshal delivered their Lordships a CEREMONIAL for the QUEENS Coronation, drawn up by the Heralds, according to former Presidents, which was read, and the Necessary Preparations in Order thereunto were thereupon referred to the proper Officers.

*Friday, 27 Febr. 1684.*

HIS Majesty, having been moved to Grant a Commission of CLAIMS, was this Day pleased to Order in Council, That Sir Robert Sawyer Knight, His Majesties Attorney-General, do prepare a Proclamation declaring the Kings Resolution to Celebrate the Solemnity of His Own Royal Coronation, and the Coronation of His dearly beloved Consort the QUEEN, on the 23<sup>d</sup> of April then next coming, being St. GEORGES-Day: And that His Majesty hath (by His Commission under His Great Seal of ENGLAND) Constituted the Lord Keeper, the Lord Treasurer, Lord President, and Lord Privy-Seal, the Dukes of Norfolk, Ormond and Beaufort, the Lord Great Chamberlain and Lord Chamberlain, divers Earls and Barons, and the two Chief Justices, Commissioners to meet upon the 24<sup>th</sup> Day of March then next following, at the Painted Chamber in His Majesties Palace of Westminster, to Receive, Hear and Determine the Petitions and Claims of such

## King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

such of His Subjects, who by their *Tenures* are to perform any Services at that Solemnity.

Accordingly the said *Commission* and *Proclamation* were drawn up and passed under the *Great Seal* of ENGLAND in these Words.

JACOBUS Secundus, Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defensor, &c. Predilectio & perquam fidelis Consiliario Nostro Francisco Baroni de Guilford Custodi Magni Sigilli Nostri Anglie, ac predilectis & perquam fidelibus Consanguineis & Consiliariis Nostris, Laurentio Comiti de Rochester Magno Thesaurario Nostro Anglie, Georgio Marchioni Halifax Presidenti Concilii Nostri, Henrico Comiti de Clarendon Custodi Privati Sigilli Nostri; Predilectis & perquam fidelis Consanguineo Nostro, Henrico Duci Norfolcia Comiti Anglie Marechalio; Predilectis & perquam fidelibus Consanguineis & Conciliariis Nostris, Jacobo Duci de Ormond Seneschalio Hospiti Nostri, Henrico Duci de Beaufort Presidenti Wallie, Roberto Comiti de Lindsey Magno Camerario Anglie, Henrico Comiti de Arlington Camerario Hospiti Nostri, Aubrey Comiti de Oxon, Theophilo Comiti de Huntingdon, Johanni Comiti de Bridgewater, Henrico Comiti de Peterborough, Philippo Comiti de Chesterfield, Roberto Comiti de Sunderland uni Principalium Secretariorum Nostrorum, Willielmo Comiti de Craven & Roberto Comiti de Aylesbury; Predilecto & perquam fidelis Consanguineo Nostro Johanni Comiti de Radnor; Predilectis & perquam fidelibus Consiliariis Nostris, Georgio Baronio de Dartmouth Magistro Generali Ordinationum Nostrarum, Sidneo Baroni Godolphin Camerario Regali Consorti Nostri Regine, & Georgio Jeffreys Militi & Baronetto Capitali Justiciariorum Nostro ad placita coram Nobis tenenda assignato; & predilecto & fidelis Nostro Thome Jones Militi Capitali Justiciariorum Nostro de Banco, Salutem. Cum quidam Domini, Magnates, Proceres, Milites, & alii Ligei Regni Nostri Anglie, ratione tenure hereditatum suarum vel aliter, diversa specialia servitia, obsequia, Officia & Ministeria Nobis ad tempus Solemnizationis Coronationis Nostre & Progenitorum Nostrorum, agere, facere, & prestare solent & teneantur, ac proinde diversa feoda & jura habere & confirmare debant: Ex quia dies solemnis Coronationis Nostre appropinquit, Nos unicuique Ligerorum Nostrorum, Justicie Complementum fieri & de hismodi Servitiis, Obsequiis, Officiis & Ministeriis prout decet responderi volentes, de fidelitatibus, industriis & prouidis circumspicitionibus vestris plenus confidentes, assignavimus Vos, tres vel plures vestrum Commissionarios Nostros in hac parte, ac damus & concedimus vobis tribus vel pluribus vestrum tenore presentium, plenam Potestatem & Authoritatem ad omnes & singulos Tenentes & alios quoque coram vobis tribus vel pluribus vestrum ad certos dies & loca quos ad hoc provideritis evocandi & venire faciendi, Petitionesque & Clamea ipsorum & eorum cuiuslibet ad Servitia, obsequia, Ministeria, Officia, feoda, & jura predicta, secundum Leges & consuetudines Regni Nostri Anglie, audiendi & teruisandi, ceteraque Omnia & Singula que de jure in hac parte requirantur faciendi, exercendi, & expediendi, adeo pleni, libere, & integrè, sicut aliquis Seneschallus Anglie eadem audire, terminare, facere & expedire temporibus retroactis consueverit. Ideo vobis Mandamus quod circa premissa diligenter intendatis, ac ea faciatis & exequanihi, secundum Leges & consuetudines Regni Nostri Anglie; Mandamus enim tenore presentium omnibus & singulis Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Procuribus, Magnatibus, Justiciariorum, Vicecomitibus, Ballivis, & Ministris Nostris, & aliis quibuscumque, quod vobis tribus vel pluribus vestrum in executione premissorum attendentes sint & auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius rei testimonium has literas Nostras fieri fecimus Patentes; Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium secundo die Martii Anno Regni Nostri primo.

JAMES

## JAMES R.

W<sup>H</sup>E<sup>R</sup>EAS we have Resolved by the Favour and Blessing of God, to Celebrate the Solemnyt of Our Royal Coronation, and also the Coronation of Our dearly beloved Consort the Queen, upon the 23d Day of April, being St. Georges-Day next, at Our Palace of Westminster; And forasmuch as by Ancient Customs and Usages of this Realm, as also in regard of divers Tenures of sundry Manours, Lands, and other Hereditaments, many of Our Loving Subjects do Claim, and are bound to Do and Perform divers several Services on the said Day, and at the time of the Coronation, as in times precedent their Ancestors, and those from whom they Claim have done, and performed at the Coronations of Our famous Progenitors and predecessors Kings and Queens of this Realm; We therefore out of Our princely Care for the Preservation of the Lawful Rights and Inheritances of Our Loving Subjects, Whom it may concern, have thought fit to give Notice and Publish Our Resolution therem, and do hereby give Notice of, and Publish the same accordingly: And We do hereby further signifie, That by Our Commission under Our Great Seal of England, We have Appointed and Authorized Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Councillor Francis Lord Guilford Lord Keeper of Our Great Seal of England, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin and Councillor, Laurence Earl of Rochester Lord high Treasurer of England, Our Right Trusty and Entirely beloved Cousin and Councillor, George Marquis of Halifax Lord President of Our Privy Council, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin and Councillor Henry Earl of Clarendon Lord Privy Seal, Our Right Trusty and Right Entirely beloved Cousin Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl Marshal of England, Our Right Trusty and Right Entirely beloved Cousins and Councillors, James Duke of Ormond Lord Steward of Our Household, and Henry Duke of Beaufort Lord President of Wales, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousins and Councillors, Robert Earl of Lindsey Lord Great Chamberlain of England, Henry Earl of Arlington Lord Chamberlain of Our Household, Aubrey Earl of Oxford, Theophilus Earl of Huntingdon, John Earl of Bridgewater, Henry Earl of Peterborow, Philip Earl of Chesterfield, Robert Earl of Sunderland one of Our Principal Secretaries of State, William Earl of Craven, and Robert Earl of Aylesbury, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin John Earl of Radnor, Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Councillors George Lord Dartmouth Master-General of Our Ordnance, Sidney Lord Godolphin Lord Chamberlain to Our Royal Consort the Queen, and Sir George Jeffreys Knight and Baronet, Chief Justice of Our Court of Kings Bench, and Our Trusty and Well-beloved Sir Thomas Jones Knight, Chief Justice of Our Court of Common-Pleas, or any three or more of them, to Receive, hear and Determine, the Petitions and Claims which shall be to them Exhibited by any of Our Loving Subjects in this behalf: And We shall Appoint Our said Commissioners for that purpose to sit in the Painted Chamber of Our Palace at Westminster, upon the 24th Day

Day of this Instant March, at Nine of the Clock in the Forenoon of that Day, and from time to time to Adjourn as to them shall seem meet for the Execution of Our said Commission; Which We do thus publish, to the intent that all such Persons Whom it may any Ways concern, may know When and Where to give their Attendance for the Exhibiting of their Petitions and Claims concerning their Services before-mentioned to be done and performed unto Us at Our said Coronation: And We do hereby signify unto all and every Our Subjects Whom it may concern, That Our Will and Pleasure is, and We do hereby straitly charge all Persons of what Rank or Quality soever they be, who either upon Our Letters to them directed, or by reason of their Offices or Tenures, or otherwise are to do any Service at the said Day or Time of Our Coronation, that they do duly give their Attendance accordingly, in all respects furnished and appointed as to so great a Solemnity appertaineth, and answerable to the Dignities and Places which every one of them respectively holdeth and enjoyeth; And of this they, or any of them, are not to fail, as they will answer the contrary at their Peril, unless upon special Reasons by Our Self under Our Hand to be allowed We shall dispense With any of their Services or Attendances.

Given at Our Court at Whitehal the 6th Day of March 1684, in the First Year of Our Reign.

Saturday, 28 February 1684.

**T**He Lords of the Committee agreed, That Letters be sent to the Peers and Peereffes, to give them Notice of their Majesties Coronation.  
 Resolved, That none of the Peers or Peereffes Trains should be carried up that Day.

That the Queens Crown be an Imperial Crown with Arches, but lighter than the Kings.

That the 16 Maces for the Serjeants at Arms shall serve again as they are.

That Sir William Dugdale Knight Garter Principal King of Arms, do acquaint their Lordships at the next Meeting, Whether the QUEEN is to have a Throne distinct from His MAJESTY, &c. and what Preparations are to be made in Order thereto.

Then the Master of the Jewel-House delivered in his Report to the Committee, touching the REGALIA for the QUEEN, which was read and agreed upon.

Tuesday, 3 March 1684.

Present the Kings Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

**T**He KING acquainted the Lords of the Council, That some of the Barons had moved Him, That in regard they had Coronets Granted them by the late King, His Majesty would please, that they might now, by His special Favour, at the approaching Coronation, wear their ROBES of Velvet in stead of Cloth, (as the Earls do) with the usual Distinction of \* Bars of Meniver; which shortly after was Granted them accordingly, by Patent under the Great Seal of ENGLAND, in Form following.

\* i.e. With  
Capes of Meniver  
Powdered  
with two Bars  
or Rows of Ermine.

C

JACOBUS

**J**ACOBUS Secundus, Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defensor, &c. Omnibus ad quos presentes literæ pervenerint, Salutem. Quodquid Stole sive Veste, quibus Regni Nostri Anglie Barones induuntur cum Investituram (ut vocant) si, spinunt ex Panno coccineo Anglice Scarlet Cloth antebac composite fuerint: Nos quidem ad Majorem Ordinis Baronum Ornatum & Decus quenam cum primis Regni Nostri auspiciis aliquam Regie Nostre benevolentie meliori nota augere atque insignire volumus, Concessimus & per presentes pro Nobis Hereditibus & Successoribus Nostris, Baronibus hujus Regni Nostri Anglie concedimus precipimusque ut loco Vestimentorum ex Panno coccineo que huc usque (ut supradictum est) gererunt, abhinc impostherum Stole sive Veste Investiture in Creatione Baronum hujus Regni Anglie concessæ erunt ex serico Villoso coccineo Anglice Crimson Velvet eadem forma prout Stole sive Veste Vicecomitum & ceterorum Procerum conficiuntur, distinctione tamen Dignitatis ordinem denotante usitatâ semper reservatâ. Et ulterius concedimus Baronibus hujus Regni Anglie & precipimus quod ipsi & Heires sui & Barones qui impostherum Creabuntur & Heires sui non solum in die Coronationis Nostre una cum preclarissimâ Conforte Nostra Serenissimâ Reginâ Mariâ jam proximâ futurâ, & in quibus Coronatione Heredum & Successorum nostrorum Regum Anglie deinceps imperpetuum celebrandâ sed etiam ad suas ejusque Investituras posthac babendas Stolas sive Veste ex serico Villoso coccineo concessas gerant, ejusdem scilicet materie ex qua concessæ sunt Stole sive Veste quibus ceteri Proceres hujus Regni Nostri in predictis Solemnitatibus utuntur. Volumus insuper & Mandamus ut be literæ Nostre Patentes non solum apud Archivia Nostra & Registraria Nostra inter Rotulas Cancellerie Registrantium & Irroutentur, verum etiam quod in Collegio & Officio Nostro Armorum publico protinus Registretur etiam in acta publica insinuantur, quo pacio Ministri Nostri Reges scilicet Armorum Feciales & Heraldici in Complementum & Obsequium hujus Regii Nostri Mandati & Concessions quoties & quandocunque necesse fuerit seu occasio postularerit majorem & certiorem ejusdem habere poterint Noticiam. In cuius Rei Testimonium has literas Nostras fieri fecimus Patentes. Teste Meisso apud Westmonasterium secundo die Aprilis Anno Regni Nostri primo.

And whereas the said Application was Grounded upon His late Majesties Grant of a CORONET to the Barons of this Realm, We have thought fit to exhibit a Copy of the said Grant, as it is Recorded in the College of Arms.

**C**AROLUS Secundus, Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defensor, &c. Omnibus ad quos he presentes Literæ pervenerint, Salutem. Cum hujus Regni Magnates, meritis suis exigentibus per Titulos Honorarios à Progenitoribus Nostris Serenissimis Anglie Regibus dignissimè in eos collatos à minoris Nobilitatis Hominibus antiquitus feceruntur, ita sane in omnibus publicis & Solemnibus Comitiis Vestibus coccinatis aliisque Honoris Insigniis, quibus in eorum Creationibus vestiti sunt, per multa retrò secula induiti non modico splendore in eorum propriis Ordinibus & locis in differenti eorum statu manifestissimè discriminabantur: Inter quas distinctiones quid varie ille Coronularum forme à Ducibus, Marchionibus, Comitibus & Vicecomitibus, in Magnificentissimis Progenitorum Nostrorum Illustrissimis Regum Anglie Coronationibus dispari illorum gradui designate & usitate non paululum decoris & Ornamenti extitere satis cognitum est. Quibus omnibus matræ perpenfis, considerantesque etiam quod hujus Regni Barones per Orbem terrarum priscis temporibus longè incliti locum, sedem, & vocem in Parliamentis & precipuis aliisque concessibus ius Hereditarium habentes tale Capitibus suis Ornamentum in ipsis Solemnitatibus prout eorum gradui aptissimè competenteret huncusque non habuisse. Quodque ut dictorum Mag-

natum

natum Pares Insignia Parium quodammodo similia habere Honori & Dignitati Nostris Heredum & Successorum Nostrorum non minimè decuerit. Nos igitur Favorem Nostrum Regum omnibus ejusdem gradus & dignitatis in premissis deinceps exhibere cupientes, Ordinavimus, statuimus & assignavimus, quod ipsi & Heredes sui Barones & Pares hujus Regni Nostris Anglie respeclivè qui de jure locum, sedem, & vocem in Parliamentis seu aliquibus Comitiis Nostris Heredum & Successorum Nostrorum Anglie Regum habent vel habituri sint, Necnon Omnes alii qui ad dictum Honoris gradum per Nos Heredes & Successores Nostros hinc inde erecti & Creati fuerint & quilibet eorum quoddam Pileum ferricum coccineum cum Circulo aureo sex Margaritas scilicet in summitate ejusdem equaliter diffitis habente, prout in Margine presentium depingitur, in Capite cuiuslibet eorum die Coronations Successorum Nostrorum Regum Anglie, Ac etiam omni loco & tempore eodemque modo quo Vicecomites Regni Nostrri Anglie, aliique superioris Honoris Proceres & Magnates Coronulas suas gestant & utuntur, seu de jure & consuetudine gestare vel uti possint gestandum & deferendum in posterum habeant & utantur; Nec non supra eorum Scuta seu Insignia Armorum Gentilitia vel alibi ut unicuique eorum bene licuerit deinceps imponendum & exhibendum. Et ulterius ut hec favoris & specialis gratie instantia tam posteris quam presentibus magis innoteat. Volumus & per presentes concedimus, quod hec littere Nostre Patentes non solum apud Archiva & Registraria Nostra inter Rotulos Cancellarie Registrarentur & Irrrotentur una cum Icone & Figura dicti Pilei & Coronule illic depingenda prout hic in Margine presentium, verumetiam quod in Collegio & Officio Nostri Armorum publico protinus Registrarentur, etiam in Acta publica Insinuantur, quo pacto Ministri Nostri Reges scilicet Nostri Armorum Feciales & Heraldici in Complementum & Observatum perpetuum hujus Regii Nostri Mandati & Concessione quoties & quandocunque necesse fuerit seu occasio postulaverit Majorem & Certiorerum ejusdem habere poterint Notitiam. In cuius Rei Testimonium has Literas Nostras fieri fecimus Patentes. Teste Meipso apud Westmonasterium septimo die Angusti Anno Regni Nostri Tertio Decimo.

The said Third Day of March the Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe presented to His Majesty, and to the Lords of the Council, an Estimate of what was to be provided in the Great-Wardrobe for their Majesties Coronation, together with the Coats for the Heralds, which was read, the whole Charge amounting to 4864*l.*

All which the Lord Treasurer directed to be provided by Letter of the 12 of March 1684.

Then the Account of the DINNER provided at the last Coronation being read to His Majesty, the KING was pleased to declare there should be a DINNER.

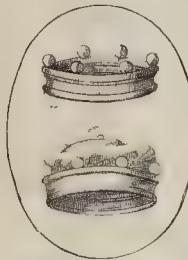
After which the Estimate from the Jewel-House, of what was to be provided there, for the Coronation both of the KING and QUEEN, was read to His Majesty; As also the Surveyor-Generals Estimate of the Scaffolding in Westminster-Hall, and in the Abbey.

Wherupon the Throne and Scaffolding for the Coronation of the QUEEN, as also the Coverings thereof, together with the Canopies, and all other things Necessary in Order thereunto, were Ordered to be prepared by the proper Officers.

Then the CEREMONIAL, drawn up by the Heralds, touching the QUEENS Coronation, was read to His Majesty.

And it was Ordered, That the Lord Treasurer should have Copies of the Minutes, in Order to give the Necessary Directions, for Preparing and Providing all the Particulars mentioned in the several Estimates.

Lastly,



Lastly, A Draught of the LETTERS for Summoning the Peers to attend at the Coronation, was read and approved; and the Earl of Sunderland, One of His Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, directed to prepare them.

*Friday, 6<sup>th</sup> of March 1684.*

**I**T was this Day Ordered by His Majesty in Council, That the Kings, Heralds and Pursuivants of Arms, do Prepare CEREMONIALS for the KING and QUEENS Coronation, and the PROCEEDING to the Coronation, out of all their Presidents; and where those are defective, to Offer what they think Proper and Expedient on Wednesday next at Council; and to consider whether Peereffes-Dowagers are to attend Her Majestys Coronation.

And it was further Ordered, That the Surveyor-General should discourse the Heralds, about preparing a Scaffold for Her Majesties Coronation, and about the Tables in Westminster-Hall.

*Wednesday, 11<sup>th</sup> of March 1684.*

**T**He Officers of Arms presented to the KING in Council a Compleat FORMULARY for Their Majesties Coronation, beginning with the PROVISIONS in Order thereunto, and exhibiting a Scheme of the PROCEEDING, according to former Presidents, Marshalling the severall Clases by Two and Two: And after the Royal Person of His Majesty, and those who bore His Train, a Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, Two Gromes of the Bed-Chamber, and Captain of the Pensioners; Then immediately Ranking the Queens Vice-Chamberlain, the Queens Lord-Chamberlain, and the Lords who bore Her Majestys Regalia; And next to them Her Majestys Royal Person, attended and supported as usually, followed by the Peereffes according to their respective Degrees, the Duchesses first; the whole closed by the Captain and Band of Yeomen of the Guard; subjoyning thereunto the Service and Ceremonies in the CHURCH, and the Ceremony of the DINNER in Westminster-Hall: And further declared to His Majesty, That Peereffes-Dowagers had attended at former Coronations.

*Friday, 13<sup>th</sup> of March 1684.*

**I**T was this Day Ordered by His Majesty in Council, That the Heralds do perfect what is wanting, in the CEREMONIAL of the Coronation against Wednesday the 18th of March; and in the mean time to go to the Board of Greenloth with Mr. Surveyor-General, and adjust all Matters relating to the CEREMONY and DINNER in Westminster-Hall, which they did accordingly.

And it was further Ordered by His Majesty, That Sir William Dugdale Knight Garter Principal King of Arms, should forthwith make a List of the Peers, Peereffes, Peereffes-Dowagers, and Peereffes by Creation, who were to attend Their Majesties at Their Coronation, and deliver the same to the Right Honourable the Earl of Sunderland, One of His Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, that Letters Misive might be sent to them under His Majesties Signet, (which the said Earl of Sunderland was authorized and desired to do accordingly) to attend Their Majesties at Their Coronation, in the Manner and Form which should be prescribed.

*Tuesday,*

Tuesday, 17<sup>th</sup> of March 1684.

**I**N Obedience to the last-mentioned Order, John Dugdale Esq; Windsor Herald, in behalf of his Father Sir William Dugdale Kt. Carter, (who was then very much indisposed) delivered to the said Secretary of State, a List of the Peers and Peereses, who were to attend Their Majesties at their Coronation, which was the next Day presented to the KING in Council, and there read and agreed upon, the Kings, Heralds and Pursuivants of Arms giving their Attendance, a COPY whereof is here exhibited.

☞ Note, That those Peers and Peereses who were present at the Coronation, are marked with a \*; and that the Peers who were then Under Age (not being included in the said List) are here added thereto, within Parenthesis, to make the Catalogue compleat: And for the same Reason the Surnames of the Peers, and Christian Names of the Peereses, are here likewise inserted within Parenthesis.

\* Henry (Howard) Duke of Norfolk, and \* (Mary) his Dutches.  
 \* Charles (Seymour) Duke of Somerset, and \* (Elizabeth) his Dutches.  
 \* George (Villiers) Duke of Buckingham, and \* (Mary) his Dutches.  
 \* Christopher (Monck) Duke of Albemarle, and \* (Elizabeth) his Dutches.  
 James (Scot) Duke of Monmouth, (extra Regnum) and \* (Anne) his Dutches.  
 Henry (Cavendish) Duke of Newcastle, and (Frances) his Dutches.  
 (Charles Lenos Duke of Richmond, under Age.)  
 Charles (Fitz-Roy) Duke of Southampton.  
 \* Henry (Fitz-Roy) Duke of Grafton, (Aged 21 Current) and \* (Isabella) his Dutches.

\* James (Butler) Duke of Ormond.  
 \* Henry (Somerset) Duke of Beaufort, and (Mary) his Dutches.  
 (\* George Fitz-Roy Duke of Northumberland, under Age.)  
 (Charles Beauclair Duke of St. Albans, under Age.)

Charles (Pawlet) Marquis of Winchester.

\* George (Savile) Marquis of Halifax, and \* (Gertrude) his Marchioness.

\* Aubrey (de Vere) Earl of Oxford, and \* (Diana) his Countess.  
 \* Charles (Talbot) Earl of Shrewsbury.  
 \* Anthony (Grey) Earl of Kent, and (Mary) his Countess.  
 \* William (Stanley) Earl of Derby, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 \* John (Manners) Earl of Rutland, and \* (Catherine) his Countess.  
 \* Theophilus (Hastings) Earl of Huntington, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 William (Russel) Earl of Bedford.  
 \* Thomas (Herbert) Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, and \* (Margaret) his Countess.

Edward (Clinton) Earl of Lincoln, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.

James (Howard) Earl of Suffolk, and \* (Anne) his Countess.

\* Charles (Sackville) Earl of Dorset and Middlesex

(James Cecil Earl of Salisbury, under Age) and ( ) his Countess.

\* John (Cecil) Earl of Exeter, and (Anne) his Countess.

\* John (Egerton) Earl of Bridgewater.

Philip (Sidney) Earl of Leicester.

George Compton Earl of Northampton, (Aged 21 Current, but extra Regnum.)

(Edward Rich Earl of Warwick and Holland, under Age.)

\* William (Cavendish) Earl of Devonshire, and \* (Mary) his Countess.

\* William (Fielding) Earl of Denbigh, and \* (Mary) his Countess.

- John (Digby) Earl of Bristol, and (Rachel) his Countess.  
 ★ Gilbert (Holles) Earl of Clare, and ★ (Grace) his Countess.  
 Oliver (St. John) Earl of Bolingbroke.  
 ★ Charles (Fane) Earl of Westmerland, and ★ (Dorothy) his Countess.  
 ★ Charles (Mountague) Earl of Manchester.  
 Thomas (Howard) Earl of Berkshire.  
 ★ John (Sheffield) Earl of Mulgrave.  
 ★ Thomas (Savage) Earl Rivers, and (Arabella) his Countess.  
 ★ Robert (Bertie) Earl of Lindsey, and ★ (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 ★ Henry (Mordant) Earl of Peterborough, and ★ (Penelope) his Countess.  
 ★ Thomas (Gray) Earl of Stamford, and ★ (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 Heneage (Finch) Earl of Winchelsea, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 William (Pierpoint) Earl of Kingston, and (Anne) his Countess.  
 ★ Charles (Dormer) Earl of Carnarvon, and (Mary) his Countess.  
 ★ Philip (Stanhope) Earl of Chesterfield.  
 Thomas (Tufton) Earl of Thanet, and (Katharine) his Countess.  
 Thomas (Weston) Earl of Portland, (extra Regnum.)  
 William (Wentworth) Earl of Strafford, and (Mary) his Countess.  
 ★ Robert (Spencer) Earl of Sunderland, and ★ (Anne) his Countess.  
 ★ Robert (Leke) Earl of Scarsdale.  
 Edward (Mountague) Earl of Sandwich, (extra Regnum.)  
 ★ Henry (Hyde) Earl of Clarendon, and ★ (Flower) his Countess.  
 (Algernon Capel Earl of Essex, under Age.)  
 ★ Robert (Brudenell) Earl of Cardigan, and (Anne) his Countess.  
 ★ Arthur (Annesley) Earl of Anglesey, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 John (Grenville) Earl of Bath, and (Jane) his Countess.  
 ★ Edward (Howard) Earl of Carlisle, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 ★ William (Craven) Earl of Craven.  
 ★ Robert (Bruce) Earl of Ailesbury, and (Diana) his Countess.  
 ★ Richard (Boyle) Earl of Burlington, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 Henry (Bennet) Earl of Arlington, and (Isabella) his Countess.  
 Anthony (Cooper) Earl of Shaftesbury, and (Dorothy) his Countess.  
 ★ William (Herbert) Earl of Powis, and ★ (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 ★ Edward-Henry (Lee) Earl of Litchfield, and ★ (Charlotte) his Countess.  
 ★ Thomas (Osborne) Earl of Danby, and ★ (Bridget) his Countess.  
 ★ Thomas (Lennard) Earl of Sussex, and ★ (Anne) his Countess.  
 ★ Lewis (de Duras) Earl of Feversham.  
 ★ Charles (Gerard) Earl of Macclesfield.  
 ★ John (Roberts) Earl of Radnor, and ★ (Isabella) his Countess.  
 ★ William (Pafton) Earl of Yarmouth.  
 ★ George (Berkeley) Earl of Berkeley, and ★ (Elizabeth) his Countess.  
 ★ Daniel (Finch) Earl of Nottingham.  
 ★ Laurence (Hyde) Earl of Rochester, and ★ (Henrietta) his Countess.  
 ★ James (Bertie) Earl of Abingdon, and (Eleanor) his Countess.  
 ★ Edward (Noel) Earl of Gainsborough, and ★ (Katherine) his Countess.  
 Coniers (D'Arcie) Earl of Holderness.  
 ★ Thomas (Windfor) Earl of Plymouth, and ★ (Ursula) his Countess.*
- (*Edward Devereux Vicount Hereford, under Age.*)  
 ★ Francis (Brown) Vicount Mountague, and ★ (Mary) his Vicountess.  
*William (Fiennes) Vicount Say and Sele.*  
 ★ Thomas (Belasyse) Vicount Fauconberg, and ★ (Mary) his Vicountess.  
*Charles (Mordaunt) Vicount Mordaunt, and (Cary) his Vicountess.*

★ Francis

- \* Francis (Newport) Vicount Newport, and (Diana) his Vicountess.  
 Horatio (Townshend) Vicount Townshend, and (Mary) his Vicountess.  
 \* Thomas (Thynne) Vicount Weymouth, and \* (Frances) his Vicountess.  
 \* Christopher (Hatton) Vicount Hatton.
- \* George (Nevil) Lord Bergavenny, (Aged 21 Currant) and \* (Honora) his Baroness.  
 \* Merwyn (Touchet) Lord Audley, and (Mary) his Baroness.  
 \* Charles (West) Lord La Ware, and (Anne) his Baroness.  
 Thomas (Parker) Lord Morley and Monteagle, and (Mary) his Baroness.  
 \* Robert (Shirley) Lord Ferrers, and (Elizabeth) his Baroness.  
 (Charles Mildmay) Lord Fitz-walter, under Age.)  
 \* Henry (Telverton) Lord de Grey, (Aged 21 Currant)  
 \* William (Stourton) Lord Stourton, and \* (Mary) his Baroness.  
 \* Coniers (D'Arcie) Lord Coniers, and \* (Elizabeth) his Baroness.  
 Vere-Effex (Cromwel) Lord Cromwel, and (Katharine) his Baroness.  
 Ralph (Eure) Lord Eure.  
 Philip (Wharton) Lord Wharton, and (Anne) his Baroness.  
 Thomas (Willoughby) Lord Willoughby of Parham, and ( ) his Baroness.  
 \* VWilliam (Paget) Lord Paget, and \* (Frances) his Baroness.  
 Francis (Howard) Lord Howard of Effingham, (extra Regnum) and (Philadelphia) his Baroness.  
 \* Charles (North) Lord North and Grey of Rolleston, and \* (Katharine) his Baroness.  
 James (Bruges) Lord Chandos, (extra Regnum) and (Elizabeth) his Baroness.  
 \* Robert (Carey) Lord Hunsdon, and (Margaret) his Baroness.  
 \* Thomas (Petre) Lord Petre.  
 \* Charles (Gerard) Lord Gerard of Gerards Bromley.  
 Henry (Arundel) Lord Arundel of Wardour.  
 \* Christopher (Roper) Lord Tenham, and \* (Elizabeth) his Baroness.  
 \* Foulk (Grevil) Lord Brook, and (Sarah) his Baroness.  
 Ralph (Mountagu) Lord Mountagu, and (Eliz.) his Baroness, (both extra Regn.)  
 \* John (Lovelace) Lord Lovelace, and (Martha) his Baroness.  
 John (Paulet) Lord Paulet.  
 \* VWilliam (Maynard) Lord Maynard.  
 \* John (Coventry) Lord Coventry.  
 (Charles Mohun) Lord Mohun, under Age.)  
 VWilliam (Howard) Lord Howard of Escrick, and (Frances) his Baroness.  
 \* Henry (Herbert) Lord Herbert of Cherbury, and (Katharine) his Baroness.  
 \* Thomas (Leigh) Lord Leigh, and (Eleanor) his Baroness.  
 Thomas (Jermyn) Lord Jermyn, and (Mary) his Baroness.  
 \* VWilliam (Byron) Lord Byron.  
 Richard (Vaughan) Lord Vaughan, and (Alice) his Baroness.  
 \* Francis (Smith) Lord Carrington, and (Juliana) his Baroness.  
 \* VWilliam (Viddrington) Lord Viddrington, and (Alethea) his Baroness.  
 \* Edward (VVard) Lord VVard.  
 \* Thomas (Colepeper) Lord Colepeper, and (Margaret) his Baroness.  
 Jacob (Astley) Lord Astley, and ( ) his Baroness.  
 \* Charles (Lucas) Lord Lucas, and \* (Penelope) his Baroness.  
 John (Belassise) Lord Belassise, and (Anne) his Baroness.  
 \* Edward (VVatson) Lord Rockingham, and \* (Anne) his Baroness.  
 \* Robert (Sutton) Lord Lexington.  
 Marmaduke (Langdale) Lord Langdale, and (Elizabeth) his Baroness.  
 \* John (Berkeley) Lord Berkeley, (Aged 21 Currant.)  
 \* Francis (Holles) Lord Holles.  
 \* Charles (Cornwallis) Lord Cornwallis.

\* Henry

- \* Henry (Booth) Lord Delamere, and \* (Mary) his Baroness.
- \* Thomas (Crew) Lord Crew, and (Anne) his Baroness.
- Richard (Arundel) Lord Arundel of Trerife, and (Gertrude) his Baroness.
- James (Butler) Lord Butler of More-Park, (Aged 21 Currant.)
- Hugh (Clifford) Lord Clifford, (extra Regnum.)
- \* Richard (Butler) Lord Butler of Weston, and \* (Dorothy) his Baroness.
- \* Richard (Lumley) Lord Lumley, and \* (Frances) his Baroness.
- (George Carteret Lord Carteret, under Age) and (Grace) his Baroness.
- \* John (Bennet) Lord Offulston, and \* (Bridge) his Baroness.
- \* George (Legge) Lord Dartmouth, and (Barbara) his Baroness.
- (Giles Allington Lord Allington, under Age.)
- \* Ralph (Stawell) Lord Stawell, and \* (Abigail) his Baroness.
- \* Francis (North) Lord Guilford.
- \* Sidney (Godolphin) Lord Godolphin.

*Memorandum, Those Peers who were in their 21 Year Currant, were allowed to attend at this Coronation, by His Majesties special Grace and Favour.*

*Peeres-Dowagers, and Peeres by Creation and Descent:* To which are added, such Peeres-Dowagers as, having since Married Commoners, were not Inserted in the said List, because they were not allowed to attend at this Coronation.

- \* Jane Dutches-Dowager of Henry (Howard) Duke of Norfolk.  
Sarah Dutches-Dowager of John (Seymour) Duke of Somerset, (Wife of a Commoner.)
- Mary Dutches-Dowager of James (Stuart) Duke of Richmond, (Widow of a Commoner.)
- \* Frances Dutches-Dowager of Charles (Stuart) Duke of Richmond.
- \* Barbara (Villiers) Dutches of Cleveland, (by Creation.)
- Louisa (de Queroualle) Dutches of Portsmouth, (by Creation.)

*Isabella Marchioness-Dowager of John (Pawlet) Marques of Winchester.*

- \* Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of Algernon (Percy) Earl of Northumberland.  
Anna-Maria Countess-Dowager of Francis (Talbot) Earl of Shrewsbury, (Wife of a Commoner.)

Amabilla Countess-Dowager of Henry (Grey) Earl of Kent.  
Dorothea-Helena Countess-Dowager of Charles (Stanley) Earl of Derby.  
Henrietta Countess-Dowager of Philip (Herbert) Earl of Pembroke, (extra Regnum.)

Frances Countess-Dowager of Richard (Sackville) Earl of Dorset, (Wife of a Commoner.)

Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of David (Cecil) Earl of Exeter.  
\* Mary Countess-Dowager of James (Compton) Earl of Northampton.  
Anne Countess-Dowager of Robert (Rich) Earl of Warwick, (Wife of a Commoner.)

Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of William (Cavendish) Earl of Devonshire.  
Dorothy Countess-Dowager of Basil (Fielding) Earl of Denbigh, (Wife of a Commoner.)

Anne Countess-Dowager of George (Digby) Earl of Bristol.  
Anne Countess-Dowager of Robert (Montagu) Earl of Manchester.

Dorothy

Dorothy Countess-Dowager of *Charles (Howard) Earl of Berkshire.*  
 Margaret Countess-Dowager of *William (Ley) Earl of Marlborough.*  
 Abigail Countess-Dowager of *John (Carey) Earl of Dover.*  
 Susanna Countess-Dowager of *(Blount) Earl of Newport.*  
 \* Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of *Nicholas (Tufton) Earl of Thanet.*  
 Frances Countess-Dowager of *Jerome (Weston) Earl of Portland.*  
 Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of *Thomas (Wentworth) Earl of Strafford.*  
 Frances Countess-Dowager of *Nicholas (Leke) Earl of Scarsdale.*  
 Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of *John (Wilmot) Earl of Rochester.*  
 Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of *Arthur (Capel) Earl of Essex.*  
 Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of *John (Maitland) Earl of Guilford.*  
 Anne Countess-Dowager of *Charles (Howard) Earl of Carlisle.*  
 Margaret Countess-Dowager of *Anthony Ashley (Cooper) Earl of Shaftesbury.*  
 \* Bridget Countess-Dowager of *Charles (Fitz-Charles) Earl of Plymouth.*  
 Mary Countess-Dowager of *George (Sondes) Earl of Feversham.*  
 \* Rebecca Countess-Dowager of *Robert (Pafon) Earl of Yarmouth.*  
 \* Ursula Countess-Dowager of *Edward (Conway) Earl of Conway.*  
 \* Elizabeth (Banning) Countess of Shepney, (by Creation.)

Priscilla Vicountess-Dowager of *Leicester (Devereux) Vicount Hereford.*  
 Elizabeth Vicountess-Dowager of *Francis (Brown) Vicount Mountague.*

\* Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of *John (Nevil) Lord Bergavenny.*  
 Mary Baroness-Dowager of *George (Nevil) Lord Bergavenny, (Wife of a Commoner.)*  
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of *James (Touchet) Lord Audley, (extra Regnum.)*  
 Dorothy Baroness-Dowager of *Richard (Lennard) Lord Dacres, (Widow of a Commoner.)*  
 \* Katharine Baroness-Dowager of *Benjamin (Mildmay) Lord Fitzwalter.*  
 Mary (Stafford) Baroness Stafford, (by Descent.)  
 Frances (Sutton) Baroness Dudley, (by Descent.)  
 Mary Baroness-Dowager of *Charles (Willoughby) Lord Willoughby of Parham.*  
 \* Bridget Baroness-Dowager of *William (Petre) Lord Petre.*  
 Jane Baroness-Dowager of *Charles (Gerard) Lord Gerard of Gerards Bromley,*  
 (Wife of a Commoner.)  
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of *Digby (Gerard) Lord Gerard of Gerards Bromley.*  
 \* Dorothy Baroness-Dowager of *Charles (Stanhope) Lord Stanhope of Harrington.*  
 \* Katharine (Stuart) Baroness Clifton of Leighton Bromswold, (by Descent.)  
 Anne Baroness-Dowager of *Robert (Grevil) Lord Brook, (Wife of a Commoner.)*  
 Anne Baroness-Dowager of *John (Lovelace) Lord Lovelace.*  
 Susanna Baroness-Dowager of *John (Panlet) Lord Panlet.*  
 Margaret Baroness-Dowager of *George (Coventry) Lord Coventry.*  
 Katharine Baroness-Dowager of *Warwick (Mohun) Lord Mohun.*  
 Philippa Baroness-Dowager of *Charles (Mohun) Lord Mohun.*  
 Joan Baroness-Dowager of *Thomas (Howard) Lord Howard of Escrick.*  
 \* Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of *Edward (Herbert) Lord Herbert of Cherbury.*  
 Henrietta Baroness Wentworth by Descent, (extra Regnum.)  
 Katharine Baroness-Dowager of *Francis (Seymour) Lord Seymour of Troubridge.*  
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of *Charles (Seymour) Lord Seymour of Troubridge,*  
 (Wife of a Commoner.)  
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of *Richard (Byron) Lord Byron.*  
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of *William (Widdrington) Lord Widdrington.*

*Anne Baroness-Dowager of Isaac (Astley) Lord Astley.  
Frances Baroness-Dowager of Charles-Henry (Kirkboven) Lord Wotton, (Wife  
of a Commoner.)*

*\* Christian Baroness-Dowager of John (Berkeley) Lord Berkeley.*

*Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of George (Booth) Lord Delamer.*

*\* Anne-Charlotte Baroness-Dowager of John (Freschevile) Lord Freschevile.*

*Emilia Baroness-Dowager of Thomas (Butler) Lord Butler of Mors-Park.*

*Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of Thomas (Clifford) Lord Clifford of Chudleigh.*

*Susanna (Airmin alias Belassie) Baroness Belassie of Oggodby, (by Creation.)*

*Diana Baroness-Dowager of William (Allington) Lord Allington.*

☞ It is to be noted, That all Persons of what Degree soever, not being Peers of this Realm, are accounted Commoners.

**T**He List of the Peers and Peereffes being thus settled, LETTERS of Summons were sent to them accordingly; The Form whereof for an Earl and his Countess is here Exhibited.

### J A M E S R.

**R**ight Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin, We Greet you well. Whereas We have appointed the 23 Day of April next, for the Solemnyt of Our Royal Coronation: These are therefore to Will and Command You, all Excuses set apart, That You make Your Personal Attendance on Us, at the Time above-mentioned, furnished and appointed, as to Your Rank and Quality appertaineth, there to do and perform such Services, as shall be required and belong unto You. And whereas VVe have also Resolved, That the Coronation of Our Royal Confort the QUEEN, shall be Solemnized on the same Day; VVe do further hereby require the Countess Your VVife, to make her Personal Attendance on Our said Royal Confort, at the Time, and in the Manner aforesaid: VVhereof You and She are not to fail. And so VVe bid You heartily Farewel. Given at Our Court at Whitehal, the 23 Day of March, in the First Year of Our Reign, 1685.

But whereas several Peers and Peereffes could not, without great prejudice, attend at the said Coronation, His Majesty was graciously pleased to grant Them His Royal DISPENSATIONS; The Form whereof to an Earl and His Countess is here likewise Exhibited.

### J A M E S R.

**R**ight Trusty and Right VWell-beloved Cousin, VVe Greet You well. It having been represented to Us, That neither You, nor the Countess Your VVife, can without great Prejudice attend at the Solemnyt of Our and Our Royal Confort the Queens Coronation, on the 23 Instant: VVe have therefore thought fit, and accordingly do hereby dispense with Your and Her Attendance upon that Occasion. And so VVe bid You heartily Farewel. Given at Our Court at Whitehal, the 6 Day of April 1685. in the First Year of Our Reign.

VWednesday,

Wednesday, 18<sup>th</sup> of March 1684.

The Board of Greenloth Reported to the Lords of the Council, That according to their Lordships Minutes, of the 13<sup>th</sup> of that Instant March, they had discoursed Mr. Surveyor-General and the Heralds in relation to the CORONATION-DINNER; And that thereupon they think it necessary, that there be provided a Magnificent Table for Their Majesties in the Nature of an Ambigue, but with Two Courses, in regard of the Ceremonies that are to be performed at the Second Course: As also Six Tables more, One for the Lords Spiritual, Two for the Lords and Ladies together; Another for the Judges, Barons of the Cinque-Ports, and Kings Council; Another for the Lord Mayor and Aldermen; and lastly, One for the Heralds, with 18 Side-Boards, according to a Draught therewith sent to their Lordships; submitting the whole to such farther Directions as they should receive from their Lordships.

Thursday, 19<sup>th</sup> of March 1684.

The Provisions for His Majesties Coronation having been agreed upon, by His Majesty in Council, and the Lord Treasurer having received an Account thereof, did this Day send unto the Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe, a List of what Things were to be provided by them, in Order thereunto; to wit, the ORNAMENTS called St. EDWARDS, wherein the KING was to be Crowned, together with the other Particulars following.

The Colobium Sindonis of Fine Linnen or Sarcenet, in Fashion of a Surplice, without Sleeves.

The Supertunica, a close Coat of Cloth of Gold, reaching to the Heels, Lined with Crimson Taffata, and girt with a broad Girdle of Cloth of Gold, to be put over the Colobium.

The Armilla, in Fashion of a Stole, made of Cloth of Gold, to be put about the Kings Neck, and fastned above and beneath the Elbows, with Silk Ribbands.

A Pall of Cloth of Gold, in Fashion of a Cope.

A Pair of Hose, or Buskins, of Cloth of Gold.

A Pair of Sandals of Cloth of Gold.

All these to be laid ready upon the Altar in the Choir.

Also a Shirt of Fine Linnen, to be opened in the places for the Anointing.

Another Shirt of Red Sarcenet over it.

Over that a Surcoat of Crimson Sattin, made with a Collar, for a Band, both opened for the Anointing, and closed with Ribbands.

A Pair of Under Trowses, and Breeches over them, with Stockings fastned to the Trowses, all of Crimson Silk.

A Pair of Linnen Gloves.

A Linnen Coif.

\* A Silk Towel to be held before the KING at the Communion, by Two Bisheps. \* This was not prepared, because there was no Communion.

Three Swords, viz. Curtana, and Two others, with Scabbards of Cloth of Gold.

A Sword of State with a rich Embroidered Scabbard.

Two Mantles of Crimson Velvet Furred with Ermine, and Two Caps with Cloth of Gold, lined with Ermine, for Two Persons representing the Dukes of Normandy and Aquitain.

\* It was born  
by 16 of the 32  
Barons of the  
*Cinque-Ports*.

\* This was o-  
mitted because  
the King was  
Anointed in St.  
*Edwards Chair.*

★ A Canopy of Cloth of Gold, to be born over the KING by Eight of the Sixteen Barons of the Cinque-Ports, (Two to a Staff) with a Silver Bell gilt at each Corner of the said Canopy, *viz.* Four in all.

A Pall of Cloth of Gold for the KING to Offer

Another Pall to be held over the KING, during His Anointing, by Four Knights of the Garter.

Cloth of Gold to cover the Throne.

A Rich Chair with Cushions and Footstool, (upon the Throne.)

Another below on the East-Side of the Throne, opposite to the Altar, in which the KING first sits.

A Rich Chair and Traverse for the KING, with Footstool and Cushions, whereon the KING sits on the South-Side below the Altar, during the Sermon, &c.

★ Another Chair placed for the KING before the Altar, when He is Anointed, and then Clothed.

St. Edwards Chair richly furnished, placed in the midst against the Altar, towards the Throne, wherein He is Crowned.

A Chair of Purple Velvet, for the Archbishop to sit in, on the North-Side of the Altar.

A Chair and Traverse for the KING within St. Edwards Chapel.

Red Satin to cover all the Throne in Westminster-Hall, and in the Church.

Blew Cloth spread in the Way, from the Steps in the Hall to the Choir in the Church.

Fine Cloth or Cotton-Wool to dry the Places Anointed for both Their Majesties.

#### *For the QUEEN.*

\* It was born  
also by 16 Bar-  
ons of the  
*Cinque-Ports*,  
there being 32  
in all.

\* This was not  
prepared be-  
cause there was  
no Communi-  
on.

A Rich Pall of Cloth of Baudkin, to Offer at the Altar.  
★ A Canopy of Cloth of Gold, like that of the Kings, to be born over the QUEEN by Eight Barons of the Cinque-Ports, with Four Silver Bells gilt hanging at the Corners.

A Coif to be put on after the Anointing.

★ A Silk Towel to be held before the QUEEN at the Communion.

Cloth of Gold to cover the Queens Throne.

A Chair of State, to be set towards the East-Side of the Stage or Theater, just below Her Majesties Throne.

A Chair and Faldstool on the North-Side of the Altar.

A Chair and Traverse on the South-Side of the Altar, on the Left Hand of the Kings.

A Rich Chair, with Cushions and Footstool, on the Queens Throne.

A Chair and Traverse in St. Edwards Chapel.

And by a subsequent Letter of 26 Mar. 1685. His Lordship directed them further to provide Two Cushions of Cloth of Gold, (for Their Majesties to kneel upon at the Offering) according to the Memorandum taken in Council Two Days before.

A Lso the said 19 Day of March the Lord Treasurer sent to the Master of the Jewel-House and Officers there, a List of such Things as, by Order of Council, were to be provided by Them against the Coronation, *viz.*

For

*For the KING.*

**T**WO Imperial Crowns set with Precious Stones, the One to be called St. Edwards Crown, wherewith the KING was to be Crowned, and the Other to put on after His Coronation, before His Majesties Return to Westminster-Hall.

Also an Orb of Gold with a Cross, set with Precious Stones.

A Scepter with a Cross, set with Precious Stones, called St. Edwards.

A Scepter with a Dove, set with Precious Stones.

A Long Scepter or Staff of Gold, with a Cross upon the Top, and a Pike at the Foot; of Steel, called St. Edwards Staff.

A King with a Ruby.

A Pair of Gold Spurs.

A Chalice and Pater of Gold, if there be a Communion.

An Ampul for the Oyl, and the Spoon.

And Two Ingots of Gold, the One a Pound, the Other a Mark, for the Kings Two Offerings.

*For the QUEEN.*

**A** Circle or Coronet of Gold, adorned with Precious Stones, which the QUEEN was to wear from Westminster-Hall to the Abbey-Church, and till the time of Her Anointing.

A Rich Crown, wherewith Her Majesty was to be Crowned.

A Lesser Crown, which Her Majesty was to wear in Her Return from the Abbey.

A Scepter of Gold with a Cross.

An Ivory Rod with a Dove.

A Rich Ring.

And by a subsequent Letter of Saturday 21 March, his Lordship directed Them to provide these further Particulars, having been the Day before allowed of in Council, viz.

A Gilt Bowl and Cover for the Mayor of Oxford as Under-Butler, of about 108 Ounces.

Another for the Champion of 30 Ounces.

Another for the Chief Cupbearer 26 Ounces.

Two Gilt Basins, one Ewer and an Assay Cup for the Lord Great Chamberlain, about 342 Ounces.

Two Gilt Basins for the Chief Almoner about 305 Ounces.

Moreover, the said 19 Day of March, the Lord Treasurer sent to the Countess of Peterborough, First Lady of the Bed-Chamber, as Grome of the Stole to the QUEEN, a Note of what her Ladiship was (by Order of Council) to provide for Her Majesty against the Coronation, viz.

A Surcoat or Kirtle of Purple Velvet, the Sleeves turned up Furred and Powdered with Ermine.

A Robe or Mantle of Purple Velvet with a long Train, the Cape and Lining Powdered with Ermine, to be worn over the Surcoat.

Lastly, The said 19 of March, the Lord Treasurer sent unto Arthur Herbert Esquire, Master of the Robes to His Majesty, a List of Things which (by Order of Council) he was to provide against the Coronation, viz.

*The History of the CORONATION of*

A Surcoat of Crimson Velvet, a large Mantle of Crimson Velvet, with a Hood suitable, Furred with Ermine, and bordered with Rich Gold Lace.  
A Cap of State of Crimson Velvet, turn'd up with Ermine.

These are called Parliament-Robes, and were to be put on in the Princes-Lodgings, the Day of His Majesties Coronation, before He came down into the Hall.

Also the Robes of Estate of Purple Velvet, of the same Fashion as the former, which, with the Imperial Crown, were the Day before the Coronation to be delivered to the Lord High Chamberlain, and laid upon St. Edwards Altar at the Head of his Shrine.

Also Two Caps of Purple Velvet for the Two Crowns, turn'd up with Ermine.

Friday, 20<sup>th</sup> of March 1684.

**I**T was this Day Ordered by His Majesty in Council, That Three of His Majesties Heralds of Arms, assisted by Four of His Majesties Serjeants at Arms, and several of His Majesties Trumpets, should, on the Morrow being the 21 of March, cause His Majesties Royal PROCLAMATION, being date the Sixth Day of the said Month, declaring His Majesties Pleasure touching His Royal CORONATION, and the Solemnity thereof, to be Proclaimed in the usual Places of this City, in the Manner and Form accustomed.

In Obedience whereunto, Francis Sandford Lancaster Herald, Henry Detwick Richmond Herald, and Francis Burghil Somerset Herald, being appointed by the rest of the Officers of Arms to perform that Service, repaire to Whitehal about Ten of the Clock the next Day, where, being accompanied with Four of His Majesties Serjeants at Arms, Eight Trumpets, and Two Marshals-Men, all on Horseback fronting the Court-Gate, the said Lancaster Herald (after the Trumpets had thrice sounded) Read the said Proclamation, by short Periods or Paragraphs, which was thereupon Proclaimed aloud by Richmond Herald aforesaid.

From thence they proceeded through the Strand, in this Order, *viz.*

First, Two Marshals-Men.

Eight Trumpets, Two and Two.

Somerset Herald in His Majesties Coat of Arms, with a Serjeant at Arms on his Left Hand, having his Mace on his Shoulder.

Richmond Herald with another Serjeant at Arms on his Left Hand, in like manner.

Lancaster Herald bearing the Proclamation, between Two Serjeants at Arms, in like manner.

And having passed through Temple-Bar, they drew up against the Inner-Temple-Gate, where they made a second Proclamation in the former manner. And lastly, at the Royal Exchange in Cornhill, between the Hours of Twelve and One, (being the time of Full Change) they Proclaimed it a Third time, which ended with loud Acclamations of Multitudes of People there assembled.

Tuesday,

Tuesday, 24<sup>th</sup> of March 1684.

**T**He Great-Officers, and several other of the *Lords Commissioners* for the *Court of CLAIMS*, coming in their Coaches from *Whitehal* to the *Old Palace-Yard at Westminster*, repaired to the *Painted Chamber*, about half an Hour after Nine in the Morning, (the *Lord Keeper* and *Lord Treasurer* having their Maces born before them) and took their Places at the Table at the Upper End of the said *Painted Chamber*, in this Order.

<i>Lord Chief Justice Jones.</i>	<i>Earl of Bridgewater.</i>
<i>L<sup>d</sup>. Chief Justice Jeffreys.</i>	<i>Earl of Huntingdon.</i>
<i>Lord Godolphin.</i>	<i>Duke of Beaufort.</i>
<i>Lord Dartmouth.</i>	<i>Lord Privy Seal.</i>
<i>Earl of Ailesbury.</i>	<i>Lord Treasurer.</i>
<i>Earl of Craven.</i>	<i>Lord Keeper.</i>
<i>Earl of Sunderland.</i>	<i>Lord President.</i>
<i>Earl of Chesterfield.</i>	<i>Duke of Norfolk.</i>
<i>Earl of Peterborough.</i>	<i>L<sup>d</sup>. Great Chamberlain.</i>
	<i>Earl of Radnor.</i>
	<i>The Serjeant at Arms.</i>
<b>The Two Registers of the Court, Mr. Chute and Mr. Hastings.</b>	
<b>The Attorney Mr. North, one of General. the Kings Council.</b>	

As soon as the *Lords Commissioners* were sate, the *Serjeant at Arms*, who attended the said *Commission*, (*wiz.* Sir Roger Harsnet Knight) made *Proclamation* for Silence, whilst the *Commission* was Reading, on Pain of Imprisonment.

Then the *Commission* was Read, the *Lords* being Covered, only at the Naming their respective Names, the *Commissioners* present put off their Hats, and then put them on again.

After that, *Proclamation* was again made by the said *Serjeant at Arms*, for all Parties concern'd to put in their *CLAIMS*.

1. Whereupon the *Earl of Lindsey*, *Lord Great Chamberlain*, sitting at the Table with his *White Staff* in his Hand, (as other the *Lords* bearing *White Staves* also did) delivered in his *Claim* as *Lord Great Chamberlain*, Engrossed in Parchment, which was Read.

2. Then Sir Charles Dymoke's *Claim* as *Champion* being delivered to the Register, was Read.

3. Mr. Clopton's *Claim* to make the *Kings Wafers*, Read.

4. The *Mayor* and *Citizens* of *LONDON*, to assist the *Chief Butler*, &c. Read.

5. Another *Claim* of *Theirs* for the like Service to the *QUEEN*, Read.

6. The

The History of the CORONATION of

6. The Mayor and Citizens of OXFORD to assist the Citizens of LONDON in the  
Butlery, Read.

7. Mr. Leigh of Addington to make a Mels of Grout for the Kings Table, Read.

After which no more *Claims* being then ready to be put in, the Court adjourned by *Proclamation*, to Ten of the Clock next Saturday Morning, being the 28 of March 1685; and so sate every Tuesday and Saturday till Tuesday the 14 of April: Thence they adjourned to Thursday the 16 of April, and thence to Tuesday the 21 of April: But whereas the Record of the Judgments of the said Court, upon the respective *Claims*, was not made up till Saturday the Second of May 1685. We have Postponed the Account of the said *Claims*, and the Judgments of the Court thereupon, to the later End of this Book, as a Conclusion of the History of Their Majesties Coronation.

Friday, 27<sup>th</sup> of March 1685.

The Lord Chamberlain of the Household having, by his Warrant of this Day, directed Philip Kynnerley Esq; Yeoman of the Removing Wardrobe, to furnish certain Rooms at Westminster against the Coronation, with the same Hangings and Furniture, wherewith every Place was furnished the last Coronation, (excepting the Abbey, for which there was a particular Direction) the said Rooms and Church were accordingly furnished in manner following.

1. In the Princes-Room or Lodgings.

Four Pieces of Hangings of the History of Romulus and Remus.  
One Chimney-Piece of Gardens and Fountains.  
A Crimson Damask State with Silk Fringe.  
A Chair, Two Stools, One Cushion, and Footstool.  
Two large Turkey Carpets.

In the Inner Room.

Two Pieces of the History of Aeneas and Diana.  
Two Yellow Ground-Carpets, &c.

2. In the House of Lords.

Eight Pieces of the History of the Spanish Invasion, Anno 1588.  
One Chimney-Piece of Gardens and Fountains.  
One Canopy of Cloth of Gold, a Chair, Two Stools, and a Footstool, and a small Cushion suitable.  
One large Turkey Carpet upon the Throne.  
One Turkey Carpet upon the Table.

In the Lords Lobby.

Five Pieces of Flower-Pots.  
One Chimney-Piece of the Princes Arms.  
One Chest-Carpet.

3. In the Painted Chamber.

Five Pieces of the Siege of Troy.  
One Chimney-Piece of Gardens and Fountains.

4. In

## 4. In the Rooms adjacent.

One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Archbishop of Canterbury's Room*.  
 One Chest and Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Chancellor's Room*.  
 One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Treasurer's Room*.  
 One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Privy-Seal's Room*.  
 One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Great Chamberlain's Room*.

5. In the *Court of Requests*.

Ten Pieces of the History of *Hercules*.  
 Three Pieces of the History of the *Prodigal Son*.

6. In the Outer Court of *Wards*.

Eight Pieces of the History of *Hannibal and Scipio*.  
 Five Pieces of the History of *Achilles*.  
 Two Turkey Carpets, One Persian Carpet.  
 One Chair of State, Two High Stools, Two Cushions, one Footstool.

## In the Inner Room.

Three Window-Pieces, and One Yellow Ground-Carpet, &c.

7. In the Inner Court of *Wards*.

Eight Pieces of the History of *Charlemagne*.  
 One Chair of State, Two Stools, Two Cushions, one Footstool.  
 One Turkey Carpet, One Persian Carpet.  
 One Yellow Ground-Carpet, &c.

8. In *Westminster-Hall*.

Two Pieces of the History of *Cesar and Pompey*, upon the *Throne*.  
 Four Pieces of Flower-Pots in the *Boxes*.  
 Two Pieces of Swedes at the Lower End of the *Hall*.  
 Two Persian Carpets upon the *Table*.  
 Two Turkey Carpets under the *States*.  
 Two States, Two Chairs, Two Cushions, Four Footstools.

9. In the *Abbey or Collegiate-Church of St. Peter*.

Ten Pieces of Boscages in the *Choir*.  
 Four Pieces of the History of *Abraham*, at the *Altar*.  
 One Piece of *Josuah* } at the End of the *Scaffolds*.  
 One Piece of Boscage }  
 One Persian Offering-Carpet.  
 The *Thrones* covered with *Cloth of Gold*, and the rest of the *Fabrick* covered  
 with *Red Say*, and the *Boxes* faced, and the *Princesses Box* lined with *Red Say*.  
 Two Rich Chairs of State, Two Cushions, and Two Footstools suitable, placed  
 upon the *Thrones*.

Two Crimson Velvet Chairs, with Two Cushions, and Two Footstools.  
 Two Faldstool, with Two Crimson Velvet Carpets, and Four Cushions on  
 them, placed at the Foot of the *Throne*.

Two Green, and Two Blew Velvet Chairs of State, with Cushions and Foot-  
 stools suitable, placed betwixt the *Altar* and the *Throne*.

One Purple Velvet Chair, Footstool and Cushion, at the North-Side of the Altar, for the *Archbishop of Canterbury*.

The Pulpit-Cloth of Cloth of Gold provided by the *Serjeant of the Chapel*, who also provided the *Altar-Cloth*, and Six Velvet Cushions for the *Bishops* to kneel on.

The Scotch (*Regal*) Chair set in the middle betwixt the *Altar* and the *Throne*, Cased with Cloth of Gold, and a Cushion and Footstool suitable.

10. In St. Edwards Chapel.

Four Pieces of the History of *Joshuah*.

One Persian Carpet under the *Traverse*.

One Turkey Carpet under the *Altar*.

Two small Persian Carpets upon Two *Side-Tables*.

Two *Traverses* of Crimson Taffata at the West-End of the said *Chapel*.

Two Crimson Velvet Chairs of State, Two Faldstools before them, with Two Carpets and Four Cushions of Blew Damask on them, in the *Traverse*.

And by the same Warrant the said Mr. *Kynnerley the Yeoman*, with Mr. *Hume* and Mr. *Chace* the Two *Gromes* of the said *Wardrobe*, were Ordered to wait in the *Abbey* to attend the *Offering*.

Mr. *Taylor the Second Page* was Ordered to attend where the KING first staid at His *Chair*, which was supposed would have been at His *Majesties* first Entrance into the *Church*.

And Mr. *Hodges* and Mr. *Ballow*, Two other *Pages*, to attend the Service in *Westminster-Hall* at His *Majesties Dinner*.

*Monday, 30<sup>th</sup> of March 1685.*

**T**He *Lord Chamberlain* issued his Warrants or Orders, by way of Letter, to 26 of the Gentlemen of the *Privy Chamber* in Ordinary, and by like Letters of subsequent Dates to Six other Gentlemen of the *Privy Chamber*, to attend as they are obliged at the *Coronation* 23 April then next coming, and to go in the *Proceeding*.

*Tuesday, 31<sup>st</sup> of March 1685.*

**T**HIS Day the *Lord Chamberlain*, by his Letter to the *Lord Treasurer*, Instancing the Necessity of New Covering the Benches, Wool-sacks and Seats in the *House of Peers*, and New Hanging the Rooms of the *Archbishop of Canterbury*, *Lord Chancellor*, *Lord Treasurer*, *Lord Privy-Seal*, and *Lord Great Chamberlain*, desired his *Lordships Order*, for delivering unto Sir *Thomas Dupper Knight Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod*, the several Particulars mentioned in the said Letter, for the Purposes aforesaid, according to former Allowances in the like case, and to pay for the Workmanship thereof, and to furnish what else should be needful: Which Letter was sent to the *Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe*, on the Third of April then next following, with the *Lord Treasurers Directions* for providing the same, some few Particulars only excepted.

The same Day also the *Lord Chamberlain* Issued his Warrant to the *Surveyor-General* to caule the *House of Peers* to be New Matted, and the *Princes Lodgings* (so called) and the *Lobby* between, and other Places accustomed.

*Wednesday,*

Wednesday, 1 April 1685.

**H**is Majesty in Council was Graciously pleas'd upon the Petition of Philip Kynnerley Esquire Yeoman, and Peter Hume and John Chace Gromes of the Removing Wardrobe, to allow them Scarlet Robes, wherein to Officiate at the Altar, and other Places on the Day of the Coronation, as their Predecessors had at former Coronations. Whereupon the Lord Treasurer, by Letter of the Third of April, directed the Commissioners of the Great Wardrobe, to provide the Quantities certified to him to have been formerly allowed, viz. To each of the Two first, Five Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth; and to the other, Four Yards, which they received accordingly.

Friday, 3 April 1685.

**I**t was this Day Ordered by His Majesty in Council, That the Right Honourable the Earl of Arlington Lord Chamberlain of His Majesties Household, do appoint Persons to Wait at the Lords Table, and other great Tables at the Coronation.

In pursuance to which Order, his Lordship humbly Offered to His Majesty the Persons following as proper to Attend on the Tables in the Hall at the Coronation-Dinner, viz.

The Noblemen to Attend Their Majesties Table.

The Usher of the Black Rod and Six Persons at the Bar to take away Dishes, &c.

The Second Gentleman Usher Daily-Waiter, (viz. Charles de Carteret Esq;) to take care at the Table of the Lords Spiritual.

The Third and Fourth Gentlemen Ushears, (viz. Henry Carr Esq; and Bryan Turner Esq;) to Oversee the Tables of the Lords and Ladies.

His Majesties Gentlemen Ushears Quarter-Waiters, viz. Sir Edward Carteret, Sir Richard Browne, Mr. Loveing and Mr. Thomas, with some of the Gentlemen Ushears Quarter-Waiters to His late Majesty, to attend as Sewers to each Table, viz. Jeremiah Bubb, Jeremiah Chaplain, Charles Richards, Rose Peterman Esquires. And these Officers of the Wardrobe already sworn, viz. Mr. Gibbons, Mr. Hodges, Mr. Ballow, and Three Pages of the Presence; And Four other Pages of the Presence to attend to take away Dishes and Plates, &c. from Their Majesties Table.

Ten Gromes of the Great Chamber, viz. Vincent Williams, Edward Kennet, Charles Shepheard, Henry Rogers, James Gaff, George Cox, William Whitmore, Michael Mitchel, Alexander Reynolds, and Vincent Bonard, to do that Service at the Lords Two Tables.

And as many Messengers, viz. Mr. Gregory, Mr. Bromwich, Mr. Atterbury, Mr. Saywell, Mr. Strut, Mr. Smyth, Mr. Evans, Mr. Goldegey, Mr. Widdowes, Mr. Orter, to do the like Service at the Judges and Lord Mayor's Tables.

Two Chamber-Keepers to the Waiters, and Two Gentlemen Ushears Servants, to help as occasion serves at the Heralds Table.

Which Persons before-named being approved of by His Majesty for the Services above-mentioned; the Lord Chamberlain Issued his Warrant 14 April 1685, to the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod, to require them to give their Attendance accordingly.

Monday,

*Monday, 6 April 1685.*

**T**He Duke of Ormond as Lord High Steward of ENGLAND at the Coronation, requiring (by Letter) from the Commissioners of the Wardrobe the Crimson Velvet due to him as his Fee at the said Coronation, the same was delivered to him the next Day, being 26 Yards.

*Tuesday, 7 April 1685.*

**C**ertain Orders of the Earl-Marshal relating to the Coronation were this Day published as follows.

" These are to give Notice to all the Peers and Peereffes that are to attend in the PROCEEDING to the Coronation of the KING and QUEEN on the 23 Day of this Instant April, That it is His Majesties Pleasure that they and every of them forbear to set or use any Jewels or Precious Stones in their CORONETS.

" And whereas Coachmakers, Carvers, Embroiderers, Painters, and other Artificers, do presume (both upon Coaches and in making the CORONETS for this present Coronation) to raise the Pearls of the Barons and Baroneffes Coronets upon \* Pins or Spikes, (whereas they ought to lie flat upon the Rim or Ring of the CORONET;) This is to warn all such Workmen from the like Error, and to Enjoyn and Order them to take care to make all such CORONETS exactly as they are allowed to be worn, (by the Grant from the late King CHARLES the Second of Blessed Memory) as they will answer the contrary at their Perils.

" And it is also Ordered, That no Person whatsoever (that shall be present at the said Coronation, either attending the Proceeding, or as Spectators) do appear in Mourning-Habit for that Day.

*Wednesday, 8 April 1685.*

**T**He Officers of Arms attending His Majesty this Evening at the Cabinet-Council with a long Roll or Scheme of a PROCEEDING to Their Majesties Coronation, (drawn by His Majesties special Direction and Command to them the Sunday before) expressing by Roundles the Place and Order of each individual Person who was to go in the said PROCEEDING, the same was now fully consider'd of: But whereas the said Officers of Arms did (agreeable to what they had before deliver'd in, the 11 of March) Rank the several Classes in the PROCEEDING Two and Two so far as to the Peers and Peereffes; and then, pursuant to His Majesties particular Direction, Ranking the several Classes of the Nobility Four a-breast, *viz.* Two Peers on the Right Hand, and Two Peereffes on the Left; and in like manner the Queens Regalia and Canopy on the Left Hand of the Kings; His Majesty was pleas'd to Order, That for the greater Splendor of the Solemnity, the whole PROCEEDING should march Four a-breast: But though His Majesty was still desirous that the QUEEN should go even with Him, He did nevertheless (upon the humble Application of Francis Sandford Lancaster Herald) declare His Pleasure, That if the Narrownes of the Passage in some Places would not admit thereof, then that the QUEEN should immediately precede Him, and Ordered that Two

*Rolls*

*Rolls or Schemes*, expressing both those ways, should be prepared against Sunday then next following: Whereupon the said Lancaster Herald humbly Offering, that the Peereses might in like manner precede the Peers, according to their respective Classes, His Majesty inclined thereunto, and Commanded the Scheme to be so drawn.

Thursday, 9 April 1685.

The Lord Treasurer having, on the Ninth of March preceding, sent to the Commissioners of the Mint for such Ancient Coronation-Medals as they had by them, to lay before the KING; and His Majesty having thereupon approved of the Devices or Impresses of the MEDALS to be made for His Own and the Queens Coronation, his Lordship did this Day, by Letter, direct the said Commissioners to prepare, for Their Majesties Coronation, One Hundred Medals of Gold, and Eight Hundred of Silver of the KING, and Fifty Gold Medals of Her Majesty, and Four Hundred Silver ones: And by a subsequent Letter of 21 April, did further signify unto them His Majesties Pleasure, That they provide against the Coronation, a Hundred Gold Medals of the KING, and Fifty Gold Medals of the QUEEN, more than what was before directed.

Friday, 10 April 1685.

This Day, pursuant to His Majesties Command in Council, a Letter or Order, under the Hands of Six of the Lords of the Council, was directed to the Lord Dartmouth (Master-General of the Ordnance and Armory) to cause to be delivered to the Kings CHAMPION, out of His Majesties Armory, a fit Suit of Armour, with all things thereunto belonging, a Pair of Gantlets, with a Sword and Hanger, and a Cafe of Rich Pistols; and also a Target of an Oval Form, having the Champions own Arms painted thereon, with a Lance all over Gilt, Fringed above and below the Handle, for his Esquires: All which the said Champion, after the usual Ceremonies at His Majesties Coronation performed by him, was to re-deliver to his Lordship, receiving, in lieu thereof, such Composition-Money as was formerly allowed.

And it being likewise Ordered, by His Majesty in Council, the same Day, That the Lord Treasurer should give Directions for providing several other things, for Equipping the Champion, his Lordship by Letter of 13 April, directed the Commissioners of the Great Wardrobe to provide the same, which they accordingly did, and delivered to the said Champion 21 April, according to the Particulars following.

One Rich Great Horse-Saddle or Field-Saddle of Crimson Velvet, with Headstall, Reins, Breast-Plate, and Grupper, with Daggs and Trappings Richly Trimmed with Gold and Silver Lace, Fringe, and great and small Tassels, with a Pair of very large Spanish Stirrups and Stirrup Leathers, Lined with Velvet and Gold and Silver Lace, with Two Circles and a Surcingle, a Bit with Silver and Gilt Boffes, a Pair of Holsters Lined with Velvet, and Laced with Gold and Silver Lace, and a Pair of Holster-Caps Richly Laced and Fringed suitable to the Saddle, One Plume of Red, Blew, and White Feathers, (of the Colours of the Three Nations) containing 18 Falls with a Herne Top, One Plume of Feathers for the Headstall and Dock, and Two Trumpet-Banners of his own Arms.

And it was further Order'd the same Day, That the Lord Treasurer give Directions for Two Faldstools with Coverings and Cushions for Her Majesty, and for the providing of Habits for the 36 MUSICIANS who were to attend His Majesties

*Coronation:* Both which Particulars his Lordship by Letters of the 13 and 14 of April directed the Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe to provide which they accordingly did; and on the 16 of April there was delivered to Dr. Nicholas Staggs, as One of His Majesties Composers, Five Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth for a Mantele, and to each of the 35 Musitians here-after named, Four Yards, viz.

Robert Stronge.	Nathaniel French.	James Bannister.
Henry Brockwel.	Thomas Staggs.	Robert Carr.
William Gregory.	John Singleton.	William Hall.
John Twiffe.	Thomas Lanier.	Charles Colman.
William Clayton.	Thomas Farmer.	Richard Tomlinson.
Richard Robinon.	John Crouch.	Edmond Flower.
Frederick Steffkin.	Henry Gregory.	John Goodwin.
John Blow.	Jeffery Aleworth.	Thomas Finell.
Edward Hooton.	Theophilus Fittz.	John Moss.
James Paifble.	Robert King.	Francis Crays.
Henry Purcel.	John Lenton.	John Banister.
Simon Hopper.	Henry Heale.	

Also the same Day the Lord Chamberlain directed his Letters to several of His Majesties Chaplains, signifying to them, That His Majesty had appointed Ten Chaplains with Dignities to attend in the Proceeding to the Coronation. And by subsequent Letters of the 16 of April, to Four others, (His Majesty having been pleased to increase the Number to 14,) letting them know, That His Majesty having made choice of them for that purpose, they were required to give their Attendance accordingly.

*Sunday, 12 April 1685.*

**T**He Officers of Arms attending His Majesty again at the Cabinet-Council, with a double Scheme of the PROCEEDING to Their Majesties Coronation, His Majesty was pleas'd to approve of the manner of going Four a-Breast, and of the Peereses preceding the Peers, according to their respective Classes, and of the Clerks preceding His Majesty, in such manner as it was there drawn up; and Ordered it to be observed accordingly. Further declaring His Royal Pleasure to have the same Published and Illustrated with Sculptures, committing the Care thereof to the Earl-Marshall of England.

*Tuesday, 14 April 1685.*

**T**He Form of the PROCEEDING to Their Majesties Coronation having been fully settled and concluded on by His Majesty, the Earl-Marshall Ordered it to be published this Day, that all Persons concerned therein might punctually observe the same, in manner following.

**D**RUMS, Four a-Breast, to be followed by the Drum-Major.  
**T**rumpets, Four a-Breast, to be followed by the Serjeant-Trumpeter.  
**T**he Six Clerks in Chancery, Four and Two, the youngest First.  
**C**haplains, having Drums, Four a-Breast.

*Aldermen*

*Aldermen of LONDON*, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

*Masters in Chancery*, Four a-Breast.

*The King's Serjeants at Law*, Four a-Breast.

*The King's Sollicitor*. *The King's Attorney*.

*The King's Two Ancient Serjeants*.

*Esquires of the Body*, Four a-Breast.

*Masters of Request*, Four a-Breast.

*Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber*, Four a-Breast.

*Barons of the Exchequer*, and *Judges* of both *Benches* in their Order, Four a-Breast.

*The Lord Chief Baron*. *The Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas*.

*The Master of the Rolls*. *The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings-Bench*.

*The Serjeant-Porter*. *The Serjeant of the Vestry*.

*The Children of the Chapel*, Four a-Breast.

*The Choir of Westminster*, Four a-Breast.

*The Gentlemen of the Chapel*, Four a-Breast.

*Prebends of Westminster*, Four a-Breast.

*The Master of the Jewel-House*.

*Knights Privy-Councillors*, Four a-Breast.

*Two Pursuivants of Arms*.

*BARONESSES*, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

*BARONS*, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

*BISHOPS*, in their Order, Four a-Breast.

*Two Pursuivants of Arms*.

*VICOUNTESSES*, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

*VICOUNTS*, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

*Two Heralds of Arms*.

*COUNTESSES*, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

*EARLS*, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

*Two Heralds of Arms*.

*MARCHIONESSES*.

*MARQUISSES*.

*Two Heralds of Arms*.

*DUCHESSES*, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

*DUKES*.

*The*

The Two Provincial Kings of Arms.

The Lord Privy-Seal. The Lord President of the Council.

The Lord Treasurer. The Lord Archibishop of YORK.

The Lord Keeper. The Lord Archibishop of CANTERBURY.

Two Persons representing the Dukes of AQUITAIN and NORMANDY.

*Sergeants at Arms.*

The Queens Vice-Chamberlain.

Two Gentlemen-Ushers.

The Queens Lord-Chamberlain.

The Queens Ivory Rod.

The Queens Scepter.

The Queens Crown.

The QUEEN,

Affisted on either side by a BISHOP, under a Canopy, born by Sixteen Barons of the Cinque-Ports.

Her Majesties Train born by a Duchess, affisted by Four Earls Daughters.

Two Ladies of the Bed-Chamber.

Two Women.

St. Edwards Staff. The Spurs. St. Edwards Scepter.

The Third Sword. Curtana. The Second Sword.

The Lord Mayor of LONDON, Garter, Principal King Gentleman-Usher of carrying the City-Mace. of Arms. the Black Rod.

The Lord Great Chamberlain.

The Earl-Marshall of England. The Sword of State. The Lord High Constable.

The Scepter with the Dove. St. Edwards Crown. The Orb with the Cross.

*Gentlemen Pensioners.*

Affisted by the Bishops of DURHAM and BATH under the Canopy, born by Sixteen Barons of the Cinque-Ports.

His Majesties Train, born by Four Earls Eldest Sons, affisted by the Master of the Robes.

*Gentlemen Pensioners.*

Captain of the Yeomen of the Guards. The Captain of the Horse-Guards in Waiting. Captain of the Penitentiaries.

A Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber.

Two Gromes of the Bed-Chamber.

The Yeoman of the Guard, Four a-Breast.

About

*Sergeants at Arms.*

*Sergeants at Arms.*

*Gentlemen Pensioners.*

*Sergeants at Arms.*

*Gentlemen Pensioners.*

**A**bout the same time the *Earl-Marshall*, having received His Majesties Directions touching the HABITS of the PEERESSES, did publish his Orders in relation to the same, to this effect.

1. The Robe or Mantle of a BARONESS to be of *Crimson Velvet*, the Cape to be Furred with *Meniver pure*, and Powdered with Two Bars or Rows of *Ermine*, the said Mantle to be *Edged* round with *Meniver pure*, (i. e. *Ermine Unpowdered*) Two Inches in breadth, and the Train to be Three Foot on the Ground.

The Coronet to be according to their Degree, viz. with Six Pearls upon the Rim, not raised upon Points, nor is the Rim to be Imbellished with Precious Stones.



2. The Robe or Mantle of a VICOUNTESS like that of a Barones, only the Cape Powdered with Two Rows and a Half of *Ermine*, the Edging of the Mantle Two Inches as before, the Train a Yard and a Quarter.

The Coronet according to their Degree, viz. a Rim or Circle with Pearls thereon, *sans number*, but generally Sixteen, and not raised upon Points.



3. The Mantle of a COUNTESS as before, only the Cape Powdered with Three Rows of *Ermine*, the Edging Three Inches in breadth, and the Train a Yard and a Half.

The Coronet composed of Eight Pearls raised upon Points or Rays, with small Leaves between, above the Rim.



4. The Mantle of a MARCHIONESS as before, only the Cape Powdered with Three Rows and a Half of *Ermine*, the Edging Four Inches in breadth, the Train a Yard and Three Quarters.

The Coronet to be composed of Four Leaves and Four Pearls raised upon Points of the same height as the Leaves, alternately, above the Rim.



5. The Mantle of a DUCHESS as before, only the Cape Powdered with Four Rows of *Ermine*, the Edging Five Inches broad, the Train Two Yards.

The Coronet to be composed of Eight Leaves, all of equal height, above the Rim.



The Surcoats or Kirtles to be all of *Crimson Velvet*, close bodied, and clasped before, edged or bordered with *Meniver pure* Two Inches broad, and scallop'd down the Sides from below the Girdle, and sloped away into a Train, proportionable to the length of the Robe or Mantle for each Degree, viz. about a third part thereof.

The Sleeves of the Surcoats to be also of *Crimson Velvet* about Five Inches deep, scallop'd at the bottom, edged with *Meniver pure*, and fringed with *Gold* or *Silver*.

The Caps of their Coronets to be all of *Crimson Velvet* turned up with *Ermine*, with a Button and Tassel of *Gold* or *Silver* on the Top suitable to the Fringe of their Sleeves.

Lastly, The Peticoats to be of Cloth of *Silver*, or any other White Stuff, either Laced or Embroidered according to every ones fancy.

The Mantles to hang back, being fastned to each Shoulder with Cordons of *Silver* or *Gold* suitable to their Fringe, with Tassels of the same, hanging one on each Side down to the Waiste.

The Surcoats or Kirtles to open before that the Peticoats may appear.

**A**Lso about the same time the *Earl-Marshall* directed his Letters of Summons to the severall Noblemen appointed to carry Their Majesties Regalia, to give their Attendance accordingly.

*Wednesday, 15 April 1685.*

**T**He *Earl-Marshall* Ordered a publick Signification to all the Peers and Peereffes that should attend at the *Coronation* of the KING and QUEEN the 23 of that Instant *April*; That it was His Majesties Pleasure that each of them might appoint one Gentleman or Page to wait on Them in the *Great Hall*, where Their Majesties Dine at the Palace in *Westminster*, and that they should receive Tickets (after giving in their severall Names to such Persons as should be appointed) for that purpose: And accordingly on *Tuesday* and *Wednesday* the 21 and 22 of *April*, Tickets were delivered out by the *Lord Great Chamberlain's* Order, to such of the Peers and Peereffes Servants as brought with them His Majesties Letters to the Peers and Peereffes whom they were to attend.

Further warning all Persons that they should not presume to *Print* or *Publish* any Account or Relation of the said *Coronation-Ceremonial* without the License of the said *Earl-Marshall*.

*Saturday, 18 April 1685.*

**T**HIS Day the *Earl-Marshall* sent to the Officers of Arms a List of the severall Noblemen appointed by His Majesty to bear the REGALIA in the Proceeding to Their Majesties Coronation, together with the Names of such Noblemen as were appointed to be Cupbearers, Carvers and Sewers, both to the KING and QUEEN at the *Coronation-Dinner*; as also the Names of the Persons appointed to represent the Dukes of Normandy and Aquitain, with an Account of the severall Tables to be placed in *Westminster-Hall*, with their Dimensions, and the severall Persons for whom they were designed.

*Monday, 20 April 1685.*

**T**He *Earl-Marshall* having received His Majesties Commands touching severall Matters relating to the *Church of Westminster* on the Day of the *Coronation*, did this Day publish certain Orders in relation thereunto, in Form following.

*Orders to be Observed in the Church of Westminster-Abbey on the Day of Their Majesties Royal Coronation.*

**W**HEREAS His Majesty hath Commanded, that Care be taken that the Church and Quire of Westminster-Abbey be kept free for Their Majesties Proceeding: This is to give Notice, That no Person whatsoever is to be admitted within the Door of the Quire, (but such as shall produce Tickets from the Duke of Norfolk Earl-Marshall of ENGLAND) till the Entrance of Their Majesties Proceeding.

And to the end such as shall be appointed by Their Majesties, the Queen-Dowager, and Their Royal Highnesses, (as also such Persons of Quality and Gentry as the Galleries

Galleries are capable to hold) may have Places adjoining to the Theatre where Their Majesties are to be Crown'd; There shall be Persons appointed to receive Names and deliver Tickets at the Earl-Marshals Chamber near the House of Lords at WESTMINSTER, from Eight till Twelve a Clock in the Forenoon, and from Three till Six in the Afternoon, Tuesday and Wednesday next.

And further to warn all Persons concern'd, That none shall be admitted into any of the Galleries in the Abbey (without the Quire) after Seven a Clock on Thursday Morning.

And that all the PEERS that do go in the Proceeding are to meet in the House of Lords, and all the PEERESSES in the Painted Chamber at WESTMINSTER in their Robes, and with their Coronets, by Eight of the Clock on Thursday Morning.

And all others appointed to go in the said Proceeding are to meet in the Court of Requests at the same Hour.

And the same Day the Lord Chamberlain directed his Warrant to the Master of the Jewel-House, for delivering unto the Bishop of ROCHESTER Dean of WESTMINSTER, for Their Majesties Service at the Coronation, the REGALIA hereafter mentioned; viz.

- One Imperial Crown for His Majesty.
- One Scepter with a Cross.
- One Scepter of Gold with a Dove.
- One Orb or Globe of Gold with a Cross.
- St. Edwards Staff of Gold with a Spike of Steel.
- The Chalice and Patena of Gold.
- The Ampulla or Eaglet of Gold.
- The Anointing Spoon.
- One Imperial Crown of Gold for the Queens Majesty.
- One Scepter of Gold with a Cross.
- One Ivory Rod or Scepter with a Dove garnished.

All which were accordingly delivered to the said Dean of WESTMINSTER the Day following, for the Service before-mentioned.

Tuesday, 21 April 1685.

The Lord Chamberlain issued his Warrant to the Master of the Jewel-House, to deliver Fifteen of His Majesties Maces in his Custody, to the Serjeants at Arms therein mentioned. And unto Sir Thomas Dupper one Mace more for a Person by him to be appointed to Wait in the absence of John Middleton Esquire, with the rest at the Coronation. And to take their Receipts for the same to be returned into his Office the Day after the Coronation, which was done accordingly.

This Day also the Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe delivered to the Lord Bishop of ROCHESTER (as Dean of WESTMINSTER) for the Service of His Majesty at His Coronation, the ROYAL VESTMENTS hereafter mentioned, viz.

A Rich Pall or Dalmatica of Gold and Purple brocaded Tissue, Lined with Rich Crimson Florence Taffata.

A Supertunica of Rich Cloth of Gold Tissue, Lined with the same Taffata.

A Shirt of Rich Crimson Taffata open before and behind, on the Shoulders and inward bendings of the Arms, for His Majesties Avoiting, closed with Crimson Taffata Ribbands.

A Shirt of Superfine Cambrick Holland, opened after the same manner as the Crimson Taffata Shirt was.

A Rich Crimson Sattin Surcoat opened for the Anointing, and closed with Crimson Taffata Ribbands.

A Pair of Crimson Silk Trowsers and Stockings.

A Pair of Crimson Sattin Breeches, lined with Crimson Sarcenet.

A Colobium Sindonis laced on the Neck, round the Bottom and Arm-holes, with Fine Flanders Lace.

A Pair of Buskins of Cloth of Gold, lined with Crimson Sarcenet.

A Belt, Cirdle and Hangers, of the same Cloth of Gold, lined with White Watred Tabby, with Silver Buckles Gilt.

An Arnilla of the same Cloth of Gold, lined with Crimson Sarcenet.

Two Fine Linnen Coifs for the QUEEN, and one ditto Linnen Coif for the KING.

*Wednesday, 22 April 1685.*

**T**He Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe delivered to the Yeoman of the Removing Wardrobe for the Service of Their Majesties Coronation, the Particulars following.

Two Chairs of State of very Rich Gold and Silver brocarded Tissue, with two Cushions and two Footstools suitable, all trimmed with Fine Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels, to be placed on the King and Queens Throne in the Abbey at WESTMINSTER.

Two Chairs of Crimson Velvet, with two Cushions and two Footstools of the same, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable.

Two Chairs of Green Velvet, with two Cushions and two Footstools of the same, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable.

Two Chairs of Blew Velvet, with two Cushions and two Footstools of the same, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable.

One Chair of Purple Velvet, with a Cushion and Footstool of the same, trimmed with Gold Fringe and Tassels suitable, for the Archbisshop.

A Cover of Gold Tissue for St. EDWARDS Chair, with a Cushion and Footstool of the same, trimmed with Gold Fringe and Tassels suitable.

Two Cushions of Gold and dark-colour'd Tissue for the Offering-Carpet, trimmed with Gold framing Fringe and Tassels.

Two Faldstool Covers of Sky Damask, with four Cushions of the same Damask, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable, lined with Sky Taffata.

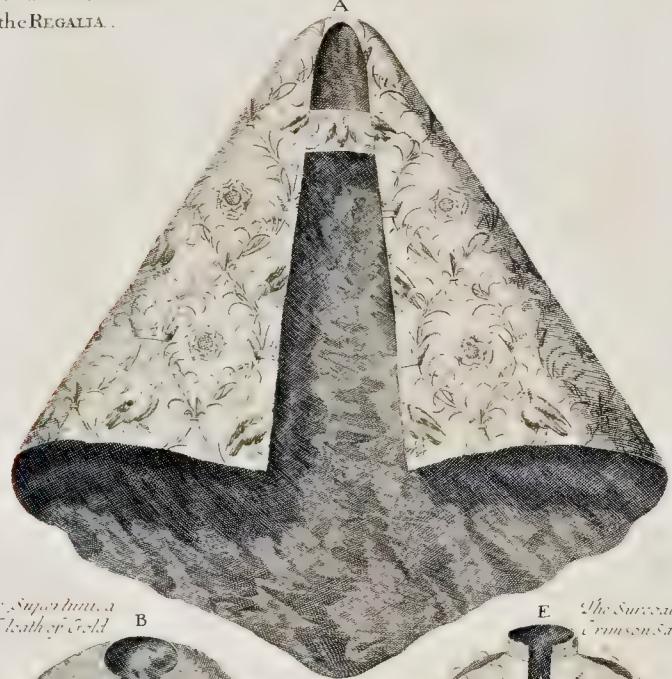
One Faldstool Cover of Crimson Velvet lined with Crimson Taffata, with two Cushions of the same, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable.

And the same Day all the Kings, Heralds and Pursuivants of Arms, except Garter, (who was then very much indisposed) met at the College of Arms, and adjusted their several Duties and Services which they were to perform at the Coronation of Their Majesties the Day following.



The First Plate  
of the REGALIA.

The Open Pall.



The Superlative  
of Cloth of Gold



The Cobarium  
Sardius  
D

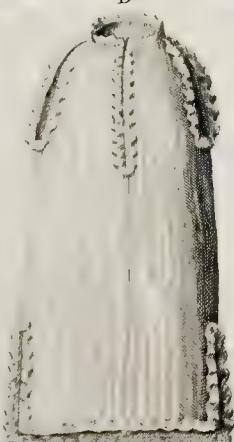


The Surcoat of  
Crimson Satin

A Armillæ  
C



W. Shewings



A Buskin.



The Sword of Justice  
to the Spiritualie,  
born on the Right hand.

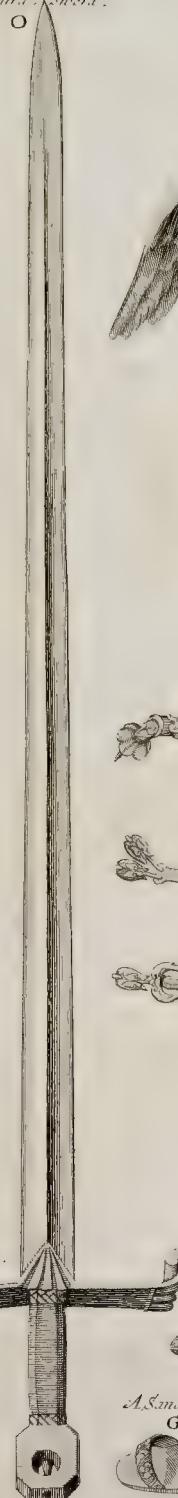
N

C  
Or the

The Second Sword.



The Third Sword.



The Ampulla or Eagle.

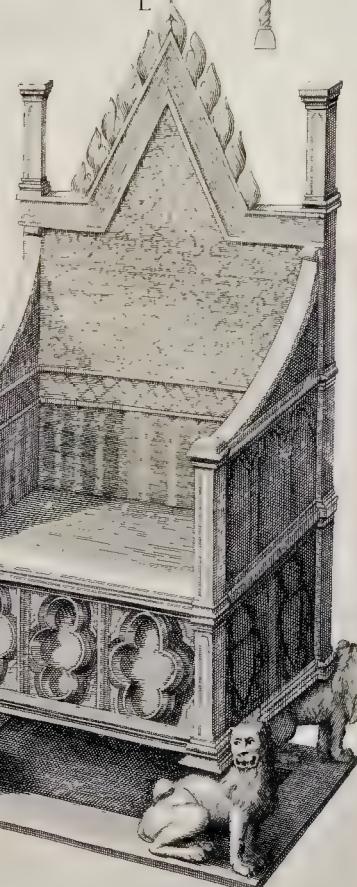


The Anointing Spoon.



King Edwards Chair  
in which his Majestie  
was crowned.

L



A Buskin.

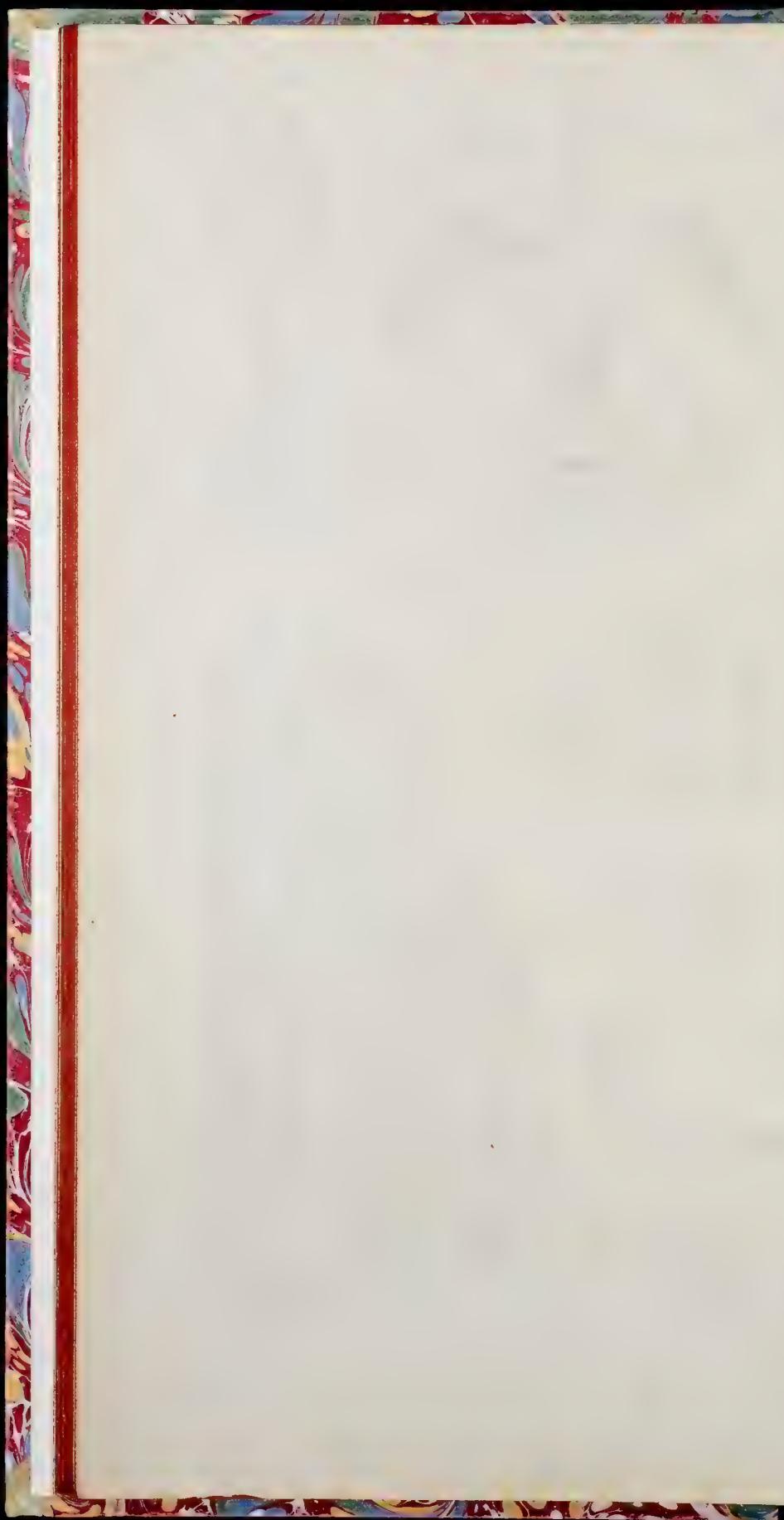


A Sandall.



The Sword of Justice  
to the Temporalie  
born on the Left hand.

Place this between Page 46 and 57



*An Explanation of the Sacred and Royal Habits, and other Ornaments, wherewith the KING was Invested on the Day of His CORONATION; Which, together with the Three Swords, the Antient Regal Chair, and the Ampul and Spoon, are described in the First Plate of the Regalia, here Inserted.*

A. **T**HE Mantle, *Dalmatica*, or open *Pall*, otherwise called the *Imperial Pall*, was heretofore a Rich Imbroiderie with Golden *Eagles*; but being, in the time of the great Rebellion against the Blessed MARTYR King CHARLES the First, together with all the rest of the *Regalia*, except the *Ampul* and *Spoon*, (all which were constantly kept in the Church of *Westminster*) Sacrilegiously plunder'd away, Information was given to the *Commissioners* of the *Wardrobe*, how the same ought to be Embroidered, *viz.* with *Golden Eagles* intermixt with *Roses*, *Flower de Lices* and *Crowns*, as it is exhibited in the *Sculpture*: But the shortness of the time preventing, and the *Commissioners* observing that at the last CORONATION a Rich *Gold Stuff* did supply it, made choice of a very Rich *Gold* and *Purple* Brocaded *Tissie*, the Ground or Outside whereof was shot with *Gold Thread*, Brocaded with *Gold* and *Silver Trails*, (mostly *Gold*) with large Flowers of *Gold* frosted, heighthned with some little *Silver Flowers*, and all the *Trails* and *Flowers* edged about with *Purple*, or deep *Mazarine Blew*. Being open, it was of a Triangular Form, with one strait side, and two compass sides sloping into a Train. The strait Edge, being three Yards and a half, came round the Neck, and made the two sides before; and the depth behind, from the midle of the said strait Edge to the point of the Train, was two Yards and half a quarter, made up of three bredths, and three quarters of a bredth, parallel to the strait Edge, so that it trail'd near a Foot upon the Ground.

The *Lining* was a Rich *Crimson Florence Taffata*, and the *Closing* or *Fastning* before was a broad *Gold Clasp*.

B. The *Supertunica*, *Surcoat* or *Close Pall*, being a *Close Coat* with plain Sleeves, of a very thick and Rich Cloth of *Gold Tissie*, shot with *Gold Thread* and *Gold Flowers*, Brocaded and Frosted without either *Silk* or *Silver*.

The length behind, was a Yard and quarter and half; and before, a Yard and quarter; having only one slit behind, a quarter and half deep; which divided it into Skirts, each Skirt being just a Yard and half, so that the whole Compass at the bottom was three Yards.

The Sleeve was 23 Inches long, and the Neck was welted about with the same as the Outside: And the *Lining* was *Crimson Florence Taffata*.

To this belonged a *Belt* or *Girdle* made of the same Cloth of *Tissie*, lined with *White Wvatred Tabby*, with a *Gold Buckle*, *Runner* and *Tab*, to which Hangers of the same were afterwards affixed, for the KING'S *Sword* wherewith He was Guirded.

C. The *Armil* was made of the same Cloth of *Tissie* as the *Supertunica* or *Close Pall*, and Lined with *Crimson Florence Sarcenet*, but should have been Embroidered agreeable to the *Open Pall* with *Eagles*, *Roses*, *Flower de Lices*, and *Crowns*, as in the *Sculpture*, in case the *Open Pall* had been so ordered.

The length of it was about an Ell, and the bredth of it three Inches, with two double *Ribbands* at each end of *Crimson Taffata*, *viz.* two at the Corners of the Ends,

Ends, to tie it *below* the Elbows, and two a little *higher*, for tying it *above* the Elbows.

D. The *Colobium Sindonis*, or *Surplice*, (saving that it was without Sleeves.) was the *first Garment* put upon the KING after the *Anointing*. It was made of very *Fine White Cambrick*, and was in length about a Nail of a Yard deeper than the *Supertunica*, or *Cloze Pall*: It was *Laced* about the Neck, round the Armholes or Openings of the Shoulders, down the Breast, up the Slits of the Sides, and round the Bottom, with fine *White Flanders Lace* surfeit on very full.

E. The *Surcoat* of Rich *Crimson Satin*, which was put upon His MAJESTY at His first Dressing in the Morning, was made like the *Supertunica* or *Cloze Pall*, and much about the same Dimensions: For the length behind, was a Yard and quarter and half; and before, a Yard and quarter.

The *Sleeve* was in length, from the Shoulder Seam, half an Ell.

The Slit behind at the Bottom was a quarter and half, which divided it (like the *Supertunica* or *Cloze Pall*) into two Skirts, whereof each Skirt was in compass a Yard and half an Ell.

It had a *Collar* of the same, to wear a *Band* with, closed with four Buttons and Loops of Crimson, and the Collar was fastned to the Welt of the Surcoat, with three Knots of Four-peny-broad Crimson Taffata Ribband.

It was opened for the *Anointing* on both Shoulders, from the Collar to the setting on of the Sleeve, and in the bend of the Arms, a quarter and half, and as much in the midle of the Back between the Shoulders: All the Openings, as likewise quite down before, having several Fastnings of Crimson Taffata Ribband, to close again after the *Anointing*.

The *Lining* was *Crimson Florence Sarcenet*.

 Note, That there was also provided a *Crimson Sarcenet Shirt with Sleeves*, opened in all respects like to the *Satin Surcoat*, with Ribbands affixt for closing the several Openings after the *Anointing*, to be worn next under the *Satin Surcoat*. But this not having been used at the last Coronation, viz. of King Charles the Fifth and Second, was likewise omitted now, being conceived unnecessary, unless for warmth in the Winter Season.

F. The *Buskins* were made of the same Cloth of *Tissue* also, as the *Supertunica*, and Lined with *Crimson Florence Sarcenet*; The length of them 18 Inches, the Compals at the Top 15 Inches, and from the Heel to the Toe 11 Inches.

G. The *Sandals* were made with a dark-colour'd Leather Sole, and a *Wooden Heel* covered with *Red Leather*, the Straps or Bands, whereof two went over the Foot, and the third behind the Heel, were of *Cloth of Tissue*, Lined with *Crimson Taffata*, as was also the bottom or inside of the Sole: The whole length of the Sandal was 10 Inches.

H. The *Spurs*, called the *Great Golden Spurs*, were curiously wrought according to the Sculpture.

J. The *Ampul* or *Eagle* of *Gold*, containing the *Holy Oyl*, was in form of an *Eagle*, with the Wings expanded, standing on a *Pedestal*, all of *Pure Gold*, finely chaced, as in the *Sculpture*. The *Head* screws off at the midle of the *Neck*, for the convenience of putting in the *Oyl*, and, the *Neck* being hollow to the very *Beak*, the *Holy Oyl* was poured out into the *Spoon*, through the point of the *Beak*.

The height of it, from Bottom to Top, including the *Pedestal*, is about Nine Inches, the Diameter of the *Pedestal* about Three Inches and a half, and the breadth

## King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

breath between the farthest points of the Wings, about Seven Inches : The weight of the whole about Eight or Ten Ounces, and the Cavity of the Body capable containing about Six Ounces.

K. The Anointing Spoon is likewise of Pure Gold, of the exact Figure with the Sculpture, with Four Pearls in the broadest place of the Handle, and the Bowl of the Spoon is finely chased both within and without; by the extream thinnes whereof it appears to be very antient.

L. King EDWARDS Chair, (commonly called St. EDWARDS Chair,) is a very antient Chair of solid hard Wood, with Back and Sides of the same, (as in the Sculpture,) variously painted, in which the KINGS of Scotland were heretofore constantly Crowned; but being brought out of that Kingdom by the Victorious Prince King EDWARD the First, in the 24 Year of his Reign, Anno 1296. after he had totally overcome John Balliol King of Scots, it hath ever since remained in the Abbey of Westminster, (now the Collegiate Church of St. Peter,) and has had the Honour to be the Royal Chair, in which the succeeding Kings and Queens of this Realm have been Inaugurated.

It is in height Six Foot Seven Inches, in breadth at the bottom 38 Inches, and in depth 24 Inches: From the Seat to the bottom is 25 Inches, the breadth of the Seat within the Sides is 28 Inches, and the depth 18 Inches. At Nine Inches from the Ground there is a Bottom-Board, supported at the four Corners by four Lyons; and between the Seat and the said Bottom-Board is enclosed a Stone, commonly called Jacob's Stone, or the fatal Marble Stone, being an Oblong Square, about 22 Inches long, 13 Inches broad, and 11 Inches deep, of a Blewish Steel-like colour, mixed with some Veins of Red; whereof History relates, that it is the Stone whereon the Patriarch Jacob is said to have lain his Head in the Plain of Lucca. That it was brought to Brigantia in the Kingdom of Gallicia in Spain, in which place Cathol King of Scots sat on it, as his Throne. Thence it was brought into Ireland by Simon Breech, first King of Scots, about 700 Years before Christ's time. And from thence into Scotland by King Fergus, about 330 Years before Christ. And in Anno 850. was placed in the Abbey of Scone in the Sheriffdom of Perth by King Kenneth, who caused it to be enclosed in this Wooden Chair, and this Prophetical Distich to be Engraven on it;

*Ni fallat Fatum, Scotti hunc quocunque locatum  
Invenient lapidem, regnare tenentur ibidem.*

If Fates go right, where e'er this Stone is found,  
The Scots shall Monarchs of that Realm be Crown'd.

Which is the more remarkable, by being fulfilled in the Person of our late Sovereign King James the First, Grandfather to His present MAJESTY.

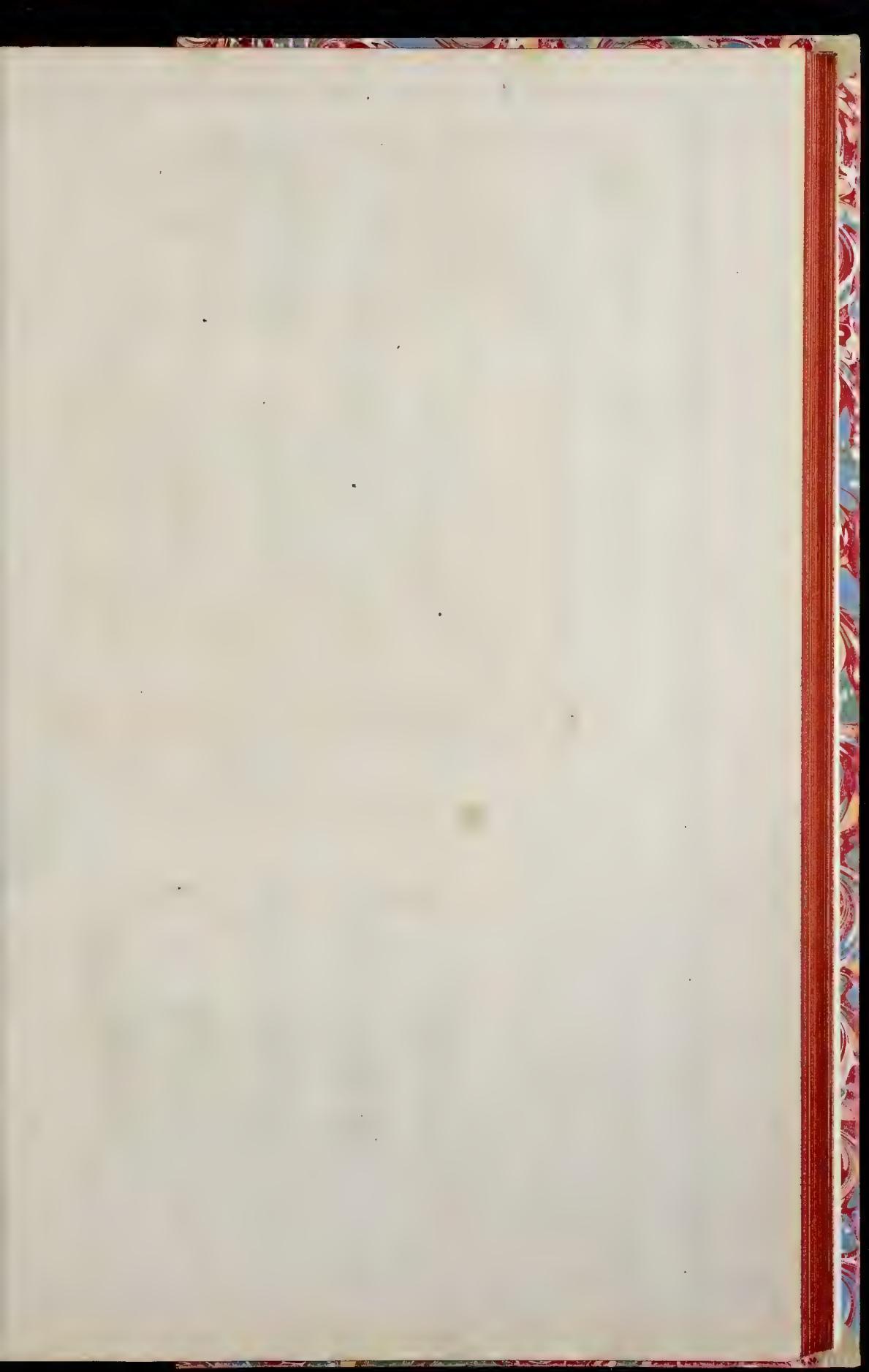
This Antique Regal Chair, mentioned by several of our Historians, as Matthew of Westminster, Hector Boetius, Robert of Gloucester, the Poet Harding, &c. having, together with the Golden Scepter and Crown of Scotland, been solemnly offered by the forementioned King Edward the First to St. Edward the Confessor, the Morrow after the Festival of St. Botolph, Anno 1297. (from whence it hath the Name of St. Edwards Chair,) has ever since been kept in the Capella Regia, or St. Edward the Confessors Chapel, with a Tablet hanging thereto, wherein are written in the Old English Letter these Verses.

Si quid habent veri, vel Chronica cana fidesve,  
 Clauditur hac Cathedra nobilis ecce Lapis.  
 Ad Caput eximus Jacob quondam Patriarcha  
 Quem posuit certus munera nura poli.  
 Quem tulerit er Scotti spolians quasi Victor Honors  
 Edwardus Primus, Mars velut Armipotens.  
 Scotorum Dominor, Noster Validissimus Hector,  
 Anglorum Decus, & Gloria Militiae.

M. *Curtana*, or the *Pointless Sword*, representing the *Sword of Mercy*; is the *Principal* of the three Swords in *Dignity*, which were born naked before the KING, to the Coronation; and is a broad bright Sword, whereof the *length* of the *Blade* is 32 Inches, the *breadth* almost two Inches; the *Handle*, being covered with fine Gold Wire, is four Inches long, besides the *Pomel* an Inch and three quarters, which, with the *Cross*, is plain Steel gilt, the *length* of the *Cross* being almost eight Inches. The *Scabbard* belonging to it was covered with a rich Brocaded Cloth of Tissue, with a gilt *Ferule*, *Hook*, and *Chape*.

N. The *Second Sword*, or *Sword of Justice to the Spirituality*, is a pointed Sword, but somewhat Obtuse according to the Sculpture. The *length* of the *Blade* is 40 Inches, the *breadth* an Inch and a half, the *Handle* as before (covered with Gold Wire) four Inches long, and the *Pomel* an Inch and three quarters deep. The *length* of the *Cross* is almost eight Inches, which, with the *Pomel*, was plain Steel gilt, as before: And the *Scabbard* in all respects as the former.

O. The *Third Sword*, or *Sword of Justice to the Temporality*, is a sharp pointed Sword; The *length* of the *Blade* is 40 Inches, the *breadth* an Inch and three quarters, the *length* of the *Handle* four Inches, the *Pomel* an Inch and three quarters, the *length* of the *Cross* seven Inches and a half; and the *Scabbard* in all respects as the two former.



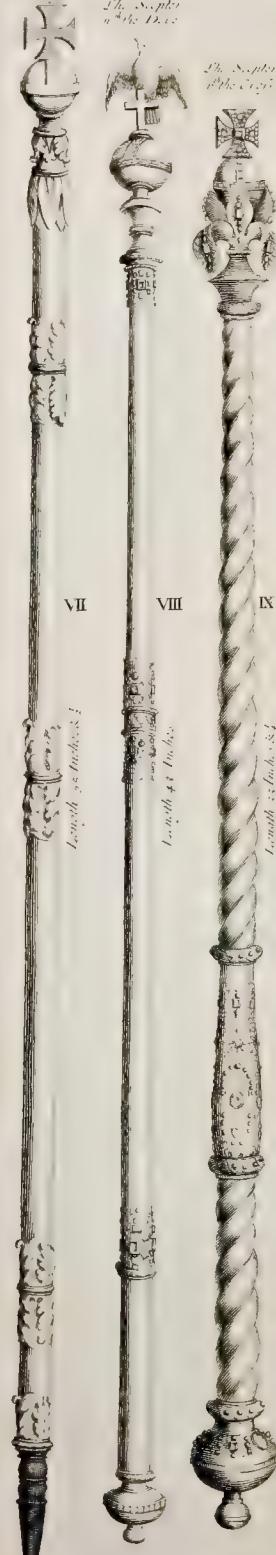
The Seco

St. Edward's

St. Edward's

St. Edward's

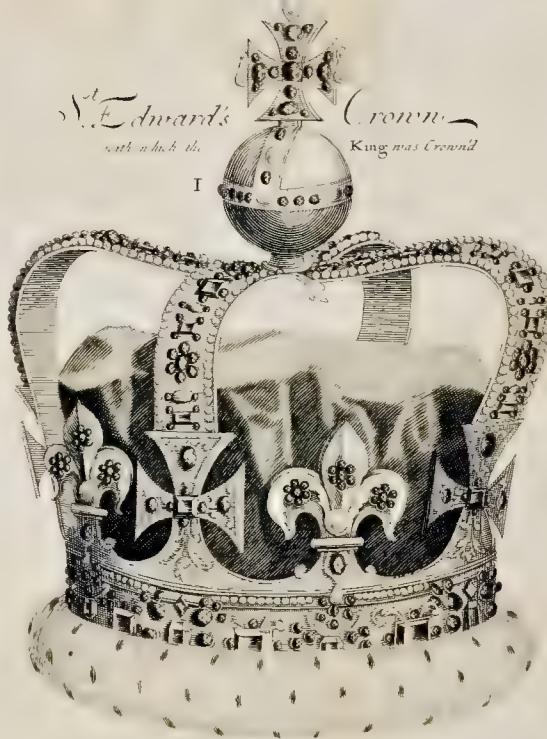
St. Edward's



### St. Edward's Crown

with which the King was Crowned

I



The R

### The Crown of State

which the King uses in his

return to West

minster Hall

II



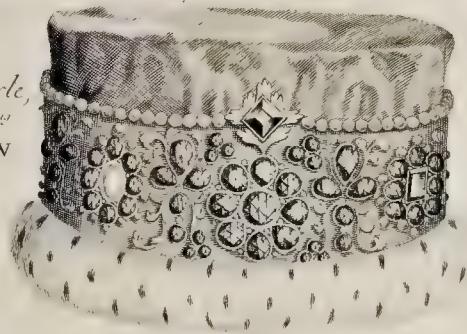
The

W. Sherman sculp

Plate of the REGALIA.

The Queens Circle,  
which she wore in procession  
to her Coronation

IV



The Queens  
Crown

The Queens  
Sceptre

The Crown  
of the Queen  
wherewith  
she was Crowned

V



X

XI

Length 34 inches & f

Length 37 inches & f

The Rich  
Crown  
which the Queen  
wore in her  
return to Westm  
VI



Place this between Page 36 and 37.

Coronation Ring

III



III



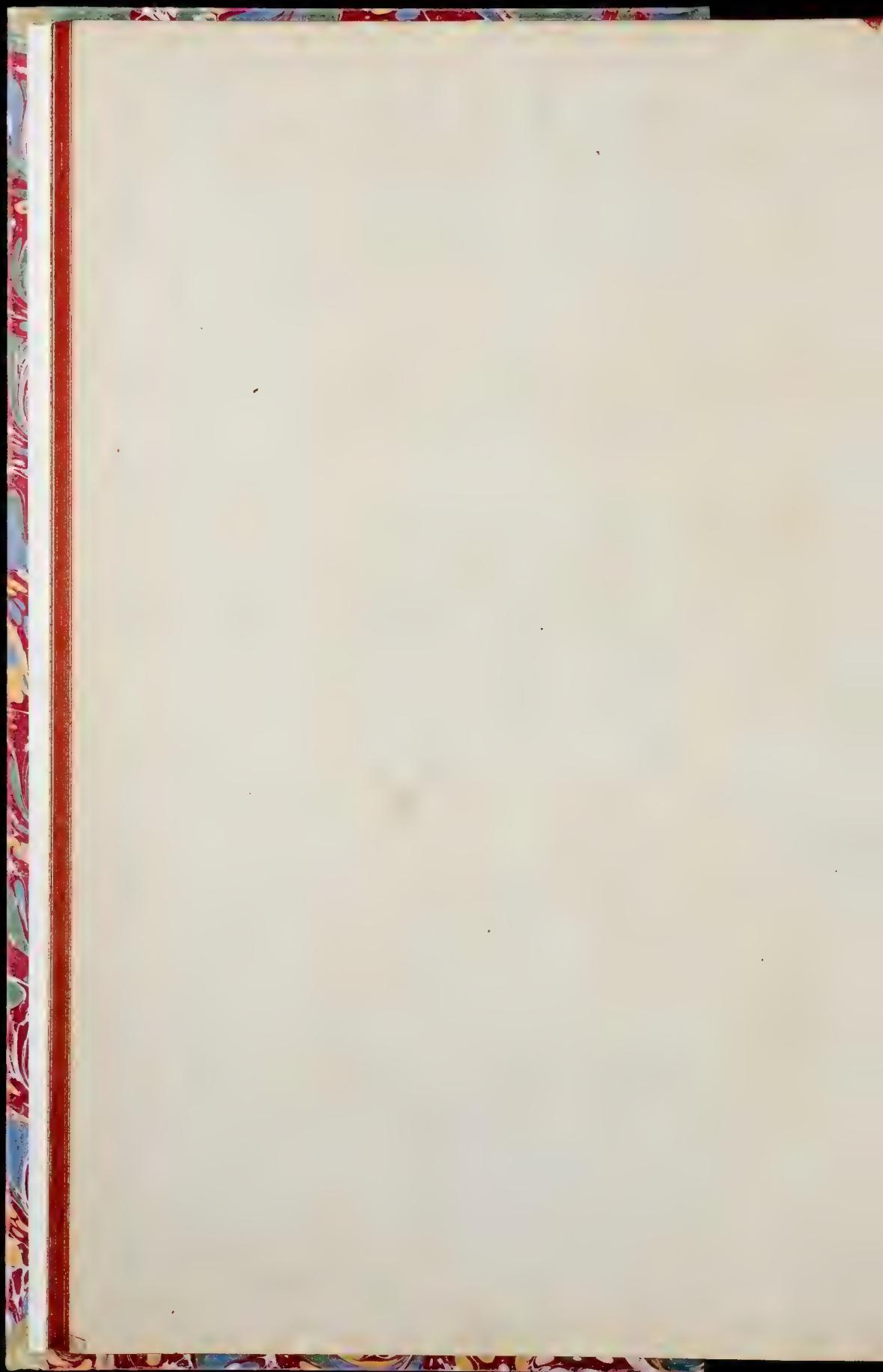
Orbe.



Coronation Ring

XIII





*A Description of the Crowns and Scepters, &c. wherewith Their MAJESTIES were Crown'd and Invested on the Day of Their CORONATION; the Figures whereof are here exhibited in Sculpture, in the second Plate of the Regalia.*

I. **S**T. Edwards Crown, with which His MAJESTY was Crowned, so called in Commemoration of the Antient Crown, which was kept in the Church of Westminster till the beginning of the great Rebellion, in the time of His MAJESTY King Charles the First; when, with the rest of the Regalia, it was most Sacrilegiously plunder'd away: Is a very Rich Imperial Crown of Gold, made against the Coronation of His late Majesty King Charles the Second, Imbellished with Pearl and Precious Stones of divers kinds, *viz.* Diamonds, Rubies, Emeralds and Sapphires, with a Mound of Gold on the top of it, incircled with a Band or Fillet of Gold, Imbellished also with Precious Stones; and upon the Mound a Cross of Gold, Imbellished likewise with Precious Stones, and three very large Oval Pearls, one at the top of the Cross, and two other pendant at the ends of the Cross. The said Crown is composed (as all the Imperial Crowns of England are,) of four Crosses, and as many Flowers de Lix, of Gold, upon a Rim, or Circlet, of Gold, all Imbellished with Precious Stones, from the tops of which Crosses arise four Circular Bars, Ribs, or Arches, which meet at the top in form of a Cross, at the Interfection whereof is a Pedestal, whereon is fixed the Mound before-mentioned. The Cap, within the said Crown, is of Purple Velvet, lined with White Taffata, and turned up with Ermine, thick powdered in three Rows.

II. The Crown of State, so called, because it is worn by the KING at all such times as He comes in State to the Parliament-House. This was also new made against the Coronation of His late Majesty KING Charles the Second, and was worn by the King in His Return to Westminster-Hall: It is exceeding Rich, being Imbellished with divers large Rose, or Faucet, and Table Diamonds, and other Precious Stones, besides a great quantity of Pearl; but it is most remarkable for a Wonderful large Ruby, set in the middle of one of the four Crosses, esteemed worth Ten Thousand Pounds, as also for that the Mound is one Entire, Stone, of a Sea-Water-Green Colour, known by the Name of an Agmarine. The Cap was also of Purple Velvet, lined and turned up, as the former.

III. The Orb, Mound, or Globe, which was put into His MAJESTIES Right Hand, immediately before His being Crowned, and which His MAJESTY bore in His Left Hand upon His Return into Westminster-Hall, is a Ball of Gold of six Inches Diameter, encompassed with a Band, or Fillet, of Gold, Imbellished with Rows of Diamonds encircling other Precious Stones, *viz.* Emeralds, Rubies and Sapphires, and Edged about with Pearl; on the Top whereof, is a very large Amethyst, of a Violet or Purple Colour, near an Inch and half in height, of an Oval form; which, being encompassed with four Silver Wires, becomes the Foot, or Pedestal, of a very rich Cross of Gold, of three Inches and a quarter in height, and three Inches in breadth, set very thick with Diamonds, having, in the middle thereof, a fair Saphire on one side, and a fair Emerald on the other, and Imbellished with four large Pearls, in the Angles of the Cross, near the Center, and three large Pearls at the ends of the said Cross; the whole height of the Orb and Cross being 11 Inches.

IV. The QUEENS Circlet of Gold, which Her MAJESTY wore in the Proceeding to Her CORONATION, is a Rim or Circlet of Gold, very richly adorned with large Diamonds, curiously set, as in the Draught, with a String of Pearl round the upper Edge thereof: The Cap was Purple Velvet, lined with White Taffata, and turned up with Ermine, richly powder'd.

V. The QUEENS Crown, wherewith Her MAJESTY was Crowned, is a very rich Imperial Crown of Gold, set with Diamonds of great Value, intermixed with a few Pretious Stones of other kinds, and some Pearl: It was composed of Croffes and Flowers de Liz, with Bars or Arches, and a Mound and Cros on the top of the Arches, after the same manner as the KINGS Imperial Crowns were, differing from them only in size, as being lesser and lighter: The Cap was of Purple Velvet, lined with Rich White Taffata, and turned up with Ermine, or Meniver pure, richly Powdered.

This Crown was  
made up by Mr.  
Richard Beauvoir,  
Jeweller, in which  
he had the Honour  
to please Their  
Majesties in a high  
degree.

VI. The QUEENS Rich Crown, which Her MAJESTY wore in Her Return to Westminster-Hall, was likewise of Gold, but so richly Imbellisched with Diamonds and Pearl, that little or none of the Gold appeared: It was also an Imperial Crown, composed of Croffes and Flowers de Liz, with Arches and a Mound, as was Her MAJESTIES other Crown.

The Diameter of the Rim was five Inches, and the height of it to the Top of the Cros upon the Mound, seven Inches, and the weight only 19 Ounces Ten-penny weight.

The whole Rim, or Circle, was covered with 22 large Rose, or Faucet, Diamonds, whereof two of them, being very large, were of 2000 l. value each, and the other 20 of 1500 l. apiece. In all, 34000 Pounds. And the Angles between were filled up with 44 small Diamonds, value 100 l.

The Four Croffes were composed of 25 Diamonds each, amounting in all to 12000 l. And on the Top of the said Croffes were four exceeding large Diamonds, in value 40000 l.

In the Tops of the Four Flowers de Liz, were Four Oval Diamonds of 6000 l. value; And in the Side-Leaves, Eight Diamonds of 4000 l. value; And at the Foot of each Flower de Liz, were 18 smaller Diamonds, amounting in all to 2000 l. in value. The Bars, Ribs, or Arches, were covered with a Row of large Pearl up the middle, between two Rows of Rose Diamonds, in all 44 Pearls and 80 Diamonds, which, with 16 small Stones, that filled up the Angles of the Four great Diamonds, amounted to 10000 l. And the Mound and Cros was totally covered with Rose Diamonds, only the Filler or Band of the Mound was covered with Table Diamonds. Those that covered the Mound or Globe, were in Number 141, amounting to 500 l. and the 26 upon the Cros came to 3000 l.

The Two Ropes of Pearl, about the Upper and Lower Edge of the Rim, whereof the Uppermost contained 64 large Pearls, amounted to 300 l. So that the whole Value was 111900 l. Sterling.

The Cap was Purple Velvet, lined with Rich White Florence Taffata, turned up, and richly powdered with Ermine.

VII. St. Edwards Staff, in length four Foot seven Inches and a half, is a Staff, or Scepter of Gold, with a Pike, or Foot of Steel, about four Inches and a quarter in length, and a Mound and Cros at the Top, the Garnishings are also of Gold, and the Diameter of it is about three quarters of an Inch.

VIII. The

VIII. The KING'S Scepter with the *Dove*, is a Scepter of *Gold*, in length three Foot seven Inches, and three Inches in Circumference at the Handle, and two Inches and a quarter about at the Top : The Pomel garnished with a Circle, or Fillet, of *Table Diamonds*, and in several places with *Precious Stones* of all sorts, and the Mound at the Top Imbellished with a Band or Fillet of Rose-Diamonds. Upon the Mound is a small *Jerusalem Cross*, whereon is fixed a *Dove*, with Wings expanded, as the Emblem of Mercy.

IX. The KING'S Scepter with the *Cross*, or *Scepter Royal*, is likewise of *Gold*, the Handle plain, and the upper part wreathed ; in length two Foot nine Inches and a quarter, and of the same thicknes as the former. The Pomel at the Bottom is enriched with *Rubies* and *Emeralds*, and small *Diamonds* : And the quantity of five Inches and a half in length, just above the Handle is curiously Embossed and Imbellished with *Sapphires*, *Rubies*, *Emeralds* and *Diamonds* : The Top rises into a *Flower de Lix*, with six *Leaves*, whereof three are upright, and the other three hanging down, all Enriched with *Precious Stones* ; and out of the said *Flower de Lix*, issues a Mound made of an *Amethyst*, garnished with *Table-Diamonds*, and upon the Mound a *Cross*, wholly covered with *Precious Stones*, with a large *Table-Diamond* in the Center.

X. The QUEENS Scepter with the *Cross*, is also of *Gold*, adorned with *Diamonds* and other *Precious Stones*, being in length two Foot ten Inches, with a Mound and *Cross* at the Top, issuing out of a *Flower de Luce*, very like the KING'S, in all the Imbellishments thereof, only smaller and not wreathed, nor altogether so thick.

XI. The QUEENS Ivory Rod, is a Rod or Scepter of *White Ivory*, in length three Foot one Inch and a half, whereof the Pomel and Garniture is *Gold*, as is also the Mound and *Cross* at the Top, only the *Dove* on the Top of the *Cross* is *Enamel'd* with *White* ; the Circumference at the Bottom is about 2 Inches, and at the Top about an Inch and a half.

XII. The KING'S Coronation Ring, is of the Figure and Dimensions in the Sculpture, being a plain *Gold* Ring, with a large *Table Ruby* Violet, wherein a plain *Cross*, or *Cros* of *St. George*, was curiouly Enchased.

XIII. The QUEENS Coronation Ring, was likewise *Gold*, with a large *Table Ruby* set therein, and 16 other small *Rubies* round about the Ring, whereof those next to the Collet were the largest, the rest diminishing proportionably.

---

A Description of Their Majesties ROYAL ROBES, viz. The KING'S Mantle and Surcoat, and the QUEENS Mantle and Kirtle, &c.

THE KING'S Great ROBE or Mantle (both That of *Crimson Velvet*, in which His MAJESTY went to His CORONATION, as also That of *Purple Velvet*, in which He returned,) was in length 16 Foot 2 Inches, whereof the Train being 11 Foot, sloped away into a Point. The length Before, was 4 Foot 7 Inches; The Cape, 2 Foot 5 Inches deep Behind, and 2 Foot 2 Inches Before, was *Ermine* richly Powdered, viz. only an Inch between each Powdering.

The

The said Robe was Fac'd, or Border'd, down Before, and quite round the Train, with Gold Lace very richly Imbossed, three Inches broad, and Edged with Ermine, Pinked or Powdered, an Inch broad. It was Lined throughout with Ermine an Inch and quarter between each Powdering. And to the Neck thereof were fastned Cords of Crimson and Gold interwoven, with two large Tassels at the ends suitable, tyed up with a great Bow-Knot.

His Majesties SURCOAT was gathered at the Neck into the compass of 20 Inches, with a narrow Edging of Ermine powdered: The depth Before was 4 Foot and a half, and as much Behind, and in compass 11 Foot. It was Faced or Bordered down Before, and round the Skirt, and up the Slit Behind, with Rich Gold Lace, Edged with Ermine, like the Great Robe: The length of the Sleeves was 3 Foot 2 Inches, and the half bredth 10 Inches; which at 14 Inches from the Shoulders were opened for the Arms to come out; and the said Openings Laced about, and Edged as before; and so likewise were the lower ends of the said Sleeves.

It was Lined down Before with Ermine powdered 6 Inches broad at the Top, and 15 at the Bottom; and the Skirt was Lined likewise with Ermine, 8 Inches broad, and all the rest with Rich White Taffata.

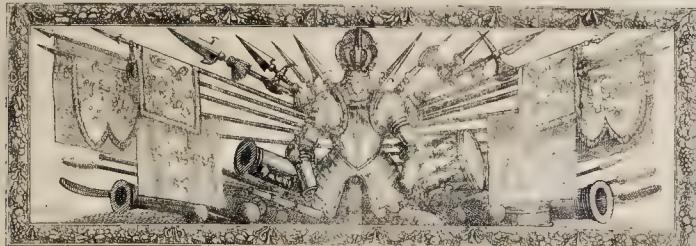
The HOOD was 14 Inches deep both Before and Behind, 20 Inches in compass at the Neck, and 6 Foot at the Bottom, Bordered and Edged down Before, and round the Bottom, with Gold Lace and Ermine; the Fore-part whereof fell back into the Neck, over the Cape of the Mantle, 6 Inches broad, under which appeared the Tippet, or Point of the Capouch, 13 Inches deep.

The QUEENS ROBE, or MANTLE, was of Purple Velvet, in length 18 Foot, or six Yards. The Cape 15 Inches and an half deep, of Ermine Powdered, 18 Rows in depth, and 28 Powderings in bredth; It being 28 Inches broad, but gathered at the Neck into 17 Inches. The bredth of the Robe was 4 Foot 11 Inches, and the sloping of the Train began at 4 Foot and an half from the Point.

It was Bordered round with an exceeding rich Imbrodered and Imbossed Gold Lace, 4 Inches and a quarter broad, Tufted on each side with Gold Tufts, and was Edged with Ermine the same bredth, powdered with 6 Pinks and 5 Pinks alternately; and was lined through with Ermine powdered as the KINGS. The Cords, which fastned it to the Shoulders, were several Ropes of very large Pearl.

Her Majesties KIRTLE, or SURCOAT, was 15 Inches and a half deep in the Shape; and from the Waſte to the Point of the Train 5 Foot 7 Inches. The Fore-part, from the Breast to the Waſte, was Edged with Ermine 2 Inches and a half broad, Covered with 7 large Breast-Jewels: And from the Waſte downwards it was scalloped and floped away into a Train; and Edged with Ermine 2 Inches and a half broad, with 3 and 2 Powderings alternately; and upon the said Edging were small Lockets of Precious Stones: It was Lined with White Sarcenet down Before, and round the Train about a Foot broad. The Sleeves were 9 Inches deep Behind, and 5 Inches Before, scalloped at the bottom, and composed of 6 Panes of Ermine, and as many of Rich Imbrodered Gold Lace Tufted.

Her Majesties PETICOAT was Cloth of Silver, 3 Foot 7 Inches deep, and 3 Yards a quarter and half in compass; Paned up Before with 3 Rows of Lockets of Diamonds and Precious Stones, 13 in every Pane, and each Locket 6 Inches long, and 2 Inches and a half deep: And between, and on the Outside of, the said Panes were Stripes of Rich Imbrodered Gold Foliage, 4 Inches and a quarter broad.



AN ACCOUNT  
Of the Several  
**PERFORMANCES**  
Upon the DAY of the  
**CORONATION.**

C H A P. I.

A LIST of the several Commanders and Officers of His MAJESTIES Troops of Horse-Guards, and Regiments of Foot-Guards; With a Description of their Cloathing, Arming and Equipage, and the Form of Drawing them up into their several Stations, on the Day of Their Majesties Coronation.



HE KING having given His Royal Orders, That His Three Troops of Horse-Guards, with their Granadiers, and Two Regiments of Foot-Guards, with their Granadiers, should be drawn up in the City of Westminster, on the Day of Their Majesties CORONATION, being the Twenty Third of April, and Festival of St. George. They accordingly repaired to their several Parades, (in the Piazza of Covent-Garden, the Hay-Market, Lincolns-Inn-Fields, and St. James's-Park) betwixt the Hours of Five and Six in the Morning; from whence marching to Westminster, they were there posted before Nine of the Clock the same Morning.

M

The

The First Troop of His Majesties Horse-Guards,

Commanded by his Grace

Christopher Duke of Albemarle, Colonel and Captain.

Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Villiers,  
Lieutenant-Colonel Edmond Ashton,  
Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Griffin,  
Lieutenant-Colonel Richard Byrnes,

Lieutenants.

Major Sir Walter Clarges Baronet, - - - Cornet.

Major John Lord Berkley, - - - - - Guydon.

Captain Stephen Dyer, - - - - - Quartermaster.

Lieutenant Lewis Billingfley,  
Lieutenant Robert Nonell,  
Lieutenant John Baines,  
Lieutenant Anthony Lowe,

Brigadiers.

The Officers of this Troop were richly Habited, either in Coats of Crimson Velvet Imbroidered with Gold and Silver, or of Fine Scarlet Cloth Imbroidered or Laced with Gold or Silver, or both intermixed.

They wore Scarfs about their Waffes, either of Gold or Silver Network, or Crimson Taffata, richly Fringed with Gold or Silver on the Edges, and with a deep Fringe of the same at the Ends.

Their Cloaks were also of Fine Scarlet Cloth, Imbroidered on the Capes and down before with Gold or Silver, or both intermixed.

In their Hats they wore Tours of White Feathers: Their Housses and Holster-Caps, being of Crimson Velvet, were richly Imbroidered and Embosshed with Gold and Silver: And the Manes, Cruppers and Tayls of their Horses were garnished with large Knots of broad Blew Taffata Ribband.

The Gentlemen of this Troop (Two Hundred in Number) were all new Cloathed in Coats and Cloaks of Scarlet Cloth, lined with Blew Chalon: The Facings of their Sleeves, of the same Stuff, were laced about with a Figured Galoon of Silver (edged with Gold) two Inches broad: Their Buttons were of Silver Plate: They had each of them a good Buff Coat, and a large Pair of Gantlet Gloves of the same: And in their Hats (which were Black, and turned up on one Side, and edged about with a broad Silver Lace) they wore large Blew Knots of broad Taffata Ribband; which BLEW being the Distinguishing Colour of their Troop from the others, the Heads of their Horses were adorned with Knots of the like Ribband.

They were extraordinary well Mounted, and excellently well Equipped, having their Housses and Holster-Caps of Scarlet Cloth, Imbroidered with the Kings Cipher and Crown within a Border of Foliage.

Each of these Gentlemen was Armed and Accoutred with a good broad Sword, and large Buff Shoulder-Belt, a Case of Pistols, a Carabine, with a Carabine Belt of Blew Velvet five Inches broad, bordered with figur'd Silver Galoon, (edged with a narrow Gold Lace) in bredeht two Inches, so that not above an Inch in bredeht of the Velvet appeared.

The

Their CORNET of *Crimson Damask* doubled, being Two Foot Six Inches flying, and Two Foot Three Inches on the Staff, was Fringed about, with *Silver* and *Gold* intermixed, Three Inches deep, with *Strings* and *Tassels* suitable; and in the middle was Imbroidered the *Kings Cipher*, Ensign'd with a large *Imperial Crown of Gold*, within a *Scroll of Silver*, whereon the *Kings Motto*, viz. DIEU ET MON DROIT, was wrought in *Black Silk*; and under the *Scroll* three lesser *Imperial Crowns of Gold* were Imbroidered.

The GUYDON was also of *Crimson Damask*, made up and Imbroodered in all respects as the *Cornet*, from which it differed only in Form, having a forked Tail, to the Points whereof from the Staff it was about a Yard and Three Inches flying.

The Place of Parade of this First Troop, being the *Piazza* of *Covent-Garden*, they marched from thence by *Whitehal* into *Kings-Street*; thence through St. *Stephens Alley* into *Chanel-Row*, and so through the *Woolstaple* into the *New-Palace-Yard*, where they were drawn up Three deep, with their Front to the Outside of the *Rail* next the *Thames*, Rangeing from the great *North-Door* of *Westminster-Hall*, crost the said *Palace-Yard* towards the *Clock-House* or *Tower*, being this Day Commanded by the Eldest Lieutenant-Colonel, by reason his Grace the *Duke of Albemarle*, *Colonel* and *Captain* of the said *Troop*, being a *Peer of the Realm*, was obliged to attend His MAJESTY in the *Procession*.

## The First Troop of His Majesties Horse-Granadiers.

Captain John Parker,	} Lieutenants.
Captain Thomas Gay,	

Robert Harman,	} Sergeants.
Ambrose Tools,	

William Chapman,	} Corporals.
Walter Williams,	

The Officers of this First Troop of Horse-Granadiers were richly Habited and Equipped, agreeable in Colour to the First Troop of Horse-Guards, being very well Mounted and Accoutred. The Lieutenants lead the *Troop*, when it marched on Foot, with *Half-Pikes*. The Sergeants were Armed with *Partisans*, and the Corporals with *Halberts*.

The Granadiers (Sixty in Number) were Cloathed in *Coats of Fine Red Cloth*, Lined and Faced with *Blew Chalon*, and Buttoned with *White Mettle* hatched with *Silver*. On the Breast, Arms, and Facings of the Sleeves, they wore large Loops of *Fine Blew Worsted*, Edged and Tufted with *Black* and *White*.

The Crowns of their *Caps* were raised high to a point, falling back at the top in Form of a *Capouch*, which were turned up before and behind, Triangular, and Faced with *Blew Plush*; and on the back of the Crowns was a *Roundel* or *Grenada-Ball* also of the same.

Their *Coaks* were of *Fine Red Cloth* Lined with *Blew*, and their *Hats* being black, and Laced about with *Silver*, were buttoned up, and adorned with Knots of

of Blew Taffata i' band, as were the Heads of their Horses. Their Holster-Caps and Housses (halloft on the Edges) of Red Cloth, were Imbroidered with the Royal Cypher and Crown, and bordered with Foliage; so that being annexed or depending upon His Majesties First Troop of Horse-Guards, this Troop was agreeable unto them in all their Colours.

Each of these Granadiers was Armed and Accoutred with a long Carabine strap'd, a good Sword, with a Waste Buff Belt, a Case of Pistols, Cartouch-Box, Bucket, Bayonet, and Granada-Pouch.

They usually Paraded with the First Troop of Horse-Guards in the Piazza of Covent-Garden; but being commanded to do Duty (the Coronation-Day) on foot, as were also the two other Troops of Granadiers, they were all Three drawn up in St. James's Park near the Horse-Guard; from whence being lead by Captain John Parker the Eldest Lieutenant, with a Spanish Half-Pike, (who that Day appeared in a Fine Scarlet Coat exceeding richly Laced and Paned with Point de Venice, and Scarf of the same) they marched through Kings-Street to their several Stations.

This First Troop entring the Palace-Yard at the passage out of the Woolstaple, and Filing off their Ranks to the Right, was Posted all along the North-side of the Rail, Ranging from the Right Wing of the Third Troop of Horse-Guards, to the Inside of the Gate of the said Palace-Yard in Westminster.

## The Second Troop of His Majesties Horse-Guards,

Commanded by his Grace

George Duke of Northumberland Colonel and Captain.

Lieutenant-Colonel Sir George Hewit Baronet, & Lieutenants.  
Lieutenant-Colonel Sir John Fenwick Baronet, &

Major Charles Orby, - - - - - Cornet.

Major John Darcy, - - - - - Guydon.

Captain William Upcot, - - - - - Quartermaster.

Lieutenant George Collingwood, - - - - -  
Lieutenant John Staples, - - - - -  
Lieutenant John Chitham, - - - - - } Brigadiers.  
Lieutenant Sir Richard Browne Baronet, - - - }

**T**He Officers of this Second Troop were very richly Habited and Equipped, in like manner as were those of the First Troop, from whom they differ'd only in the Colour of their Housses and Holster Caps, which were of GREEN Velvet; and in the garnishing of the Manes, Cruppers and Tails of their Horses, which was with GREEN Taffata Ribbands, whereas the Distinguishing Colour of the First Troop was BLEW.

The

The Gentlemen of this Troop, were also 200 in Number, all new Cloathed, Armed and Equipped in like manner as were the First Troop, differing only from them in the Lace of their Hats, of their Sleeve-Facings, and their Carabine Belts, all which was Gold edged with Silver, and in the Colour of their Ribbands in their Hats and Horses Heads, which were GREEN, as were also their Houffes and Holster-Caps, and Carabine Belts; only the Kings Cipber on the said Houffes and Holster-Caps was within a Border of the Royal Badges.

The CORNET of White Damask doubled, being Two Foot Six Inches flying, and as much in depth upon the Staff, was Fringed about with Gold Three Inches deep, with Strings and Taffels suitable; and in the middle was Imbroidered the Kings Cipber, Ensigned with an Imperial Crown of Gold susteined by Two Angels of Silver, That on the Right Side having a Sword in his Hand, and That on the Left a Palm Branch: Under the Cipber was the Year of our Lord 1685, wrought in Figures of Gold; and below the said Figures a Scroll of Gold with the Words DIEU ET MON DROIT, in Black Silk, and under the Scroll were Imbroidered three lesser Imperial Crowns, also of Gold.

The GUYDON was of the same Silk, made up and Imbroodered as the Cor-net, differing from it only in Form, having a Forked Tail, which, from the Staff to the Points thereof, was about Three Foot and Three Inches.

This Second Troop of His Majesties Horse-Guards drew up at their usual place of Parade in the Hay-Market; from whence marching by St. James's Stables, cross the Park into Petty-France, and down Tothil-Street, they passed through the Gatehouse into the Great Sanctuary, and were drawn up three deep to the Rail, and there Posted facing the West-end and North-West Angle of the Abbey-Church in Westminster, being Commanded by the Eldest Lieutenant-Colonel, by reason that his Grace the Duke of Northumberland, Colonel of the said Troop, did immediately follow His MAJESTIES Royal Person in the Proceeding, as Captain of the Horse-Guards then in Waiting.

## The 2<sup>d</sup>. Troop of His Majesties Horse-Granadiers.

Captain Richard Potter,	} Lieutenants.
Captain Robert Dixon,	
John Douglas,	} Sergeants.
Henry Morgan,	
Nicholas Prettey,	} Corporals.
William Hume,	

The Officers of this Second Troop of Horse-Granadiers were richly Habited, and suitable, in the Colour of their Houffings and Holster-Caps, (which were of Green Velvet, and in their Ribbands of Green Taffay) to the Officers of the Second Troop of Horse-Guards; being also excellently well Mounted and Equipped.

The Granadiers also (Sixty in Number) were Cloathed, Armed and Accoutred in all respects answerable to the First Troop of Horse-Granadiers; but were differing from them in the Colour of their Houffes, Holster-Caps, Linings, Facings, and Woysted

*Worked Jourrs*, (Edged and Tusted with *Black* and *White*) which were all *GREEN*, (the Distinguishing Colour of their *Second Troop of Horse-Guards*) and their *Caps*, faced with *Green plush*.

Their *wore Gilt Buttons*, and their *Hats*, Edged about with *Gold Lace*, were adorned with large Knots of *Green Taffata Ribband*, their *Horse-Heads* being garnished with the same.

The usual Place of their *Parade* was the *Hay-Market*, with the *Second Troop of Horse-Guards*; but being Commanded to do Duty this Day on Foot, they were drawn up with the *First* and *Third Troops of Granadiers* near the *Horse-Guard* in *St. James's Park*, with whom marching through *Kings-Street* in *Westminster*, this *Second Troop* was lead by *Captain Richard Potter*, the *Eldest Lieutenant*, with an *Half-Pike* into the *Great Sanctuary*, and there *Posted* in a *Rank* on the *Outside* of the *Rail*, opposite to the *North-side* of the *Abbey*, and Ranging from the *Left Wing* of the *Second Regiment of Foot-Guards*, to the turning into *King-Street*.

### The Third Troop of His Majesties Horse-Guards,

Commanded by the Right Honourable  
*Lewis Earl of Faversham*, Colonel and Captain.

Lieutenant-Colonel *Robert Werden*, & Lieutenants.  
Lieutenant-Colonel *Theop. Oglethorpe*, &

Major *Philip Darcy*, - - - - - Cornet.

Major *Edmond Mayne*, - - - - - Guydon.

Captain *Ferdinand Stanhope*, - - - - Quartermaster.

Lieutenant *William Springall*, - - - -  
Lieutenant *Ambrose Norton*, - - - -  
Lieutenant *George Hastings*, - - - -  
Lieutenant *Jenkyn Morgan*, - - - - } Brigadiers.

**T**he Officers of this *Third Troop of Guards* were richly Habited, and excellently well Mounted and Equipped, in like manner as were those of the *First Troop*, from whom they differed only in the *Colour* of their *Houffes* and *Holster-Caps*, which were of *Yellow Velvet*; and in the garnishing of the *Manes*, *Coppers* and *Tails*, of their *Horses*, being with *YELLOW Taffata Ribband*: Whereas the *Distinguishing Colour* of the *First Troop* was *Blew*, and that of the *Second Troop* *Green*.

This *Third Troop* consisted also of 200 Gentlemen, who were all new *Clothed*, and *Hored*, and extraordinarily well *Mounted* and *Accoutred*, after the same manner as were the *First* and *Second Troops of Horse-Guards*; but differing from both in the *Lace* of their *Hats*, of their *Sleeve-Facings*, and of their *Carabine Belts*, which was of *Silver*; and in the *Colour* of the *Ribbands* in their *Hats* and *Horse-Heads*, which were *Yellow*, as was also the *Cloth* of their *Houffes* and *Holster-Caps*, and the *Velvet-Facings* of their *Carabine Belts*.

Their

## King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

Their CORNET of *Yellow Damask*, doubled, being Two Foot & Square, was Fringed about with *Gold* and *Silver*, Paned Three Inches d *String*s and *Tassells* suitable; and in the middle was Imbroidered the King of *Silver*, Ensigned with a large *Imperial Crown of Gold*, within a *Scroll* *Silver*, whereon the Kings Motto, DIEU ET MON DROIT, was writ in *Gold*; and under the *Scroll* Three lesser *Imperial Crowns of Gold* were Imbroidered.

The GUYDON was also of *Yellow Damask*, made up and Imbroidered in all respects as the *Cornet*, differing from it only in Form, by having a *Forked Tail*, to the Points whereof from the *Staff* it was about a Yard and Three inches flying.

This *Third Troop* of His Majesties Horse-Guards drew up at their usual Place of Parade in the *Hay-Market*, whence marching by *Whitehall* into *Kings-Street Westminster*, and thence through the *Market-Place* and the *Woolstaple* into the *Palace-Yard*, they were there drawn up Three deep, and Posted on the North-side of the *Rail*, in Opposition to His Majesties First Regiment of Foot-Guards and the great *North-Door* of *Westminster-Hall*, and Ranging from the *Clock Tower* to the Passage out of the *Woolstaple*, having on their Right Wing the *First Troop* of *Granadiers*; being this Day Commanded by their Eldest Lieutenant-Colonel, by reason the Right Honourable the Earl of *Feversham* being a Peer of the Realm, was obliged to attend His MAJESTY in the *Procession*.

## The 3<sup>d</sup>. Troop of His Majesties Horse-Granadiers.

Captain *Anthony Heyford*,      } Lieutenants.  
Captain *John Vaughan*,      }

*George Briscoe*,      } Sergeants.  
*Andrew Lawe*,      }

*Henry Fitz-Patrick*,      } Corporals.  
*Thomas Deane*,      }

The Officers of this *Third Troop* of Horse-Granadiers were richly Habited, and suitable, in the Colour of their *Houffes* and *Holster-Caps*, to the Officers of the *Third Troop* of Horse-Guards, being *YELLOW Velvet*, and their Ribbands of the same Colour, and were excellently well Mounted and Equipped.

These *Granadiers* also, Sixty in Number, were Clothed, Armed and Accoutred in all respects as were the *First* and *Second Troops* of *Granadiers*, but differing from both in the Colour of their *Houffes*, *Holster-Caps*, *Linings*, *Facings* and *Loops*, all which were *YELLOW*, only the *Loops* were Edged and Tufted with *Black* and *White*, as those of the *First* and *Second Troops* were.

Their Buttons were *White Metal* hatched with *Silver*, and their *Hats* edged with *Silver Lace* like those of the *First Troop*, but their Ribbands were *YELLOW*.

The usual Place of their *Parade* was the *Hay-Market*, with the *Third Troop* of *Horse-Guards*; but being on Foot this Day, were drawn up with the *First* and *Second Troops* of *Granadiers* near the *Horse-Guard* in *St. James's Park*, with whom marching into *Kings-Street Westminster*, they were lead by Captain *Anthony Heyford* their

their Eldest Lieutenant, with an Half-Pike to the Rail or Barrier cross the South-end of Kings-Street, where Filing their Ranks off to the Right and Left, he posted them in a single Rank on the North and West-side of the Rail, between the Turning into the Great Sanctuary, and the Gate entering into the New-Palace-Yard, having on their Right, the Second Troop, and on their Left, the First Troop of Horse-Grenadiers.

## The First Regiment of His Majesties Foot-Guards,

Commanded by his Grace

*Henry Duke of Grafton, Colonel and Captain.*

1. { The Kings Company, } Capt. Sackville Tufton,	Lieut. Gilbert Talbot.	Enf. Henry Seymour.
2. { Henry Duke of Grafton, } Colonel and Captain.	Capt. Lieut. Edward Rouse.	Enf. Henry Bennet.
3. Lieut. Col. John Strode.	Lieut. John Hetley.	Enf. Thomas Raleigh.
4. Major William Eton.	Lieut. Sir Will. Quayinson.	Enf. Francis Edwards.
5. Capt. Sir Roger Manley.	Lieut. Robert Baxter.	Enf. Roger Nott.
6. Capt. John Berkley.	Lieut. Giles Spicer.	Enf. Peter Crowne.
7. Capt. Thomas Stradling.	Lieut. Druel Leake.	Enf. John Berkley.
8. Capt. Ralph De la val.	Lieut. John George.	Enf. Anthony Gibbons.
9. Capt. John Skelton.	Lieut. Henry Collier.	Enf. Thomas Dring.
10. Capt. Edmond Reresby.	Lieut. Stint Duncumb.	Enf. John Throckmorton.
11. Capt. Knivet Hastings.	Lieut. Henry Sandys.	Enf. Edm. Windham.
12. Capt. Henry Savile.	Lieut. William Richards.	Enf. Henry Wigmore.
13. Capt. William Selwyn.	Lieut. Samuel Hancock.	Enf. Oliver St. John.
14. Capt. Charles Lloyd.	Lieut. Corbet Henn.	Enf. Will. Ashton.
15. Capt. Tho. Throckmorton.	Lieut. Charles Robison.	Enf. Will. Cornwallis.
16. Capt. Arthur Corbet.	Lieut. Matthew Palmer.	Enf. Stephen Ballieu.
17. Capt. John Seymour.	Lieut. David Taylor.	Enf. James Harison.
18. Capt. Ferd. Hastings.	Lieut. William Cholmley.	Enf. Henry Hodson.
19. Capt. Sir Francis Wheler.	Lieut. Richard Woodward.	Enf. Charles Gorsuch.
20. Capt. Lenthal Warcup.	Lt. And. Pitcarne al. Wheler.	Enf. Charles Wolfeley.
21. Capt. Charles Proger.	Lieut. Duncan Abercromby.	Enf. David Eton.
22. Capt. Francis Hawley.	{ Lt. Chevalier Demirieres. } Lieut. Richard Dally.	Granadiers.
23. Capt. Charles Middleton.	Lieut. William Smith.	Enf. John Forester.
24. Capt. William Parsons.	Lieut. John Byrnes.	Enf. Grevil Kirkby.
25. Capt. George Hamilton.	Lieut. Gilbert Primrose.	Enf. John De la val.
26. Capt. Sir William Booth.	{ Lieut. Charles Flouzon, Lieut. Thomas Hopson, }	Granadiers.

**T**He Officers of this First Regiment of Foot-Guards (consisting of 24 Companies, and two Companies of Granadiers,) were exceeding richly Habited; some in Coats of Cloth of Gold, others in Crimson Velvet Imbrodered or Laced with

with Gold or Silver; but most of them in Fine Scarlet Cloth, Buttoned down the Breast, and on the Facings of the Sleeves, with Silver Plate.

Their Scarffs (which they wore about their Wastes) were either Network of Gold or Silver, or Crimson Taffata richly Fringed with Gold or Silver. And their Hats were adorned with Tours of White Feathers.

The Captains were distinguished by Corsets or Gorgets of Silver Plate double gilt; The Lieutenants by Corsets of Steel Polished and Sanguin'd, and Studded with Nails of Gold; And the Ensigns had their Corsets of Silver Plate.

The Private Soldiers were all new Cloathed in Coats of Red Broad Cloth, Lined and Faced with Blew: Their Hats were black, Laced about with Silver, turned up and garnished with Blew Ribbands. Their Breeches were of Blew Broad Cloth, and their Stockings of Blew Worsted.

The Musqueters were Armed with Snaphance Musquets, with Sanguin'd Barrels, Three Foot eight Inches in length; good Swords in Waste Belts, and Collars of Bandiliers; And the Pike-Men with Pikes Sixteen Foot long, each headed with a Three-Square Point of Steel, and good Swords in broad Shoulder-Belts, wearing also about their Wastes, Sabres or Scarffs of White Worsted, Fringed with Blew.

The Granadiers (*viz.* Two Companies) were Cloathed as the Musqueters, but distinguished by Caps of Red Cloth Lined with Blew Shaloon, and Laced with Silver Galoon about the Edges: And on the Frontlets of the said Caps (which were very large and high) was Imbroidered the Kings Cipher and Crown. Each of these Granadiers was Armed with a long Carabine strapt, the Barrel thereof Three Foot Two Inches in length; a Cartouch-Box, Bionet, Granada-Pouch, and a Hammer-Hatchet.

The COLOURS or ENSIGNS of this First Regiment (Twenty Four in Number,) were of a large size, *viz.* Two Yards and Three Quarters flying, and Two Yards and a half on the Ensign-Staff.

In the time of His late Majesty they had been distinguished by Royal Badges, placed in the Center of each Colour. The KING'S Standard of His own Company, was of Crimson Taffata, Imbroidered with Two CC's interlaced, under the Imperial Crown of Gold. The Colonels Ensign was of White Taffata, with a Crois of Crimson Taffata throughout, (as were all the other Ensigns) and differenced with an Imperial Crown of Gold, only. The Lieutenant-Colonel with CR, in Gold. The Major with CR, and a Pile Wavy. The I. Captain with the Kings Crest of Gold. The II. Captain with a Golden Rose. The III. Captain with a Golden Flowerde-lise. The IV. with a Portcullis, Gold. The V. with a White Rose within a Sun, Gold. The VI. with a Thistle, Gold, the Stalk and Leaves proper. The VII. had a Harp, Gold. The VIII. a Golden Dragon. The IX. a White Greyhound, with a Collar and Ring, Gold. The X. a Sun of Gold. The XI. a White Unicorn, with Horn, Mane and Hoofs, Gold. The XII. a VVbite Antelope, with Horns, Gold, accolled with a Coronet, and chained, Gold. The XIII. a VVbite Hart, attired, gorged with a Coronet, and chained, Gold. The XIV. a VVbite Falcon, within a Fetter-Lock, Gold. The XV. a Rose and Stalk of Gold, with Barbe and Leaves of the same. The XVI. a VVbite Swan gorged with a Coronet, and chained, Gold. The XVII. a VVbite Falcon, Crowned, and grasping a Scepter in the Pounces of the Right Foot, Gold. The XVIII. a VWoodstock, erased and trunked, Gold. The XIX. a Sword and Scepter in Saltir, Gold, except the Blade, which was proper. The XX. the Royal Oak, Gold. All which Badges (except those of the Colonel and Eldest Captain) were Ensigned with Imperial Crowns of Gold. And the Seniority of the Captains were distinguished by these Numeral Letters to XX. inclusive, Painted in Black on the Dexter Canton of the First Quarter.

But His present Majesty KING JAMES II. not long after His accession to the Crown, left off those Distinctions by Badges and Numeral Letters; and was pleased to Order, That the several Companies of this Regiment should be distinguished as followeth: And thus they appeared at His Majesties CORONATION.

The STANDARD of His Majesties own Company was of Crimson Taffata, Imbrodered in the Center with the Royal Cipher, viz. JR. interlaced, Ensigned with an Imperial Crown of Gold.

The Colonels Colours also of Crimson Taffata, was not charged with any Distinction or Devise.

The Lieutenant-Colonels Ensign was of VVhite Taffata, with the Cross of St. George throughout, of Crimson Taffata, (as were the 21 remaining Ensigns) in the middle of which was painted an Imperial Crown of Gold.

The Major's Colour was distinguished by a Pile VVavy of Crimson Taffata, issuing out of the Dexter Chief of the first Quarter, and an Imperial Crown of Gold in the Center of the Cross.

The Eldest Captain had his Colours distinguished by one of the Kings Ciphers, viz. JR. interlaced, and an Imperial Crown Painted in the middle of the Cross, of Gold. The Second Captain was differenced by two Royal Ciphers and Crowns in the Cross. The Third, by Three. The Fourth, by Four. And so every Captain to the Twentieth, who had his Cross charged with Twenty Ciphers and Crowns.

This whole Regiment (excepting the Company of Sir Roger Manly the Eldest Captain, who had at this time the Guard of Langard-Fort) drew up at their Parade within the Rails of the Piazza in Covent-Garden. Where Captain-Lieutenant Edward Rouse being Detached for the Guard of VVhitehal, and Captain De la val for that of Somerset-House, the Regiment was formed in a Battalion; and from thence marching down to the Strand, and by Charing-Cross and Whitehal into Kings-Street and the New-Palace-Yard in Westminster, where passing through a Way left open in the South Rails, the Battalion was drawn up six deep, and Posted all along the South-side of the said Rail, ranging from East to West, with their Front Northward, and in opposition to the Third Troop of Horse-Guards.

The Two Companies of Foot-Granadiers, Commanded by Captain Hawley and Sir William Booth, having marched in the Head of the Regiment to VWestminster, were Posted in a single Rank on the South-side of the Rail, from the Left Wing of the said Regiment in the Palace-Yard, through the Gatehouse into Kings-Street, and so to the Gate entring into St. Margarets Church-Yard; having on their Left the Company of Foot-Granadiers of the Second Regiment of Foot-Guards. The Regiment was this Day Commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel John Strode, (who appeared in a Coat of Cloth of Gold, richly Imbrodered with Silver) by reason his Grace the Duke of Grafton Colonel, being a Peer of the Realm, was obliged to attend in this great Solemnity; where, by His Majesties Appointment, he Executed the Office of Lord High Constable of England.

The Second Regiment of His Majesties Foot-Guards, called the Coldstreamers,

Commanded by the Right Honourable

*William Earl of Craven, Colonel and Captain.*

1. E. of Craven Col. & Capt.	Capt. Lieut. Hen. Cope.	Enf. George Wythe.
2. Lieut. Col. Edw. Sackville.	Lieut. Edmond Stukeley.	Enf. VVill. Wakefield.
3. Major John Huitson.	Lieut. Henry Wharton.	Enf. Henry VVynne.
4. Capt. John Miller.	Lieut. John Drake.	Enf. Adrian Moore.
5. Capt. Anthony Markham.	Lieut. Robert Wilkins.	Enf. Francis Marshall.
6. Capt. James Kendall.	Lieut. VVilliam Gibbins.	Enf. VVill. Mathews.
7. Capt. William Wakelin.	Lieut. Edward Bradock.	Enf. Gavv. Chetwynd.
8. Capt. VVilliam Cholmley.	Lieut. John Clarke.	Enf. John Shepard.
9. Capt. Charles Cotton.	Lieut. VVilliam Hewett.	Enf. Charles VVakelin.
10. Capt. Richard Pope.	Lieut. VVilliam Rigge.	Enf. Barzoon Symons.
11. Capt. Heneage Finch.	Lieut. Edward Jones.	Enf. John VVibert.
12. Capt. James Bridgman.	{Lieut. Edward Shenton. Lieut. James Warde.}	Granadiers.
13. Capt. Dudley Rupert.	Lieut. John Hope.	Enf. Charles Stanley.

The Officers of this Second Regiment of Foot-Guards (consisting of Twelve Companies, and One of Granadiers,) were exceeding richly Habited, but differing, in their *Imbroideries, Laces and Fringes*, which were of *Gold*, and their *Buttons* of *Gold Thread*, from the Officers of the First Regiment of Foot-Guards, which had them of *Silver*.

The *Captains, Lieutenants and Ensigns* were distinguished by *Corsets or Gorgets*, as those Officers of the First Regiment, and their *Hats* were also adorned with *Tours of VVhite Feathers*.

The Private Soldiers, *viz.* *Musquetiers, Pikemen and Granadiers*, were in all Points *Armed* and *Accoutred* as the First Regiment, and agreeable to them in their *Clothing*, except their *Breeches*, which were of Red Broad Cloth, and their *Stockings* of Red Worsted.

Their *Hats* were Black, turned up and *Laced* about with *Gold Galoon*, in which they wore *Red Ribbands*, and the *Shaftes or VVafts-Scarfs* of the *Pikemen* being of *White Worsted*, were *Fringed* on the Sides, and at the Ends, with *Red Worsted*.

The *Granadiers* had their *Caps* Lined and Faced with *Blew Chaloon*, and *Laced* with *Gold Galoon*, and Imbroidered on the *Frontlets* with the *Kings Cipher*.

The *Colours or Ensigns* of this Regiment had been of *Blew Taffata*: The *Colonels* without distinction; The *Lieutenant-Colonels* with a *White Plain Cross* throughout, surmounted by a *Cross* of *Crimson Taffata*, or *Cross* of *St. George*, as were the Ten other *Ensigns*; Only the *Majors Ensign* was distinguished by a *VVhite Pile VVaavy* issuing out of the *Canton* of the *First Quarter*: And the several *Captains* by Numeral Letters, *viz.* The *Eldest* by I, the *Second* by II, the *Third* by III, and so to the *Youngest or Ninth Captain*, who had IX, all Painted in *White* on the *Dexter Cantons* of the *First Quarters*. These *Ensigns* were Devised by

Mr. Francis

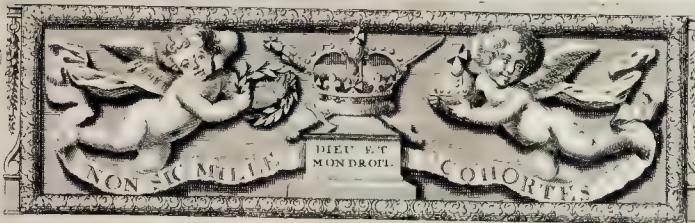
Mr. Francis Sandford, for his Grace George late Duke of Albemarle, when He Commanded this Regiment, and approved of by His late Majesty King Charles the Second, and by His present Majesty, when Duke of York.

But the Distinctions in the Ensigns of the First Regiment of Foot-Guards being altered by the present King, (as is said before,) His Majesty did then also direct, That the Alterations following should be made in the Ensigns of this His Second Regiment of Foot-Guards, that they might be more agreeable to the Colours of the First Regiment: For, excepting the Colonel's Ensign, which was purely of White Taffata, the other Eleven were charged with Crosses of Crimson Taffata throughout. The Lieutenant-Colonel's without Distinction. The Major's had a Pile Wavy. The Cross of the Eldest Captain was charged on the Center with the Letter I, in White, Ensigned with an Imperial Crown of Gold Painted thereon. The Second with II, the Third with III, the Fourth with IV, and so forward to the Ninth Captain, who was distinguished by IX, each of them under an Imperial Crown of Gold. And thus did these Ensigns fly at the Coronation.

This Second Regiment of Foot-Guards, repairing to their Parade in Lincolns-Inn-Fields, were formed in a Battalion consisting only of Eleven Companies, including the Company of Granadiers: The Two other Companies of Captain Anthony Markham and Captain James Kendal, being upon Duty at the Tilt-Yard near Whitehal, and at St. James's, (where Their MAJESTIES then lay) Commanded by the said Captain Markham, with Lieutenant William Gibbins.

From Lincolns Inn-Fields, they marched through Covent-Garden, the Strand, (and passing by Whitehal) through Kings-Street Westminster, and thence into the Great-Sanctuary, where the Battalion was drawn up, and Posted from St. Margaret's Church-Gate Westward, along the Wall of the Church-Yard, and on the South-side of the Rail in a single Rank, reaching to the Great West-door of the Abbey, ranging likewise without the North-Rail to the same Great Door in Opposition, Colonel Edward Sackville Lieutenant-Colonel, standing on that side before the Center of the Colours, who Commanded the Regiment in Chief this Day, by reason the Right Honourable William Earl of Craven Colonel, being a Peer of the Realm, was obliged to attend His MAJESTY at the CORONATION among the other Earls.

Major John Huitson was Posted at the West-end of the Church, with Adjutant Robert Wilkins, the Officers having their Posts according to the Forming of the Battalion. There were likewise Musketeers on each side within the Church, reaching to the Quire-Door, Commanded by Captain John Miller and Lieutenant William Rigge. The Company of the Granadiers Commanded by Captain James Bridgman, with Lieutenant Edward Shenton, and Lieutenant James Ward, being Posted at the North-Door of St. Margaret's Church-Yard, in a single Rank; having on their Right Sir William Booth's Company of Granadiers of the First Regiment of Foot-Guards



## CHAP. II.

*An Account of the APPARELLING and ROBEING of the KING and QUEEN; Their Repairing to Westminster; And how the PEERS and PEERESSES, and all Others who were to attend Their MAJESTIES to Their CORONATION, were Disposed, Marshalled, and Conducted into Westminster-Hall, in Order to the GRAND PROCEEDING.*

THEIR MAJESTIES having thought fit to Lodge at the Palace of St. James's, on the Vigil of St. George, being the Night before Their CORONATION, for the greater Convenience of performing Their Devotions, &c. The Lord Great Chamberlain, in pursuance of his Claim, repaired unto the KING early in the Morning, with His MAJESTIES Shirt opened for the Anointing; and, with the Assitance of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber, (in regard the Earl of Arlington, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, was then very much indisposed,) put on the same, and proceeded further to Apparel His MAJESTY with His Under-Trouses, Breeches and Stockins of Crimson Silk, and then with His Sattin Surcoat opened likewise for the Anointing, and other upper Apparel fit for the Season.

Whereupon His MAJESTY, having performed His Devotions, and being Attended with several Noblemen and Officers of His Household, passed through St. James's Park to Whitehal; where the Royal Barge attending at the Privy Stairs, He came therein privately by Water to Westminster, about Ten of the Clock in the Morning, and Landed at the Parliament-Stairs\*, leading up to the Old Palace-Yard; And going directly to the Princes Lodgings, He there Reposed Himself, and was Invested with His Surcoat of Crimson Velvet; and, after some time, with His ROYAL ROBE, or MANTLE, of Crimson Velvet Furred with Ermine, called His Parliament Robes, with a Cap of Estate also of Crimson Velvet, turned up with Ermine.

The QUEEN, in the mean time, having performed Her Devotions also, and been fully Attired at St. James's, and Appareled in Her ROYAL ROBES of Purple Velvet, Furred with Ermine, by the Ladies of Her MAJESTIES Bedchamber, Assisted by Her Women, and on Her Head a Cap of Purple Velvet turn'd up with Ermine, with a Circle of Gold richly adorned with Precious Stones, came privately in Her Chair to Whitehal, and thence through the Privy Garden into Ch-

\* The way from the Water side to the Privy Ledge was new Gravell'd, and put in Order by warrant from the Lord Chamberlain to the Surveyor-General, dated 19 April.

\* The way from the Privy Garden to the New Palace-Yard, where the King was to be received by the Lord Chamberlain, and the other Officers of State, and the Knights of the Garter, and the Order of the Bath, and the Order of the Garter.

nel-Row\*, and so cross the New Palace-Yard up Westminister-Hall, to the Court of Wards; where She Reposed Herself whilst the PROCEEDING was set in Order in the Hall, being Attended from St. James's by the Dukes of Norfolk, who was to bear Her Train, the Four Young Ladies Aſſiliants, the Two Ladies of the Bedchamber, Her Lord Chamberlain; and Vicechamberlain, Two Gentlemen Uſters, and Two of Her MAJESTIES Women.

\* The way in the Court of Requests.

The PEERS, about Eight of the Clock in the Morning, pursuant to His MAJESTIES Orders Published by the Earl Marshal, repaired to Westminister, either by Water or in Chairs, no Coaches being permitted to pass through Kingstreet, and Assembled in the House of Lords, and there put on their Robes; and took their Coronets in their Hands: And the PEERESSES coming in their Chairs to the great North-Door of Westminister-Hall, passed up the said Hall, and through the Court of Requests, and Assembled in the Painted Chamber, in pursuance of the said Orders, all ready Dressed, and Robed, and with their Coronets in their Hands.

The Archbishops, and Bishops, did not come in the Procession with the REGALIA from the Church of Westminister to the Hall, but assembled about the same time, and Vested themselves in their Robes, in the House of Lords, and Chambers adjacent.

The Judges, and others of the Long Robe, together with the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, Esquires of the Body, Sergeants at Law, Masters in Chancery, Aldermen of London, Chaplains having Dignities, and Six Clerks in Chancery, being all in their proper Habits, assembled about the same time in the Court of Requests, in pursuance of the forementioned Order.

About half an Hour after Ten of the Clock, they being all assembled as aforesaid, the Officers of Arms, by the Earl Marshals Order, Marshalled them according to their respective Classes, \* Four in a Rank, placing the Youngest on the Left, pursuant to what had been before resolved on by His MAJESTY in the Committee of Lords for the Coronation, for the greater Glory of the Solemnity; and conducted them out of the said Court of Requests, down the great Stone-Stairs, into Westminister-Hall, in manner following.

\* Note. That at all former Coronations, the Clerks proceeded only by Two a Breast.

#### *The Six Clerks in Chancery.*

These being Marshalled in two Ranks, viz. Four in the first Rank, and two in the second Rank, were conducted by two Officers of Arms into the Hall, through the Door on the East-Side, near the Court of Kings Bench, where one of the said Officers conducted those two on the Right Hand of the first Rank, and the Right-Hand-Man of the second Rank, down the Passage between the Tables and Cupboards, on the East-Side of the Hall, to the lower end of the said Passage; and the other Officer of Arms conducted the other two on the Left Hand of the first Rank, and the Left-Hand-Man of the second Rank, down the opposite Passage on the West-Side of the Hall, to the lower end of the said Passage, where they staid till they were drawn out in the Grand Proceeding.

*The Kings Chaplains having Dignities, Four a-Breast.*

*Aldermen of London, Four a-Breast.*

*Masters in Chancery, Four a-Breast.*

*The Kings Sergeants at Law, Four a-Breast.*

The

The KINGS Sollicitor. The KINGS Attorney.

One of the KINGS Antient Sergeants.

Two Esquires of the Body.

Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, Four a-Breast.

Barons of the Exchequer, and Justices of both Benches, in their Order, Four a-Breast.

The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer. The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench.

Two Privy Councillors, not Peers.

All these, as they entred the Hall, falling off to the Right and Left, as did the Six Clerks, were conducted, by Officers of Arms, to the Entrance of the Passages betwixt the Tables and the Cupboards, on each side of the Hall, and, passing down behind the Tables, staid there in like manner, until they were drawn out in the Grand Proceeding.

In the mean time, the PEERS and PEERESSES being called over in the House of Lords, and Painted Chamber, and Marshalled according to their respective Classes, Four a-Breast, the Youngest always on the Left Hand; The Officers of Arms, about Eleven of the Clock, drew them out in Order into the Court of Requests; The Peers not passing through the Painted Chamber, but through the open Gallery, on the West-Side of the House of Lords.

From whence, they were conducted into Westminster-Hall, down the afore-mentioned great Stone-Stairs, in this manner.

**Two Pursuivants of Arms.**

**BARONESSES.**

**BARONS.**

**BISHOPS.**

**Two Pursuivants of Arms.**

**VICOUNTESSES.**

**VICOUNTS.**

**Two Heralds of Arms.**

**COUNTESSES.**

**EARLS.**

**Two Heralds of Arms.**

**A MARCHIONESS.**

**An Herald of Arms.**

**DUCHESSES.**

**DUKES.**

**The Two Provincial Kings of Arms.**

The Lord Privy Seal. The Lord President of the Council.

The Lord Treasurer. The Lord Archbisshop of York.

The Lord Keeper. The Lord Archbisshop of Canterbury.

Sergeants

Sergeants at Arms.

Gentleman Usher. Deputy Garter.

The Lord High Steward with his White Staff, which was delivered to him the Evening before.

## THE KING,

His Train born by Four Earls Eldest Sons,

Affisted by the Master of the Robes.

Captain of the Horse-Guards in Waiting.

A Gentleman of the Bedchamber.

Two Gromes of the Bedchamber.

As soon as the BARONESSES were come into the Hall, they were conducted by the Officers of Arms, who preceded them, down the middle of the Hall, towards the lower end thereof; where they divided to the Right and Left, Two and Two, and stood by the Forms at the Sides of the Tables: And in like manner the BARRONS and BISHOPS, and all the other Classes of the Nobility, leaving an open Passage along the middle of the Hall; Only the Lord Great Chamberlain, the \* Lord High Constable, and the Earl Marshall, went not down the Hall, but ascended the Stone-Steps, and placed themselves by the Side of Their MAJESTIES Table.

\* His Grace the Duke of Grafton, being appointed by His Majesty to be Lord High Constable pro tempore, had the Constable's Staff or Mace delivered to him the Day before, viz. A plain Rod or Staff of Silver, about a Foot in Length, and 3 quarters of an Inch Diameter, with a Dascal Coronet of Gold, at the upper end thereof.

At the same time that the KING entred the Hall, viz. at half an hour past Eleven of the Clock, Her MAJESTY, attended by Her Lord Chamberlain, and other Officers and Ladies, came out of the Court of Wards by a private Door, at the South-West Corner of the Hall; and repairing to Her Chair of State under Her CANOPY, at the upper end of the Hall, stood before it till His MAJESTY was Seated.

Then His MAJESTY, ascending the Stone-Steps of the Stage, attended only by the Great Officers, and the Two Archbishops, with Garter, and the Usher of the Black Rod, placed Himself in His Chair of State, under His CANOPY, at the upper end of the said Hall, on the Right Hand of the QUEEN; Whereupon the QUEEN also, Seated Herself.



## C H A P. III.

*The Ceremony of Presenting the REGALIA to the KING in Westminster-Hall; And of His MAJESTIES Distribution of Them to the several Noblemen appointed to bear the same.*

THE Dean of Westminster having, early in the Morning, with the Assistance of the Prebendaries, Consecrated the *Holy Oyl* for Their MAJESTIES Anointing, gave Order for bringing the REGALIA in Solemn Procession to Westminster-Hall: Whereupon the said Dean, and Prebendaries of the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Westminster, being Vested in *Surplices* and *Rich Copes*, and preceded by the Gentlemen of the Kings Chapel, and Choir of Westminster, brought the REGALIA, about 11 of the Clock, to the Lower End of the said Hall, and there staid until the Swords were presented to His MAJESTY; which was performed in manner following.

Their MAJESTIES being Seated, as is before-mentioned, under Their *Canopies*, or *States*, whereof That of the QUEEN was somewhat lesser, and lower, than the KINGS, but both of them exceeding Rich; And the Table, whereat Their MAJESTIES afterwards Dined, being covered with a very large and fine Turkey-Work, or Persian Carpet, the Master of the Jewel-House attending (with the other Officers there,) with the Four Swords, &c. making his Reverence, presented to the *Lord High Constable*, who stood on the Outside of the Table, the *Sword of State*, which is a very large two-handed Sword, with a *Rich Scabbard of Crimson Velvet*, adorned with several *Gold Plates* of the Royal Badges, in this Order, from the Point towards the *Hilt*, viz. The *Orb*, or *Mound*, the *Royal Crest*, a *Portcullis*, *Harp*, *Thistle*, *Flower de Lix*, and *Rose*; A *Portcullis* again; Then the *Royal Arms and Supporters*, a *Harp*, *Thistle*, *Flower de Lix*, *Rose*, and another *Portcullis*; and the like on the Opposite side: The *Cross*, or *Bar*, is composed of the *Royal Supporters*, viz. A *Lyon* and *Unicorn* wrought in *Silver Gilt*, with a *Rose*, within a *Laurel*, between them on the one side, and a *Flower de Lix*, within a *Laurel*, on the other; and the *Handle* is adorned with *Portcullis's*, *Flowers de Lix*, and *Harps*, all *Imbossed* in *Silver Gilt*, (as is also the *Pomel*, with a *Thistle*, an *Orb*, the *Crest*, and a *Rose*.) The *Lord High Constable* delivered it to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who, making his Obeyfance to His MAJESTY, laid it on the Table before the KING.

Then the *Master of the Jewel-House* presented, in like manner, the *Sword Curtana*, and the *Two Pointed Swords*, severally, one after another, to the *Lord High Constable*,

*Constable*, and He to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who drew them out of the *Scabbards*, (which were thereupon returned to the *Officers of the Jewel-House*,) and laid them also on the *Table* before the KING.

In like manner the *Master of the Jewel-House* presented the *Great Golden Spurs* to the *Lord High Constable*, who delivered them to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who laid them also on the *Table* before the KING.

Then the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* of *Westminster* proceeded from the *Lower End* of the *Hall*, (with the *Officers of Arms*,) in Form following.

The *Sergeant of the Vestry*, with his *Gilt Virge*.

The *Children of the Choir of Westminster*, two a-Breast.

The *Children of His MAJESTIES Chapel Royal*, two and two.

The *Choir of Westminster*, two and two.

*Gentlemen of His MAJESTIES Chapel Royal*, two and two.

The *Confessor and Sub-Dean*.

*Pursuivants of Arms*, two and two.

*Heralds of Arms*, two and two.

The two *Provincial Kings of Arms*.

Then the KINGS REGALIA, born by the *Dean* and *Prebendaries*, *viz.*

*St. Edwards Crown*, on a *Cushion of Cloth of Gold*, by the *Dean*.

The *Orb with the Cross*, by Dr. *Busby*.

The *Scepter with the Dove*, by Dr. *South*.

The *Scepter with the Cross*, by Dr. *Stradling*.

*St. Edwards Staff*, by Dr. *Onely*.

*The Cushions, whereon Their Majesties Crowns were born from the Church to Westminster-Hall were provided by Order of Council, dat. 20 April.*

Then the QUEENS REGALIA, born by other *Prebendaries of Westminster*, *viz.*

The *Crown*, on a *Cushion of Cloth of Gold*, by Dr. *Killigrew*.

The *Scepter with the Cross*, by Dr. *Patrick*.

The *Ivory Rod with the Dove*, by Dr. *Littleton*.

Then the Rest of the *Prebendaries of Westminster* in Order, the *Seniors* first.

In this Proceeding they all made three *Obeysances*, *viz.* One at the *Lower End* of the *Hall*, a Second about the *Middle* of the *Hall*, (where both the *Choirs* opening to the *Right* and *Left*, made a *Lane*, through which the *Officers of Arms* passing, opened likewise to either *Hand*, the *Seniors* still placing themselves nearest the *Steps*;) Then the *Dean* and *Prebendaries*, being come to the *Foot* of the *Steps*, the *Officers of Arms* and *Choirs*, being now behind them, closed again, and made their *Third Reverence*; And the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* only ascending the *Steps*, (being preceded by *Garter*, who staid above for them,) came to the *Table*, and made their last *Obeysance*.

Then the *Dean of Westminster* humbly presented the *Crown* to the *Lord High Constable*, who delivered it to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, by whom it was laid on the *Table* before the KING.

Then the KINGS other *Regalia*, *viz.* The *Scepter with the Cross*, the *Scepter with the Dove*, the *Orb with the Cross*, and *St. Edwards Staff*, were also delivered upon

upon the Knee, by the *Prebendaries* that brought them, to the *Dean of Westminster*, and by Him to the *Lord High Constable*, who giving them to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, they were by Him laid upon the *Table* in like manner.

Next after them, the QUEENS *Regalia* before-mentioned, *viz.* The *Crown*, the *Scepter* with the *Cross*, and the *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*, were delivered in like manner, and laid on the *Table* by themselves, before the QUEEN, on the KING'S Left Hand.

Which done, the *Choirs*, *Prebendaries*, and *Dean*, returned in Order to the *Lower End of the Hall*, where they staid till they were drawn out in the GRAND PROCEEDING.

Then *Garters Deputy* (by the KING'S Command) Summoned the several *Noblemen*, designed before by His MAJESTY, to carry the REGALIA.

The first of whom was the *Earl of Ailesbury*, who coming up, and standing before the *Table*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* took up *St. Edwards Staff*, and making an humble Reverence to the KING, had His MAJESTIES Directions to deliver it to the said *Earl*.

Next the *Lord Grey* (of *Ruthyn*) was called, and had the *Golden Spurs* delivered to Him in like manner, in pursuance of his *Claim*.

Then the *Earl of Peterborow*, had the *Scepter* with the *Cross* called *St. Edwards* delivered unto Him by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*.

The *Third Sword*, was in like manner delivered to the *Earl of Pembroke*, which was born on the *Left Hand of Curtana*.

The *Pointed Sword*, to the *Earl of Derby*, which was carried on the *Right Hand of Curtana*.

The *Pointless Sword*, called *Curtana*, to the *Earl of Shrewsbury*, which was born in the *middle*, between the two other *Swords*.

Then the *Sword of State* in a *Rich Scabbard*, was delivered to the *Earl of Oxford*.

The *Scepter* with the *Dove*, to the *Duke of Albemarle*, which was carried on the *Left Hand of the Crown*.

The *Orb* with the *Cross*, to the *Duke of Somerset*, which was carried on the *Right Hand of the Crown*.

The *Crown* called *St. Edwards*, with which the KING was CROWNED, was delivered to the *Duke of Ormond*, *Lord High Steward*, and born in the *middle*, between the *Orb* and *Scepter*.

Then the QUEENS REGALIA were likewise, by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, delivered to several *Noblemen*, designed before-hand, by His MAJESTY, to bear them, *viz.*

The *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*, to the *Earl of Dorset*.

The *Scepter* with the *Cross*, to the *Earl of Rutland*.

The *Crown* (wherewith the QUEEN was CROWNED) to the *Duke of Beaufort*.  
Lastly,

The History of the CORONATION of

---

Lastly, The Bishop of Durham, and the Bishop of Bath and Wells, were Summoned up to support the KING, pursuant to their *Claim*, allowed by the *Lords Commissioners of the Court of Claims*; And the Bishops of London and Winchester, by His MAJESTIES special Appointment, were likewise Summoned up to support the QUEEN.

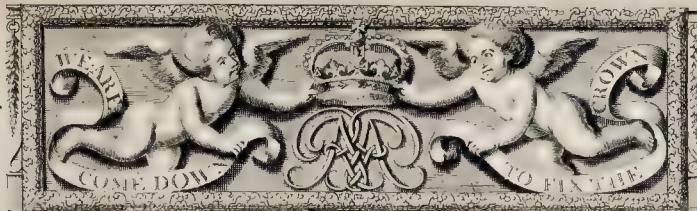
The Barons of the *Cinque-Ports*, in Number 32. in pursuance of their *Claim*, stood with the *Canopies* at the Upper End of the *Tables*, on the *West-Side* of the *Hall*; and as the PROCEEDING advanced, 16 of them received the QUEEN, at the *Foot* of the great *Stone-Steps*, under her *Canopy*, supported by *Six Staves*, *Three* of the said Barons supporting each of the *Corner Staves*, and *Two Barons* each of the *Middle Staves*: And the other 16 received the KING in like manner, under His *Canopy*.

The Sergeants at Arms, in Number 16. being divided into *Two Classes*, attended the KINGs and QUEENS *Regalia*, viz. Four on each side of the QUEENS, and Four on each side of the KINGs, *Regalia*.

And the Gentlemen Pensioners, in Number 40, (wearing their *Hats*, pursuant to His MAJESTIES Order, as being a *Military Band*,) being ranged in two Files, on each side of the Passage, near the Upper End of the *Hall*, to give way for the PROCEEDING; Twenty of them being the *Youngest Division*, viz. Ten on a side, Guarded the QUEEN; and the other Twenty in like manner Guarded the KING: And the Yeomen of the *Guard*, in Number 100, having been employed in Guarding the *Doors* of the *Princes Lodgings*, the *House of Lords*, *Painted Chamber*, *Court of Requests*, and other *Places* adjacent, were also posted in *Westminster-Hall*, next below the Gentlemen Pensioners; The Drums and Trumpets attending at the great *North-Door* of the *Hall*.

All Things being thus disposed in Order to the GRAND PROCEEDING, the Officers of Arms drew forth the same, as in the next Chapter.

---



## C H A P. IV.

*The GRAND PROCEEDING to Their MAJESTIES CORONATION, from WESTMINSTER-HALL to the Collegiate-Church of St. PETER in WESTMINSTER.*

**A**bout Twelve of the Clock, the PROCEEDING began to Move in Form following.

The DEANS BEADLE of *Westminster*, with his Staff, viz.

*William Welles.*

The HIGH CONSTABLE of the City and Liberty of *Westminster*, with his Staff, and in a Cloak of Fine Scarlet Cloth, viz.

*Mr. John Siston.*

A FIFE, in a Livery Coat of Scarlet Cloth, richly Laced with Gold and Silver Lace, and Lined with Shalloon, and His Majesties Cipher and Crown on the Back and Breast, with his Fife and Fife-Banners richly Imbrodered and Trimmed with Silver and Gold Fringe, viz.

*Clement Newth.*

Four DRUMS, in the same Livery as the Fife, with His Majesties Arms Depicted on the Drums, with Scarfs of Crimson Taffata Fringed with Silver, all in one Rank, viz.

1. Jacob Langley.	2. John Skyrme.	3. Devorax Clothier.	4. Tertullian Lewis.
-------------------	-----------------	----------------------	----------------------

The DRUM-MAJOR, in a Fine Scarlet Cloth Coat, richly Laced with Gold and Silver, and a Crimson Taffata Scarf about his Waste, richly Fringed with Gold, viz.

*Mr. John Marbridge.*

Upon his Petition  
to the King, Four  
Yards of Cloth was  
allowed him as his  
Livery.

Besides the Coat;  
he had also for his  
Livery a Cloak of  
Scarlet Cloth Lac-  
ced with Silver  
Lace, Breeches of  
Blew Cloth, and  
a Hat Laced with  
Gold and Silver.

These Drummers  
had the like Cloaks,  
Breeches and Hats  
as the Fife, and  
were dressed Imbro-  
dered Bogs of  
Crimson Velvet  
for their Drums.

*Thefe Trumpeſts had alſo Cloak, and breeches of Scarlet Cloth Laced with Silver, and Gold. Breeches of Black Cloth, and Hairs and Bands of Silver.*

*Eight TRUMPETERS, all in Rich Liveries of Crimson Velvet, Laced with Gold and Silver, with Silver Trumpets, having Banners of Crimson Damask Fringed about with Gold and Silver, with Strings suitable, and richly Imbrodered with His Majesties Royal Arms and Supporters, in two Pageants or Ranks, viz.*

- |                           |                          |                          |                            |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. <i>Henrik Davent.</i>  | 2. <i>Michael Maer.</i>  | 3. <i>Peter Mounſet.</i> | 4. <i>Hugh Fisher.</i>     |
| 5. <i>Jervais Walker.</i> | 6. <i>Matthew Shore.</i> | 7. <i>William Bull.</i>  | 8. <i>Benedict Ragway.</i> |

*The Kettle-Drummer had alſo the like allowance of Cloak, Breeches and Hat as the Trumpeters.*

*The KETTLE-DRUMS, with their Banners of Crimson Damask richly Fringed and Imbrodered with His Majesties Arms and Supporters, and followed by the Kettle-Drummer in the same Livery as the Trumpets, viz.*

*Robert Mawgrydge.*

*Eight TRUMPETS more, Habited as the former, in two Pageants, viz.*

- |                             |                            |                           |                           |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. <i>Daniel Le Favour.</i> | 2. <i>John Stephenson.</i> | 3. <i>Richard Marſb.</i>  | 4. <i>John Segnior.</i>   |
| 5. <i>William Shore.</i>    | 6. <i>Simon Pearson.</i>   | 7. <i>Thomas Barwell.</i> | 8. <i>William Bounty.</i> |

*The SERGEANT TRUMPET, in rich Habit, wearing his Collar of SS's, and carrying his Mace on his Right Shoulder, viz.*

*Gervafe Price Esq;*

*The two Senior Clerks were in Gowns of Black Velvet.*

*THE SIX-CLERKS in CHANCERY, in Gowns of Black Flower'd Sattin, with Black Silk Loops and Tufts upon the Sleeves; Four in the First Rank, and Two in the Second, the Youngest first, viz.*

- |                                  |                                   |                              |                             |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>Arnold Browne Esq;</i>     | 2. <i>Littleton Powell Esq;</i>   | 3. <i>Richard Garth Esq;</i> | 4. <i>Shem Bridges Esq;</i> |
| 5. <i>Sir Robert Marſham Kt.</i> | 6. <i>Sir William Parkyns Kt.</i> |                              |                             |

*The CLOSET-KEEPER of the Chapel-Royal, viz.*

*Mr. Thomas Dunckley.*

*His Majesties CHAPLAINS having DIGNITIES, appointed to attend at the Coronation, being in their Scarlet Habits as Doctors, and wearing their Black Silk Tippets, with Square-Caps in their Hands; Four a-Breast, and Two at the last, viz.*

- |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| 1. <i>Dr. John Fitz-Williams Canon of Windsor.</i> | 2. <i>Dr. James Jeffreys Prebendary of Canterbury.</i> | 3. <i>Dr. Edw. Lake Archdeacon of Exeter.</i> | 4. <i>Dr. Tho. Dougherty Canon of Windſor.</i> |
| 5. <i>Dr. Gregory Hard Dean of Windſor.</i>        | 6. <i>Dr. Lancelot Ad-dison Dean of Irland.</i>        | 7. <i>Dr. Geo. Hicks Dean of Worcester.</i>   | 8. <i>Dr. Rich. Thompson Dean of Bristol.</i>  |
|  |  |   | 9. <i>Dr.</i>                                  |

9. Dr. John Sharp 10. Dr. Rich. Meg- 11. Dr. Tho. Pearse 12. Dr. Denys  
Dean of Nor- got Dean of Dean of Salis- Grenville Dean  
wick. *VVincester.* bury. of Durham.
13. Dr. Edw. Stil- 14. Dr. John Til-  
lingfleet Dean lotson Dean of  
of St. Pauls. Canterbury.

ALDERMEN of LONDON, in their *Scarlet Gowns* Furred with Foyns, and those who had passed the *Chair* wearing their *Gold Chains*, as did also the present She-  
riffs; Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

1. Sir Pet. Vandepus	2. Sir Will. Gofflin	3. Benjamin Tho- rongood Esq;	4. Peter Paravi- cini Esq; Al- derman.
Kt. Alderman and Sheriff.	Kt. Alderman and Sheriff.	Alderman.	Alderman.
5. Charles Dunc- comb Esq; Al- derman.	6. Jacob Lucy Esq; Alderman.	7. Sir Benjamin Newland Kt. Alderman.	8. Sir John Buck- worth Kt. Alderman.
(a.) 9. Sir Samuel Dashwood Kt. Alderman.	10. Sir Peter Da- niel Kt. Al- derman.	11. Sir Peter Rich Kt. Alderman.	12. Sir Jonathan Raymond Kt. Alderman.
13. Sir Simon Lewis Kt. Alderman.	14. Sir John Chap- man Kt. Al- derman.	15. Sir Tho. Beck- ford Kt. Al- derman.	16. Sir John Peak Kt. Alder- man.
17. Sir Robert Jeff- fereys Kt. Al- derman.	18. Sir Hen. Tulse Kt. Alderman, and sometime L. Mayor.	19. Sir Will. Prit- chard Kt. Al- derman, and some- time L. Mayor.	20. Sir John Moore Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor.
(c. d. e.) 21. Sir William Turner Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, single.			(b) Sir Tho. Jenner Kt. Recorder, went as one of the Kings Sergeants at Law.
1. Sir Robert Legard Kt.	2. Sir James Astry Kt.	3. Dr. John Edesbury.	4. Sir Lacon- William Child.
5. Sir John Frank- lin Kt.	6. Sir Miles Cook Kt.	7. Sir Samuel Clark Kt.	8. Sir Adam Ottley Kt.
(d.) 9. Sir William Beversham Kt.	10. Sir John Coell Kt.		(e) Sir John Hopkins Kt. absent.

MASTERS in CHANCERY, in their *Gowns* of Black Figur'd Silk, with Black Silk  
Loops and Tufts; Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

1. Sir Robert	2. Sir James	3. Dr. John	4. Sir Lacon-
Legard Kt.	Astry Kt.	Edesbury.	William Child.
5. Sir John Frank- lin Kt.	6. Sir Miles Cook Kt.	7. Sir Samuel Clark Kt.	8. Sir Adam Ottley Kt.
(d.) 9. Sir William Beversham Kt.	10. Sir John Coell Kt.		(e) Sir John Hopkins Kt. absent.

The Kings SERGEANTS at LAW in their Scarlet Gowns, wearing their Coifs, with Black Square Caps in their Hands; Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

(a) *7. in Febr. 5.*  
1. Sir Edward  
Nevill  
Knight.  
(c) Sir I. v. Lut-  
trell Kt. absent.  
(d) Sir H. Beding-  
field Kt. absent.  
(e) Sir J. Strop-  
mire Kt. absent.  
(f) Sir R. Bullock  
Kt. absent.

(c.)  
1. Sir Edward  
Nevill  
Knight.

(d.)  
2. Sir Tho. Jenner  
Kt. (Recorder  
of London.)

3. Sir John  
Shaw  
Knight.

(e.)  
4. Sir Thomas  
Holt  
Knight.

5. Sir Thomas Stringer  
Knight, alone.

The Kings SOLICITOR, in his Gown of Black Velvet, with Black Loops and Tufts, *viz.*

Heneage Finch Esq; 2<sup>d</sup>. Son to Heneage late E. of Nottingham.

The Kings ATTORNEY, in his Gown of Black Velvet, with Black Loops and Tufts, *viz.*

Sir Robert Sawyer  
Knight.

The Kings Antient SERGEANTS, in their Scarlet Gowns as before, *viz.*

(a) Sir John May-  
nard Kt. absent.

(a)  
Sir George Stroud  
Knight, alone.

ESQUIRES of the BODY, in rich Habit, *viz.*

1. Sherington  
Talbot Esq;

2. Francis Ruf-  
fel Esq;

GENTLEMEN of the PRIVY CHAMBER in rich Habit, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

If there had been any Mallets of Request at the time of this Coronation, they were to have gone between the Figures of the Body and the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber.

1. Sir Augustine  
Palgrave Bar.

2. George Gren-  
ville Esq;

3. Charles Bar-  
ton Esq;

4. Sir John St.  
Barbe Bar.

5. Sir Hugh Mid-  
leton Bar.

6. Charles De-  
ring Esq;

7. James Darcy  
Esq;

8. Charles Kil-  
legrew Esq;

(a) Sir Tho. Nevil  
Bar. absent.  
(b) Sir John Whar-  
ton Kt. absent.

9. Sir Rob. Dash-  
wood K.& Bar.

10. John South-  
wood Esq;

11. Sir Edmund  
Andros Kt.

12. Sir Will. Lang-  
borne Bar.

13. Ambr. Browne  
Esq;

14. Thomas Prys  
Esq;

15. George Benyon  
Esq;

16. Thomas Hen-  
shaw Esq;

17. Sir Henry  
Palmer  
Baroner.

18. Sir Thomas  
Ogle Kt.

19. Sir Edward  
Sutton Kt.

20. Sir Will. Ter-  
ringham Kt.  
of the Bath.

(c) Sir Rob. Towne-  
send Kt. represented  
the Duke of Aqui-  
tan.  
(d) Sir Peter Kille-  
gan Bar. absent.

21. Sir William  
Walter Bar.

22. Sir Joseph  
Seymour Kt.

23. Sir John Ele-  
wys Kt.

24. Sir Francis  
Clark Kt.

(e) Sir Francis  
Lawley Bar. re-  
presented the Duke  
of Normandy.

25. Edward Ver-  
non Esq;

26. Sir Will. Ha-  
ward Kt.

27. Sir John Cotton  
Kt. and Bar.

BARONS of the EXCHEQUER and JUSTICES of both Benches, in their *Judges Robes*, viz. of Scarlet Cloth Lined with *Meriver*, Edged with *Ermine* unpowdered; wearing their *Sergeants Coifs*, and carrying their *Corner Caps* in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, according to their Antienty of being made *Judges*, viz.

- |   |                              |                                  |                                 |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. Sir Rob. Wright                                  | 2. Sir Tho. Walcot           | 3. Sir Rich. Hollis              | 4. S <sup>r</sup> Fran. Withins |
| Kt. Baron of the Exchequer.                         | Kt. Justice of the K. Bench. | way Kt. Justice of the K. Bench. | Kt. Justice of the K. Bench.    |
| 5. Sir Tho. Street                                  | 6. Sir Creswell Lewins       | 7. S <sup>r</sup> Job Charlton   | 8. Sir Will. Gregory            |
| Kt. Justice of the Com. Pleas.                      | Kt. Just. of the Com. Pleas. | Kt. Justice of the Com. Pleas.   | Kt. Baron of the Exchequer.     |
| 9. Sir Edward Atkins<br>Kt. Baron of the Exchequer. |                              |                                  |                                 |

If there had been any *Knights*, or the *Bu. Com. at* this *Comonweal*, they used to have gone in, to take place between the *Comonweal* and the *Judges*.

The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, in his *Judges Robes* and *Coif* as before, with his Hood and Sleeves Lined with *Ermine* unpowdered, wearing his *Collar of SS's Gilt*, viz.

Will. Mountague Esq; <sup>(d)</sup>

The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, in his *Judges Robes* and *Coif* as before, with his Hood and Sleeves Lined with *Ermine* unpowdered, wearing his *Collar of SS's Gilt*, viz.

(b) Sir Geo. Jeffreys Kt. and Bar.

CHILDREN of the CHOIR of Westminster in *Surplices*, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, viz.

- |                       |                  |                   |                       |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. William Christian. | 2. Thomas Price. | 3. George Rogers. | 4. Willian Morley.    |
| 5. John Bates.        | 6. John Walker.  | 7. John Howell.   | 8. VVilliam Williams. |

(a) The Lord Justice of the Kings Bench, Sir Iohn Jones Kt. not being able to go in his place in the Proceeding, viz. on the Right Hand of the Lord Chief Baron, was carried before to his place in the Church.

(c) The Master of the Rolls, Sir Jan Cawdry Kt. absent, being indisposed, should otherwise have gone on the Left Hand of the Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench.

The SERGEANT of His Majesties VESTRY in a Scarlet Robe, with his Gilt Virge, viz.

Thomas Haynes Esq;

The SERGEANT PORTER of His Majesties Palace in a Scarlet Robe, with his Black Ebony Staff, viz.

Sir Henry Progers Kt.

The Sergeant of the Rolls had five Yards of fine Scarlet Cloth for his Fee, as his Sergeant Porter.

The CHILDREN of His Majesties CHAPEL-ROYAL in their *Surplices*, with Mantles over them of Scarlet Cloth, viz.

- |                    |                       |                         |                      |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Charles Alison. | 2. Jeremiah Clark.    | 3. Thomas Richardson.   | 4. James Townsend.   |
| 5. Simon Corbet.   | 6. VVilliam Smith.    | 7. Jacob Wood.          | 8. George Rogers.    |
| 9. Richard Henman. | 10. Charles Husbands. | 11. Vaughan Richardson. | 12. VVilliam Norris. |

The Children of the Chapel had each of them Two Yards of Scarlet Cloth as their Fee.

The CHOIR of WESTMINSTER in *Surplices*, with Musick-Books in their Hands, the youngest first, *viz.*

*The Grome of the  
Livery and Organ-  
Blowr had on a  
Scarlet Robe, with  
the Kings Chapel  
Clerk's Cap, and  
had a Sackbut  
in his hand, and  
was to play on it  
when the King  
entered the Chapel  
to receive the  
Musicians who  
had been admitted  
into the Chapel.*

- |   |  |   |  |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1. Charles Green Clerk.   | 2. Richard Cberington Clerk.                           | 3. Josias Boucher went as a G. of the K. Ch.          | 4. Robert Tanner.  |
| 5. Moses Snow.  | 6. Thomas Jennings.                                    | 7. Charles Taylor.                                    | 8. Morgan Harris went as a G. of the K. Ch.                                |
| 9. Tho. Richardson went as a Gentl. of the Kings Chapel                 | 10. Tho. Blagrave went as a Gentl. of the Kings Chapel | 11. Thomas Fell, one of the Kings Musitians.          | 12. Edw. Bradock went as a Gentleman of the K. Chapel.                     |
| 13. John Charole Clerk, a Pety Canon, went as a Gentleman of the K. Ch. | 14. Thomas Linacre Clerk, a Pety Canon.                | 15. John Tynbare alias Littleton Clerk, a Pety Canon. | 16. Steph. Crespin Clerk, a Pety Canon, went as a Gentl. of the K. Chapel. |

*The Grome of the Livery and Organ-Blowr had on a Scarlet Robe, with the Kings Chapel Clerk's Cap, and had a Sackbut in his hand, and was to play on it when the King entered the Chapel, who should know he had gone in this place, but that they were ordered to attend in the Chapel.*

1. George Wyat, Servant to the Gentlemen of the Chapel, and Organ-Blower, in a short Red Coat, with a Badge on his Left Breast, *viz.* A Nightingale of Silver Gilt, sitting on a Sprig.

2. George Oldnar, Grome of the Vestry, in a Scarlet Robe, with a Perfuming-Pan in his Hand, burning Perfumes all the way, from *Westminster-Hall* to the Quire-door in the Church.

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 1. Edmond Flower, one of His Majesties Musitians, in a Scarlet Mantle, playing on a Sackbut. | 2. Henry Gregory, one of His Majesties Musitians, in a Scarlet Mantle, playing on a Double Courtal. | 3. Theophilus Fittz, one of His Majesties Musitians, in a Scarlet Mantle, playing on a Sackbut. |
|--|---|---|

GENTLEMEN of His Majesties CHAPEL-ROYAL, in *Surplices*, with Mantles over them, Four a-Breast, *viz.*

*Edw. Mortons  
Groom of the  
Livery and Organ-  
Blowr had on a  
Scarlet Mantle,  
and a Gentl. of the Chapel  
Four Yards.*

- |  |  |   |                            |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Mr. Michael Wvise supplied by Edw Morton. | 2. Mr. Tho. Heywood, supplied by Dr. Uvedal. | 3. Mr. John Abel, supplied by Aug. Benford. | 4. Mr. Josias Boucher.     |
| 5. Mr. VVilliam Turner.                      | 6. Mr. Thomas Richardson.                    | 7. Mr. John Goodgroom.                      | 8. Mr. Nathaniel VWatkins. |

#### Tenors.

- |                       |                         |                      |                           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 9. Mr. Morgan Harris. | 10. Mr. Alphonso Marib. | 11. Mr. Henry Frost. | 12. VVilliam Powel Clerk. |
| 13. Mr.               |                         |                      |                           |

13. Mr. James Cobb. 14. Mr. Edward Bradock. 15. Henry Smith Cl. supplyed by Geo. Hart.

Baffles.

17. Richard Hart. 18. Samuel Bentham Clerk. 19. Leon. Wood-  
bam Clerk. 20. John Costlin Clerk.

21. Henry Purcel Organist of Westminster. 22. Nathaniel Vestment. 23. John Charole Clerk. 24. Andrew Trebeck Clerk.

25. George Bet- tenham. 26. James Hart Clerk. 27. Blaze White Clerk. 28. George Yardley Clerk.

29. Tho. Blaggrave Clerk of the Check to the Gentlemen of the Chapel. 30. Nich. Staggins Dr. in Musick, and Master of the Kings Musick. 31. Job. Blow Dr. in Mus. M<sup>r</sup> of the Chldr. of the Chapel & Organist, suppl. by Fra. Forster.

Dr. Bla<sup>r</sup> had also Five Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth for his Mantle as Com-  
boier.

1. Stephen Cresson Clerk, Confessor to the Kings Household, Chanter of the Choir of Westminster, and a Gentleman of the Chapel Royal, in a Scarlet Mantle and Surplice.

2. William Holder Dr. of Divinity, Sub-Dean of His Majesties Chapel Royal, in a Scarlet Robe and Surplice.

The S<sup>r</sup>. Dr. was allowed Seven Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth his Fee, and Five Yards of Black P<sup>r</sup> for And the B<sup>r</sup> of London as Dean of His Majesties Chapel, was allowed Ten Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth for his Fee,

The PREBENDARIES of Westminster in their Surplices and rich Copes, according to their Seniority, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, viz.

- |   |                            |                              |   |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 1. Samuel de l'Angle, Doctor of Divinity. | 2. Edward Pel- ling Clerk. | 3. William Sill Clerk.       | 4. Rich. Annesley Clerk, 3 <sup>d</sup> Son of Arthur Earl of Anglesey. |
| 5. Fra. Durant de Brewol, D.D.            | 6. Adam Littleton, D.D.    | 7. Simon Partrick, D.D.      | 8. Nicholas Oneley, D.D.  |
| 9. George Stradling, D.D.                 | 10. Robert South, D.D.     | 11. Richard Bus-<br>by, D.D. | 12. Henry Kille-<br>grew, D.D.  |

The DEAN of WESTMINSTER, in a Surplice and rich Cope of Purple Velvet, Im-  
brodered with Gold and Silver, viz.

Dr. Thomas Spratt, Lord Bishop of Rochester

The MASTER of the Jewel-House in a Scarlet Robe, viz.

Sir Gilbert Talbot Kt.

PRIVY COUNSELLORS, not being Peers of *England*, in rich Habit, *viz.*

Sir John Ernle Knight, Chancellor  
and Under Treasurer of the Ex-  
chequer.

John Drummond Esq; Secretary of  
State in *Scotl.* Brother to *James*  
Earl of *Perth* in that Kingdom.

TWO PURSUIVANTS OF ARMS, in Coats of His Majesties Arms, richly Imbrodered  
with Gold and Silver upon Damask and Sattin, and Lined with Crimson Taffata,  
*viz.*

Mr. *Gregory King*  
Rougedragon Purs<sup>t</sup>.

Mr. *Henry Ball*  
Rougecroix Purs<sup>t</sup>.

Their Robes are  
described in the  
Earl Marshals Or-  
der, touching the  
habits of the Peo-  
ples, Pag. 53.

BARONESESSES in their Robes of *Estate*, with their Coronets in their Hands, Four  
a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

- |  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| 1. <i>Abigail Lady Stawell.</i>                      | 2. <i>Bridget Lady Offulston.</i>      | 3. <i>Frances Lady Lumley.</i>                | 4. <i>Dorothy Lady Butler of Weston.</i>               |
| 5. <i>Ann-Charlotte Lady Dow.</i>                    | 6. <i>Mary Lady De la Mer.</i>         | 7. <i>Christian Lady Dowager Berkley.</i>     | 8. <i>Anne-Lady Rockingham.</i>                        |
| 9. <i>Penelope Lady Lueas.</i>                       | 10. <i>Elizab. Lady Dow. Herbert</i>   | 11. <i>Elizabeth Lady Tenham of Cherbury.</i> | 12. <i>Cath. La. Clifton of Leighton Bromesfwoold.</i> |
| 13. <i>Dorothy Lady Dowager Stanhope.</i>            | 14. <i>Bridget Lady Dowager Petre.</i> | 15. <i>Catharine Lady North.</i>              | 16. <i>Frances Lady Paget.</i>                         |
| 17. <i>Elizabeth Lady Coniers.</i>                   | 18. <i>Mary Lady Stourton.</i>         | 19. <i>Cath. L. Dow. Fitz-Walter.</i>         | 20. <i>Honora Lady Bergavenny.</i>                     |
| 21. <i>Elizabeth Lady Dowager Bergavenny, alone.</i> |  |   |  |

The *Baron's Robes*  
were always her-  
before of Fine Scar-  
let Cloth, the same  
as in Parliament  
Robes, but were  
allowed to be of  
Velvet, by his pre-  
sent Majesty by Pa-  
tent under the  
Great Seal of Eng-  
land, as in Pag. 10.

BARONS in their Robes of *Estate* of Crimson Velvet, with their Coronets in  
their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

- |   |   |                                       |   |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1. <i>Ralph Stawell Lord.</i>                 | 2. <i>George Legg Lord Dartmouth, Master Gen. of the Ordin. &amp; M<sup>r</sup> of the Horse.</i> | 3. <i>John Bennet Lord Offulston.</i> | 4. <i>Richard Lumley Lord Lumley.</i>         |
| 5. <i>Rich. Butler Lord Butler of Weston.</i> | 6. <i>Thomas Crew Lord Crew.</i>  | 7. <i>Henry Booth Lord De la Mer.</i> | 8. <i>Char. Corn-wallis Lord Corn-wallis.</i> |
| 9. <i>Francis</i>                             |   |                                       |   |

9. Francis Lord Holles.	10. John Berkley Lord Berkley of Stratton.	11. Robert Sutton Lord Lexington,	12. Edward Watson Lord Rockingham.
13. Charles Lucas Lord Lucas.	14. Thomas Cole-peper Lord Colepeper.	15. Edward Ward Lord Ward.	16. William Widdrington Lord Widdrington.
17. Francis Smith Lord Carrington.	18. William Byron Lord Byron.	19. Thomas Leigh Lord Leigh.	20. Hen. Herbert Lord Herbert of Cherbury.
21. John Coventry Lord Coventry.	22. Will. Maynard L <sup>d</sup> Maynard, Comptroller of his Maj.H.	23. John Lovelace Lord Lovelace.	24. Fulk Grevill Lord Brook.
25. Christopher Roper Lord Tenham.	26. Char. Gerard Lord Gerard of Bromley.	27. Thomas Petre Lord Petre.	28. Robert Carey Lord Hunsdon.
29. Charles North Lord North.	30. Will. Paget Lord Paget.	31. Conyers Darcie Lord Conyers.	32. Will. Stourton L <sup>d</sup> Stourton.
30. Robert Shirley Lord Ferrers.	34. Charles West Lord La Warr.	35. Mervyn Tonge Lord Tonge.	36. George Nevill Lord Bergavenny.

BISHOPS in their *Roggets*, with their *Square Caps* in their Hands, Four a-Breast, according to the Seniority of their *Consecrations*, the Juniors first, *viz.*

1. Dr. John Lake Lord Bishop of Bristol.	2. Dr. Fra. Turner Lord Bishop of Ely.	3. Dr. Rob. Frampion L <sup>d</sup> Bishop of Gloucester.	4. Dr. Will. Lloyd Lord Bishop of St. Asaph.
5. Dr. Will. Thomas L <sup>d</sup> Bishop of Worcester.	4. Dr. Tho. Lampugn Lord Bishop of Exeter.	7. Dr. John Fell Lord Bishop of Oxford.	8. Dr. Tho. Barlow Lord Bishop of Lincoln.
9. Dr. Will. Lloyd Lord Bishop of Peterborough.			

TWO PURSUIVANTS OF ARMS, Habited as before, *viz.*

Mr. John Gibbon, Blewmantle Purs<sup>t</sup>.      Mr. Thomas Holford, Portcullis Purs<sup>t</sup>.

VICOUNTESSES in their *Robes of Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, *viz.*

1. Frances Vicountess Weymouth.      2. Mary Vicountess Falconberg.      3. Mary Vicountess Mountagu.

The History of the CORONATION of

VICOUNTS in their Robes of Estate, with their Coronets in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, viz.

- |                       |                   |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 1. Christopher Hatton | 2. Thomas Thynne  | 3. Francis Newport Vi-<br>count Newport, Tre-<br>asurer of His Majesties<br>Household. | 4. Thomas Belasyse<br>Viscount Falconberg. |
| Vicount Hatton.       | Vicount Plymouth. |  |  |
|                       |                   | 5. Francis Browne Vicount Mountagu, alone.   |  |

TWO HERALDS OF ARMS, in Coats of His Majesties Arms, richly Imbrodered with fine Gold and Silver upon Sattin and Cloth of Gold, Lined with Crimson Taffata, and wearing their Collars of SS's of Silver, viz.

Francis Burghill Esq;      Thomas May Esq;  
Somerset Herald.      Chester Herald.

COUNTESSES in their Robes of Estate, with their Coronets in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, viz.

- |  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1. Ursula Countess of Plymouth.          | 2. Catherine Countess of Gainesborough | 3. Henrietta Countess of Rochester.      | 4. Elizabeth Countess of Shepewy.       |
| 5. Ursula Countess-Dowager of Conway.    | 6. Elizabeth Countess of Berkley.      | 7. Rebecca Countess-Dowager of Yarmouth. | 8. Isabella Countess of Radnor.         |
| 9. Bridget Countess-Dowager of Plymouth. | 10. Anne Countess of Sussex.           | 11. Bridget Countess of Danby.           | 12. Charlotte Countess of Lichfield.    |
| 13. Elizabeth Countess of Powis.         | 14. Flower Countess of Clarendon.      | 15. Anne Countess of Sunderland.         | 16. Eliz. Countess-Dowager of Thanet.   |
| 17. Elizabeth Countess of Stamford.      | 18. Penelope Countess of Peterborow.   | 19. Elizabeth Countess of Lindsey.       | 20. Dorothy Countess of Westmerland.    |
| 21. Grace Countess of Clare.             | 22. Mary Countess of Denbigh.          | 23. Mary Countess of Devonshire.         | 24. Mary Countess-Dowager of Northampt. |
| 25. Anne Countess of Suffolk.            | 26. Margaret Countess of Pembroke.     | 27. Catherine Countess of Rutland.       | 28. Eliz. Countess-Dowager of Northumb. |
|  |  | 29. Diana Countess of Oxford, alone.     |   |

EARLS

EARLS in their *Robes of Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breast,  
the youngest first, viz.

- |  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| 1. <i>Tho. Windsor</i><br>Earl of Ply-<br>mouth.                               | 2. <i>Edward Noel</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Gainesborough</i>                | 3. <i>James Bertie</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Abingdon.</i>                     | 4. <i>Daniel Finch</i><br>Earl of Not-<br>tingham.                                    |
| 5. <i>George Berk-</i><br><i>ley Earl of</i><br><i>Berkley.</i>                | 6. <i>VVill. Paston</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Yarmouth.</i>                  | 7. <i>John Roberts</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Radnor.</i>                       | 8. <i>Char. Gerard</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Macclesfield.</i>                             |
| 9. <i>Lewis</i><br><i>de Duras</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Feverham.</i>              | 10. <i>Thomas</i><br><i>Lennard</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Suffex.</i>        | 11. <i>Tho. Osborne E.</i><br>of Danby, in<br>his Collar of<br>the Order. | 12. <i>Edward-</i><br><i>Henry Lee</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Lichfield.</i>                |
| 13. <i>William Her-</i><br><i>bert Earl of</i><br><i>Powis.</i>                | 14. <i>Rich. Boyle</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Burlington.</i>                 | 15. <i>VVill. Craven</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Craven.</i>                     | 16. <i>Edw. Howard</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Carlisle.</i>                                 |
| 17. <i>Arthur</i><br><i>Annesley</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Anglesey.</i>            | 18. <i>Robert</i><br><i>Brudenel</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Cardigan.</i>     | 19. <i>Robert Leke</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Scarsdale.</i>                    | 20. <i>Rob. Spencer E.</i><br>of Sunderland,<br>one of the Prin.<br>Secret. of State. |
| 21. <i>Philip Stan-</i><br><i>hope Earl of</i><br><i>Chesterfield.</i>         | 22. <i>Charles Dor-</i><br><i>mer Earl of</i><br><i>Carnarvon.</i>      | 23. <i>Thomas Gray</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Stamford.</i>                     | 24. <i>Thomas Sa-</i><br><i>vage Earl</i><br><i>Rivers.</i>                           |
| 25. <i>John Sheffield</i><br>Earl of Mul-<br>grave, in his<br>Col. of the Ord. | 26. <i>Charles</i><br><i>Mountague</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Manchester.</i> | 27. <i>Charles</i><br><i>Fane</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Westmerland.</i>       | 28. <i>Gilbert</i><br><i>Holles</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Clare.</i>                       |
| 29. <i>VVill. Fiel-</i><br><i>ding Earl of</i><br><i>Denbigh.</i>              | 30. <i>VVill. Carven-</i><br><i>dish Earl of</i><br><i>Devonshire.</i>  | 31. <i>John Egerton</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Bridgewater.</i>                 | 32. <i>John Cecil</i><br>Earl of<br><i>Exeter.</i>                                    |
| 33. <i>Anthony Grey</i> Earl<br>of Kent, alone.                                |   |   |   |

TWO HERALDS of *Arms*, Habited as before, viz.

*Henry Debrick Esq;*  
Richmond Herald.      *Francis Sandford Esq;*  
Lancaster Herald.

A MARCHIONESS in her *Robes of Estate*, with her *Coronet* in her Hand,  
viz.

*Gertrude Marchioness of*  
*Halifax*, alone.

An

An HERALD OF ARMS, Habited as before, *viz.*

(<sup>1</sup>) *John Debenish Esq;*  
King Herald, Her-  
ald, who in 11  
1<sup>o</sup> Edward, a  
t. Earl of Hertford,  
was made to supply  
the place of Gart-  
er.

(<sup>2</sup>) *Robert Debenish Esq;*  
York Herald, alone.

DUCHESSES in their *Robes of Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

- |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1. <i>Isabella Duchess of Grafton.</i>         | 2. <i>Barbara Duchess of Cleveland.</i> | 3. <i>Anne Duchess of Monmouth.</i>      | 4. <i>Elizabeth Duchess of Albemarle.</i>  |
| 5. <i>Frances Duchess Dowager of Richmond.</i> | 6. <i>Mary Duchess of Buckingham.</i>   | 7. <i>Elizabeth Duchess of Somerset.</i> | 8. <i>Jane Duchess Dowager of Norfolk.</i> |

A DUKE in his *Robes of Estate*, with his *Coronet* in his Hand, and wearing his Collar of the Order of the *Garter*, *viz.*

*George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, alone.*

The Two PROVINCIAL KINGS OF ARMS, in *Coats of His Majesties Arms*, very richly Imbrodered with fine Gold and Silver, upon Velvet and Cloth of Gold, and Lined with Crimson Sattin; with *Coronets* in their Hands of Silver Gilt, and *Caps* of Crimson Sattin Lined with White Taffata, and turned up with *Ermine*, and wearing their *Collars* of SS's of Silver Gilt, and their *Jewels* or *Badges* in Gold Chains about their Necks, *viz.*

Sir *Thomas St. George Kt.*  
*Norroy King of Arms.*

Sir *Henry St. George Kt.*  
*Clarenceux King of Arms.*

The GREAT OFFICERS in their *Robes of Estate*, according to their respective Dignities of Peage, with their *Coronets* in their Hands; and the ARCHBISHOPS in their *Rochets*, with their Square *Caps* in their Hands, *viz.*

The *Lord Privy Seal, Henry Hyde Earl of Clarendon.*

The *Lord President of the Council, George Savile Marquis of Halifax.*

The *Lord High Treasurer, Laurence Hyde Earl of Rochester,* with his White Staff.

The *Lord Archbishop of York, Primate of England, Dr. John Dolbin.*

The *Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, Francis North Lord Guilford,* with the Purse.

The *Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, Primate of all England, Dr. William Sancroft.*

Two Persons representing the DUKES of AQUITAIN and NORMANDY, in *Robes of Estate* of Crimson Velvet, Lined with White Sarcenet, with deep *Capes*, and broad *Facings*, all richly powdered with *Ermine*, and with *Hats* or *Caps* of *Estate* of Crimson and Gold Podesway, Furred with *Ermine*, *viz.*

The *Duke of Aquitain, represented by Sir Robert Townshend Kt. a Gentleman of the Privy Chamber.*

The *Duke of Normandy, represented by Sir Fran. Lawley Bar<sup>t.</sup> a Gentleman of the Privy Chamber.*

The

The QUEENS VICECHAMBERLAIN, *viz.*

Rob. Strickland Esq;

Two GENTLEMEN-USHERS, *viz.*

1. Tho. Vaughan Esq; 2. Geo. Kellum Esq;

The QUEENS LORD CHAMBERLAIN, in his Robes of Estate, with his Coronet in his Hand, *viz.*

Sidney Lord Godolphin.

*Sergeants at Arms*  
in their Collars of  
SS's of Silver, with  
their Maces on  
their Shoulders, in  
Number Eight,  
*viz.*1. George Char-  
nock Esq;3. Francis Ver-  
gall Esq;5. Richard Ma-  
dox Esq;7. Joseph Har-  
wo Esq;*Sergeants at Arms*  
in their Collars of  
SS's of Silver, with  
their Maces on  
their Shoulders, in  
Number Eight,  
*viz.*2. John Char-  
nock Esq;4. Richard Shore-  
dib Esq;6. William Pref-  
grave Esq;8. John Tem-  
pler Esq;The QUEENS REGALIA, all born by Noblemen in their Robes of Estate, with their Coronets in their Hands, *viz.*

The QUEENS IVORY ROD, with the Dove, born by Charles Sackville Earl of Dorset.

The QUEENS SCEPTER, with the Cross, born by John Maners Earl of Rutland.

The QUEENS CROWN, wherewith Her Majesty was Crowned, born by Henry Somerset Duke of Beaufort, in his Collar of the Order.

*Gentlemen Pension-  
ers*, all Habited  
alike, in Scarlet  
Cloth Coats rich-  
ly Laced with  
Gold, wearing  
Black Hats with  
White Feathers  
round them, and  
carrying their Gilt  
Axes in their  
Hands ; preceded  
by Richard Thom-  
as Esq; Clerk of  
the Chancery, in the  
same Habit, *viz.**Barons of the  
Cing-Poys*, who  
supported the  
Queen's Canopy on  
the Left side ; all  
Habited alike, in  
Doublets of Crimson  
Satin, Scarlet  
Hose, Scarlet  
Gown Lined with  
Crimson Satin,  
Black Velvet Caps  
(faulned on their  
Sleeves) and Black  
Velvet Shoes.For the Port of  
Sandwich,

1. Mr. Edward Fellowes.
2. Mr. William Ricketts.
3. Mr. William Verrier.

For the Port of  
Rutland,

4. John Hunt Esq;
5. Captain Peter Lancaster.

For the Port of  
Rye,

6. Job Shad Esq;

For the Port of  
Winchelsea,

7. Peter Gott Esq;
8. Gauden Dres-  
per Esq;

*Note*. That Sir Benjamin Bathurst Kt. supported the First Staff on the Queen's Right Hand, in the place of Mr. Ward, and George Finch Esq; supported the First Staff on Her Majesties Left Hand, in the place of Mr. Verrier by particular Order.*Barons of the  
Cing-Poys*, who  
supported the  
Queen's Canopy on  
the Right side ; all  
Habited alike, in  
Doublets of Crimson  
Satin, Scarlet  
Hose, Scarlet  
Gown Lined with  
Crimson Satin,  
Black Velvet Caps  
(faulned on their  
Sleeves) and Black  
Velvet Shoes.For the Port of  
Hastings,

- Dr. Henry Compton, Lord Bishop of London, in his Robes, support-  
ed Her Majesty  
on Her Right  
Hand.
2. Captain Edmund Mordaunt.
3. Mr. William Holland.

For the Port of  
Dover,

4. Rich. Brit-  
ton Esq;
5. Rich. Cook Esq;

For the Port of  
Fitzb.,

6. Mr. Robinson Bean.
7. Mr. James Peffel.

For the Port of  
Rye,

8. Mr. Henry Darrington.

*Gentlemen Pen-  
sioners*, all Habited  
alike, in Scarlet  
Cloth Coats rich-  
ly Laced with  
Gold, wearing  
Black Hats with  
White Feathers  
round them, and  
carrying their Gilt  
Axes in their  
Hands ; preceded  
by Richard Cloud  
Ft. Gentleman  
Habinger, in the  
same Habit, *viz.*2. Ambrose  
Miles Esq;4. Thomas  
Reeve Esq;6. Thomas  
Orme Esq;8. Abraham  
Duplex Esq;10. John Cow-  
per Esq;12. Ambrose  
Somerton Esq;THE  
QUEEN,In Her Royal Robes  
of Purple Velvet, rich-  
ly Furred with Er-  
mine, and Bordered  
with Gold Lace, with  
a Circle of Gold on  
Her Majesties Head ;  
under a Canopy of  
Cloth of Gold.

## U

## ASSISTANTS

13. *Bernard Turner Esq;*ASSISTANTS TO THE QUEENS TRAIN, Four in Number, *viz.*14. *Thomas Mawring Esq;*15. *Lancelot Lake Esq;*Lady Jane Noel, Daughter of *Edm. Earl of Gainesboroug.* Lady Essex Roberts, Daughter of *John Earl of Radnor.*17. *Peter Cook Esq;*Lady Anne Herbert, Daughter of *William Earl of Powis.* Lady Anne Spencer, Daughter of *Robert Earl of Sunderland.*16. *John Ellcourt Esq;*19. *William Remond Esq;*

Mary Duchess of Norfolk, in her Robes of Estate, with her Coronet in her Hand, bearing the QUEENS TRAIN.

18. *Edward Maynard Esq;*TWO LADIES OF THE BEDCHAMBER, *viz.*19. *William Remond Esq;*

The Lady Sophia Bulkley. Frances Countess of Banty in Ireland.

20. *Christopher Turner Esq;*TWO OF HER MAJESTIES WOMEN, *viz.*

Mrs. Elizabeth Bromley. Mrs. Margaret Dawson.

His MAJESTIES REGALIA, all born by Noblemen in their Robes of Estate, according to their respective Dignities, with their Coronets in their Hands, *viz.*

St. EDWARDS STAFF, born by *Robert Bruce Earl of Ailesbury.*

Sergeants at Arms as before, *viz.*  
1. *Will. Bishop Esq;*

The Third SWORD, born by *Tho. Herbert Earl of Pembroke.*

3. *Thomas Charnock Esq;*

5. *Orlando Fitz Symonds Esq;*

The L<sup>d</sup> MAYOR of LONDON, in a Scarlet Gown, Furred with Sables, wearing a Collar of SS's of Gold, and the City-Jewel thereto appendant, and bearing the City Mace or Scepter, *viz.* Sir James Smith Kt.

The Lord GREAT CHAMBERLAIN of ENGLAND, in his Robes of Estate, with his Coronet and White Staff in his Hand, *viz.*

7. *John Topham Esq;*

The E. MARSHAL of ENGLAND, in his Robes of Estate, with his Coronet & Marshals Staff in his Hand, *viz.* Henry Howard D. of Norfolk, Premier D. of England.

The SWORD OF STATE in the Scabbard, born by *Aubrey de Vere Earl of Oxford.* Premier Earl of England, in his Robes of Estate, and Collar of the Order.

The GOLDEN SPURS, born by *Henry Yelverton Lord Grey.*

CURTANA, born by *Charles Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury.*

GARTER Principal KING of ARMS, wearing the Coat of Arms, Collar of SS's, and Badge or Jewel belonging to Carter, and carrying his Coronet of pure Gold in his Hand, supplied by John Dugdale Esq; his Father Sir William Dugdale Kt. being indisposed.

Robert Bertie Earl of Lindsey, alone.

The SWORD OF STATE in the Scabbard, born by *Aubrey de Vere Earl of Oxford.* Premier Earl of England, in his Robes of Estate, and Collar of the Order.

The L<sup>d</sup> HIGH CONSTABLE OF ENGLAND, with his Coronet & Constables Staff or Mace, *viz.* Hen. Fitz-Roy D. of Grafton, in his Robes & Collar of the Order.

The SCEPTER with the CROSS, called St. EDW. SCEPTER, born by *Hen. Mordaunt E. of Peterb.*

\* Groms of the States, and First Gentleman of the Bedchamber.

The Second SWORD, *Sergeants at Arms* born by *Will. Richard Geo Stanley E. of Derby.*

2. *George Smith Esq;*

The GENTLEMAN USHER of the BLACK ROD, in very rich Habit, wearing his Badge in a Gold Chain, and bearing the Black Rod in his Hand, *viz.* Sir Thomas Dupper Kt. First Gentleman Usher Daily Waiter to His Majesty.

6. *Edmond Williamson Esq;*

8. Sir Roger Harfnet Kt. in his Collar of SS's of Silver Gilt.

The

*Gentlemen Pensioners, Habited as before, viz.*  
1. Sir Thomas Kniveton Bar.  
with the Dove,  
born by Christopher Monck Duke  
of Albemarle, in  
his Collar of the  
Order.

St. EDWARDS CROWN, with which  
His Majesty was Crown'd, born by  
Jam. Butler Duke of Ormond, Lord  
HIGH STEWARD, (in his Collar of the  
Order, and with his White Staff.)  
Which Office he also Executed at  
the last Coronation.

The O & B,  
with the Crofs, *Gentlemen Pensioners, Habited as before,*  
born by Charles Seymour Duke  
of Somerset, in  
his Collar of the  
Order.

2. Charles Cludd Esq;

3. Thomas Francis Esq;

5. Sir Gerard Fleetwood Bar.  
Barons of the  
Cinq-Poys, Habited  
as before, sup-  
ported the Kings  
Canopy on the Left  
Side.

For the Port of  
Sandwich,

7. Charles Goff-  
wick Esq;

1. Samuel Pepys  
Esq;

2. Nicholas Strad-  
e Esq;

3. Mr. Jeffreys  
Sackvt.

For the Port of  
Rumney,

9. George Far-  
rington Esq;

4. Sir Benjamin  
Bathurst Kt.

5. Sir William  
Gwynn Kt.

For the Port of  
Rye,

11. John Barnard  
Esq;

6. Captain Robert  
Hall.

For the Port of  
Winchelsea,

13. John Wye  
Esq;

7. Mr. Crispold  
Draper.

8. John Baker Esq;

## THE KING,

In His Royal Robes of  
Crimson Velvet, Fur-  
tered with Ermine, and  
Bordered with Gold  
Lace; with His Cap  
of Estate of Crimson  
Velvet, turned up  
with Ermine, under  
a Canopy of Cloth of  
Gold.

For the Port of  
Baffins.

8. Edward Courtenay Esq;

Dr. Nathaniel  
Crew, Lord Bi-  
shop of Bath and  
Wells, supported  
His Majesty on the  
Left Hand.

For the Port of  
Dover,

10. Walter Baker  
Esq;

Dr. N. Crev, Lord Bi-  
shop of Durham, sup-  
ported His  
Majesty on the  
Right Hand.

For the Port of  
Hib.

12. William Ash-  
ton Esq;

6. Heneage Finch  
Esq;

7. Edward Jenner  
Esq;

For the Port of  
Rye.

14. John Hubert  
Esq;

8. Sir Edward  
Fowen Kt.

16. Roger Comyn  
Esq;

18. Hugh Tynte  
Esq;

20. Thomas Hale  
Esq;

The KING'S TRAIN, supported by  
Four Noblemen's Eldest Sons, viz.

Will. Lord Herbert, Eldest Son of Will.  
Eldest Son of Earl of Powis.

Edw. Lord Cornbury, Eldest Son of Hen.  
Eldest Son of Geo.  
Earl of Clarendon. Marq. of Halifax

Arthur Herbert Esq; Master  
of the ROBES to HIS MAJESTY,  
Assistant to the KING'S TRAIN.

13. Abraham Clark Esq;

17. Sir Robert Draper Kt.

19. Anthony Gaudrey Esq;

Sir Thomas Blud-  
worth Kt. Standard-bearer to the  
Band of Pen-  
sioners.

The CAP-  
TAIN of the  
YEOMEN of  
the GUARD,  
viz. Geo. Vil-  
lers Vicount  
Grandison in  
Ireland.

The CAPTAIN of the TROOP  
of HIS MAJESTIES HORSE-  
GUARDS in Waiting, viz. Geo.  
Fitz-Roy Duke of Northum-  
berland, in his Collar of the  
Order, but without Robes or  
Coronet, as being under Age.

The CAPTAIN of  
the Band of GENT.  
PENSIONERS, viz.  
Theophilus Hastings  
Earl of Hunting-  
don, in his Robes  
of ESTATE, with his  
Coronet in his hand.

François Villiers  
Esq; Second Son  
to the Vicount  
Grandison, Lieu-  
tenant to the Band  
of Pensioners.

A

A GENTLEMAN OF THE BEDCHAMBER TO HIS MAJESTY, *viz.*

*John Churchill Lord Churchill of Aymouth in SCOTLAND,  
without Robes, not being then a Peer of ENGLAND.*

TWO GROMES OF THE BEDCHAMBER, *viz.*

*James Fortrey Esq; Oliver Nicholas Esq;*

*ENSIGN of the Yeomen of  
the Guard, *viz.* Henry  
Dutton Colt Esq;*

*LIEUTENANT of the Yeomen  
of the Guard, *viz.* Thomas  
Howard Esq;*

*The Corporals or  
Exams.*

*1. Robert Sayers  
Esq;*

*2. William Bar-  
ton Esq;*

*The YEOMEN of His MAJESTIES GUARD of His Body, being in Num-  
ber One Hundred, Marched Four a-Breast, with Partizans on their  
Shoulders, (for none of them carried Carabines that Day:) Their  
Coats of Red Broad Cloth, with large Sleeves gathered at the Shoul-  
ders and Wrists, full deep Skirts, also gathered at the Waſte, with large  
Breeches of the same, were guarded thick with Black Velvet, an Inch  
in breadth. Upon their Breasts and Backs was Imbroidered, Embossed  
and Inriched with Silver Plate Gilt, the Rose and Crown with his Ma-  
jesty's Cipher, and underneath on a Scroll of Gold, the King's Motto,  
DIEU ET MON DROIT, in Black Letters.*

*The Corporals or  
Exams.*

*2. William Haugh-  
ton Esq;*

*4. Thomas Orme  
Esq;*

Their Bonnets were of Black Velvet, banded with White, Crimson  
and Blew Ribbon interwoven, with large Knots of the same; with  
Grey Worſted Stockings, and Waſte Belts of Buff.

*Charles Villiers Esq; (another Younger Son of the Vicount  
Grandison) being abſent, Mr. Thomas Coleman, Deputy  
Clerk of the Cheque, was order'd to March in the Rear.*

**I**N this Order did this Glorious PROCEEDING move from *Westminster-Hall*, through the New Palace-Yard into *Kings-Street*, and so through the Great Sanctuary, unto the West-Door of the Collegiate Church of St. Peter, the Passage being Railed in on both sides, from the North-Door of the Hall, to the Entrance into the Choir, and Guarded by His MAJESTIES Horse and Foot Guards.

Two Breadths of Blew Broad-Cloth was spread all along the middle of the Passage, from the Stone-Steps in the Hall, to the Foot of the Steps in the Choir, ascending the Theatre, by Order of the Earl of Exeter, in pursuance of his Claim to be Lord Almoner for that Day, amounting in all to 1220 Yards; which Cloth was Strewed with Nine Baskets full of Sweet Herbs and Flowers, by Mary Dowle, Streuer of Herbs in Ordinary to His MAJESTY, assisted by six Women, two to a Basket, each Basket containing two Bushels.

The DRUMS Beat a March, the TRUMPETS Sounded several Levets, and the CHOIRS sang all the way from the Hall to the Church, this known ★ ANTHEM,

\* Com-  
posed  
speci-  
ally for  
this Occasion  
by  
Dr. Chid.  
Psal. 61. Ver. 6. O Lord, Grant the KING a Long Life; that His Years may endure throughout all Generations.

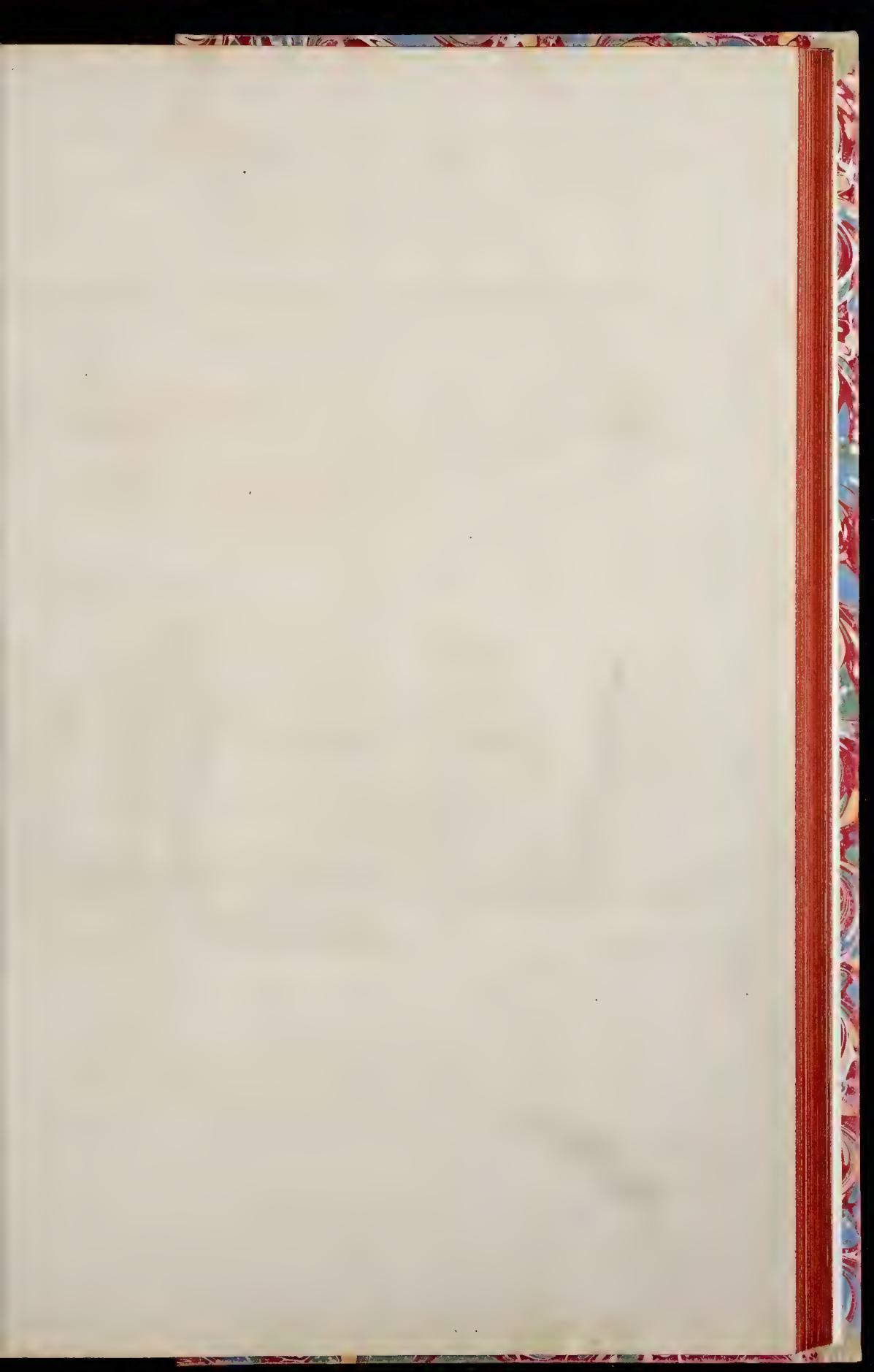
Ver. 7. He shall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy Loving Mercy and Faithfulness, that they may preserve Him.

Psal. 132. Ver. 19. As for his Enemies, I shall Cloath them with Shame: But upon Himself shall His CROWN Flourish. AMEN, ALLELUJAH.

All the Windows, Balconies, Scaffolds and Streets were thronged with an infinite Number of Spectators, who with loud Acclamations exprest the greatness of their Joy and Satisfaction.

The Form and Order of which Illustrions PROCESSION, with a particular Representation of the Respective Robes, Vestments and Habits, used by all Dignities, Degrees and Orders of Persons in the same, are exactly delineated in the Nineteen Sculptures following.

C H A P.



The Kings Herb woman & her 6 Maids w<sup>th</sup>  
Baskets of Sweet Herbs & Flowers, strewing the way.

The Deans Beadle of Westm<sup>r</sup> The hig<sup>h</sup>



stable of  
after.

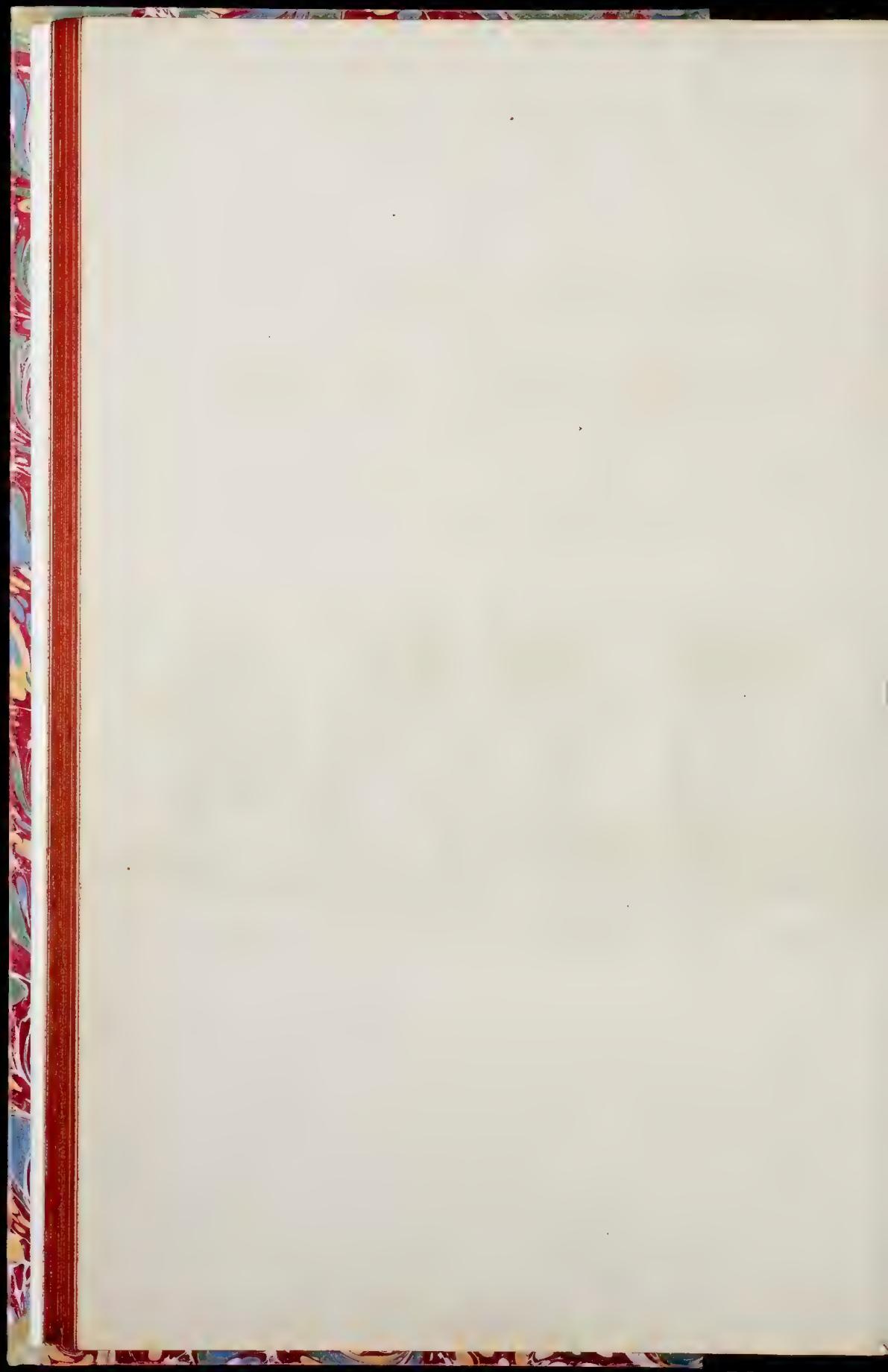
A Fife.

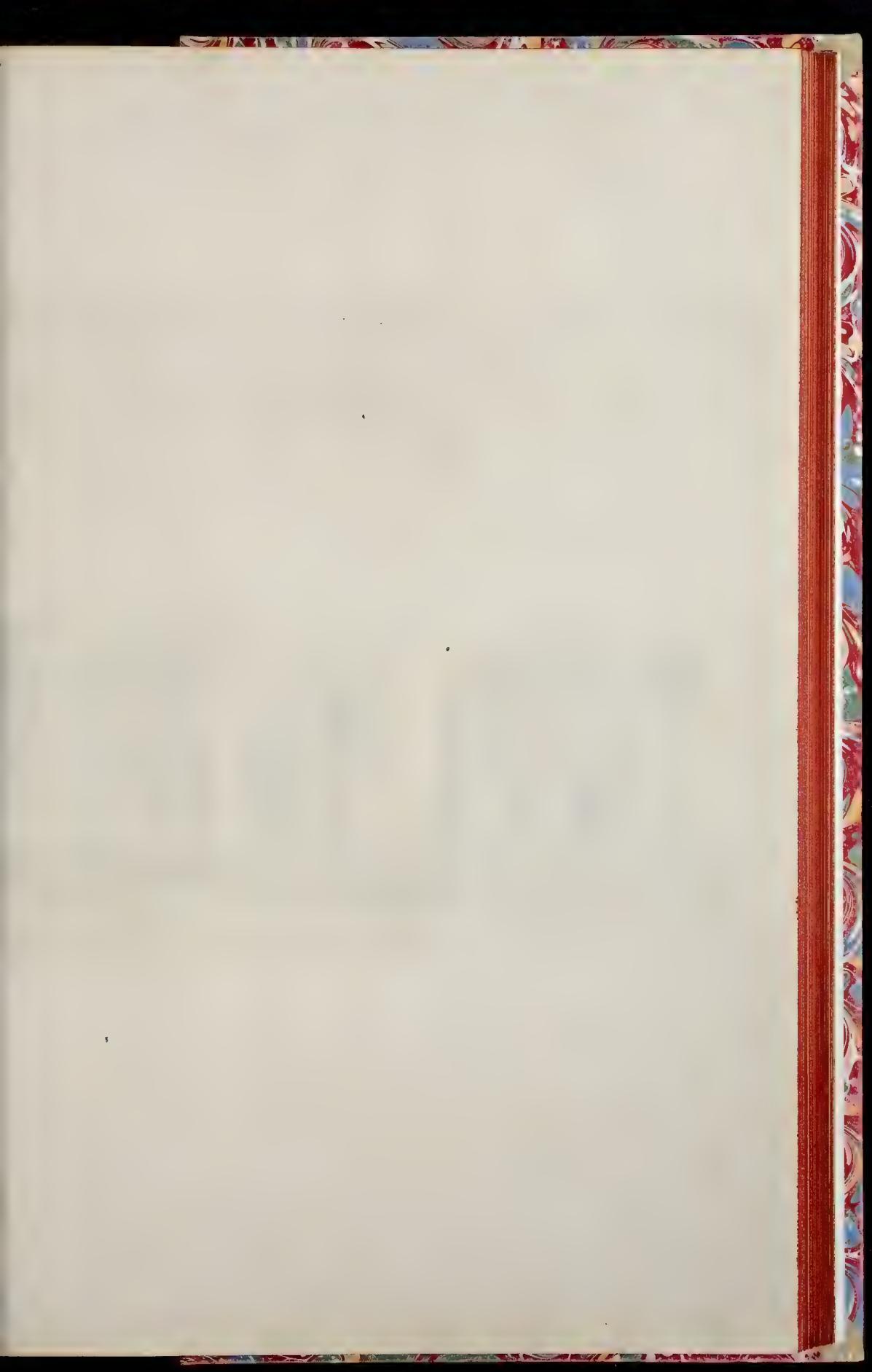
4 Drums.

The Drum Muz.



(5)





8 Trumpets.

The Kettle Drums.

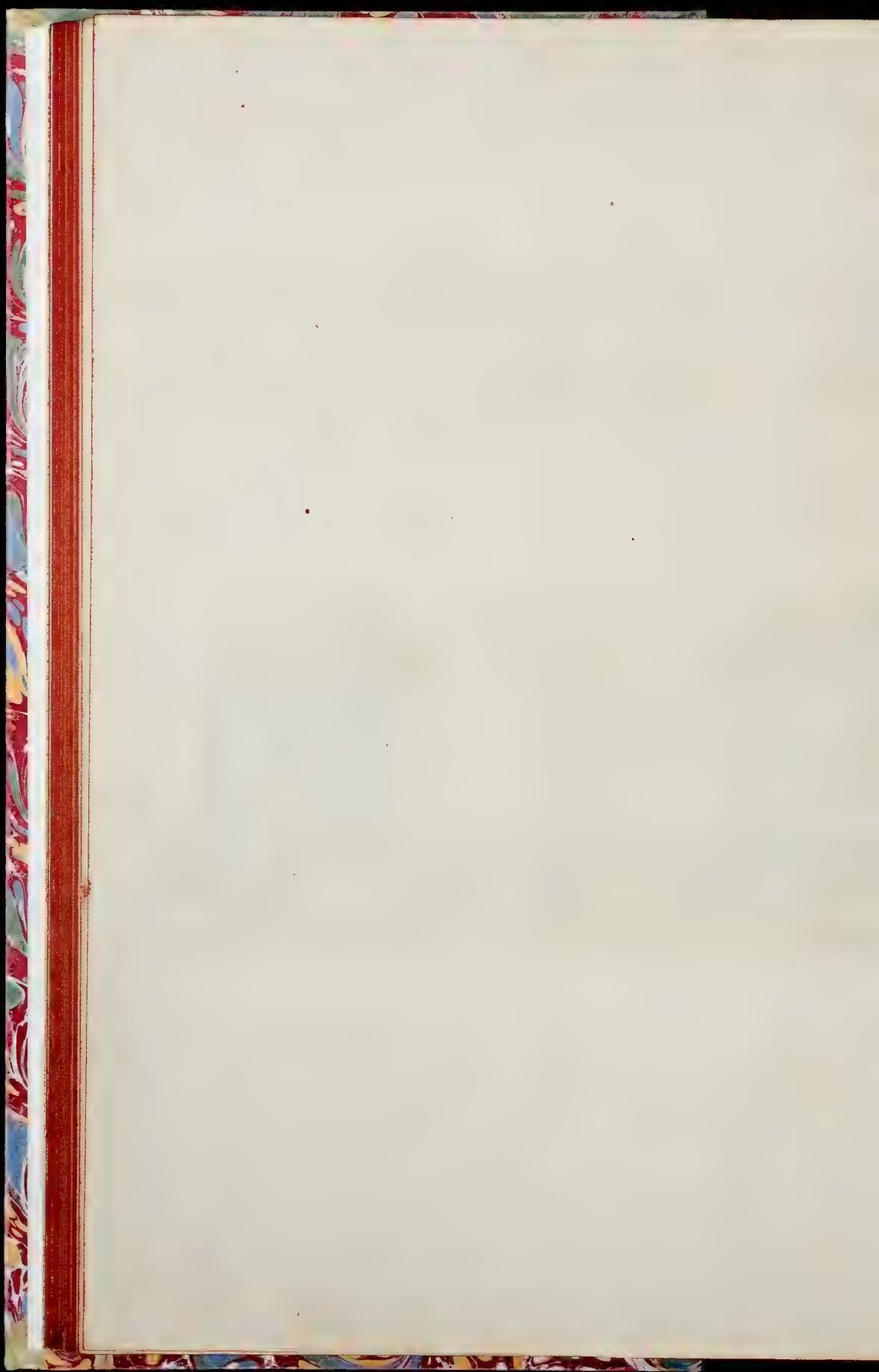


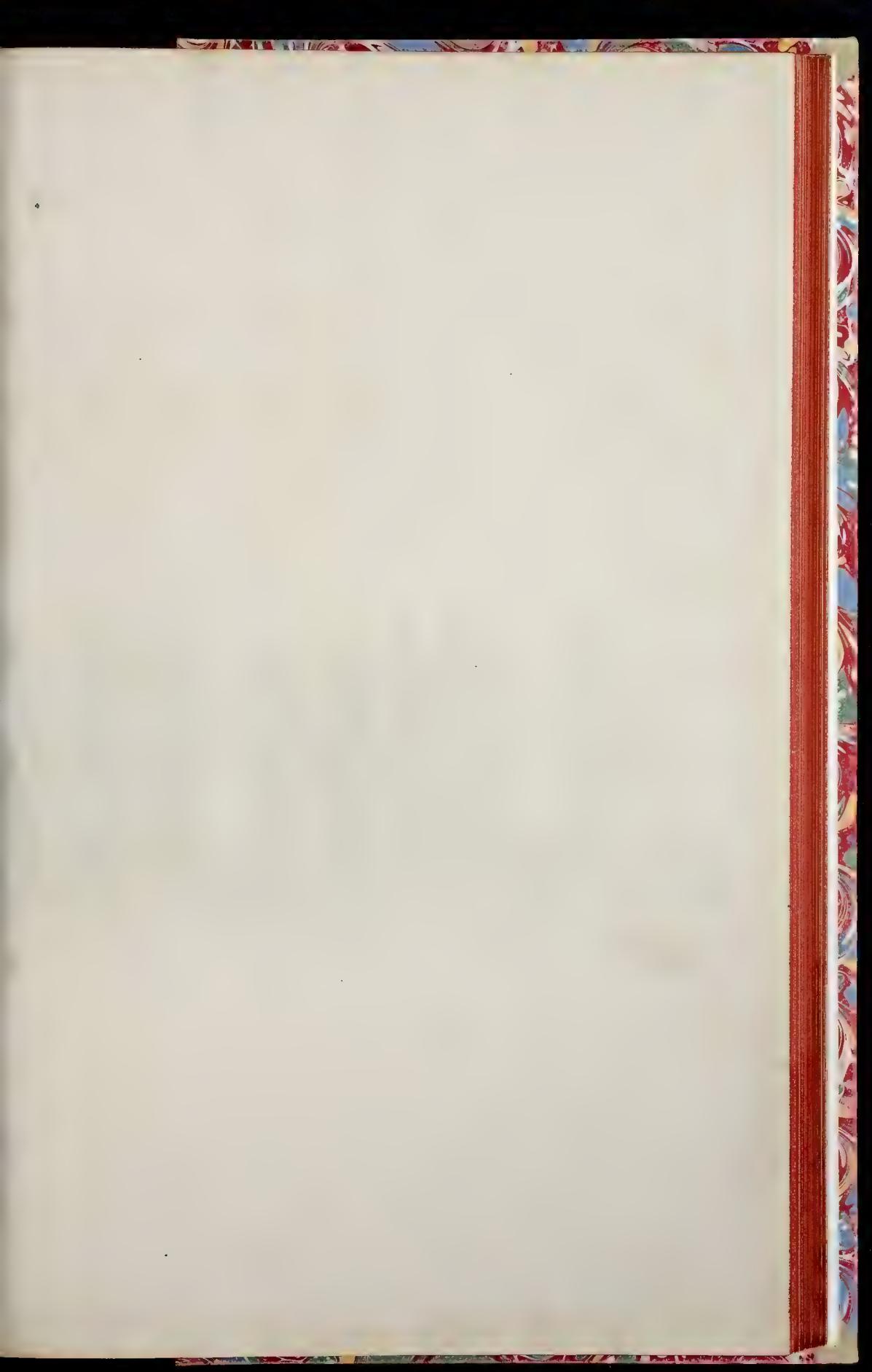
Trumpets.

*The Sergeant Trumpet.*

*The Six Clerks in Chancery*  
*in number 6.*







*The Chorister of  
the Chapell Royal.*

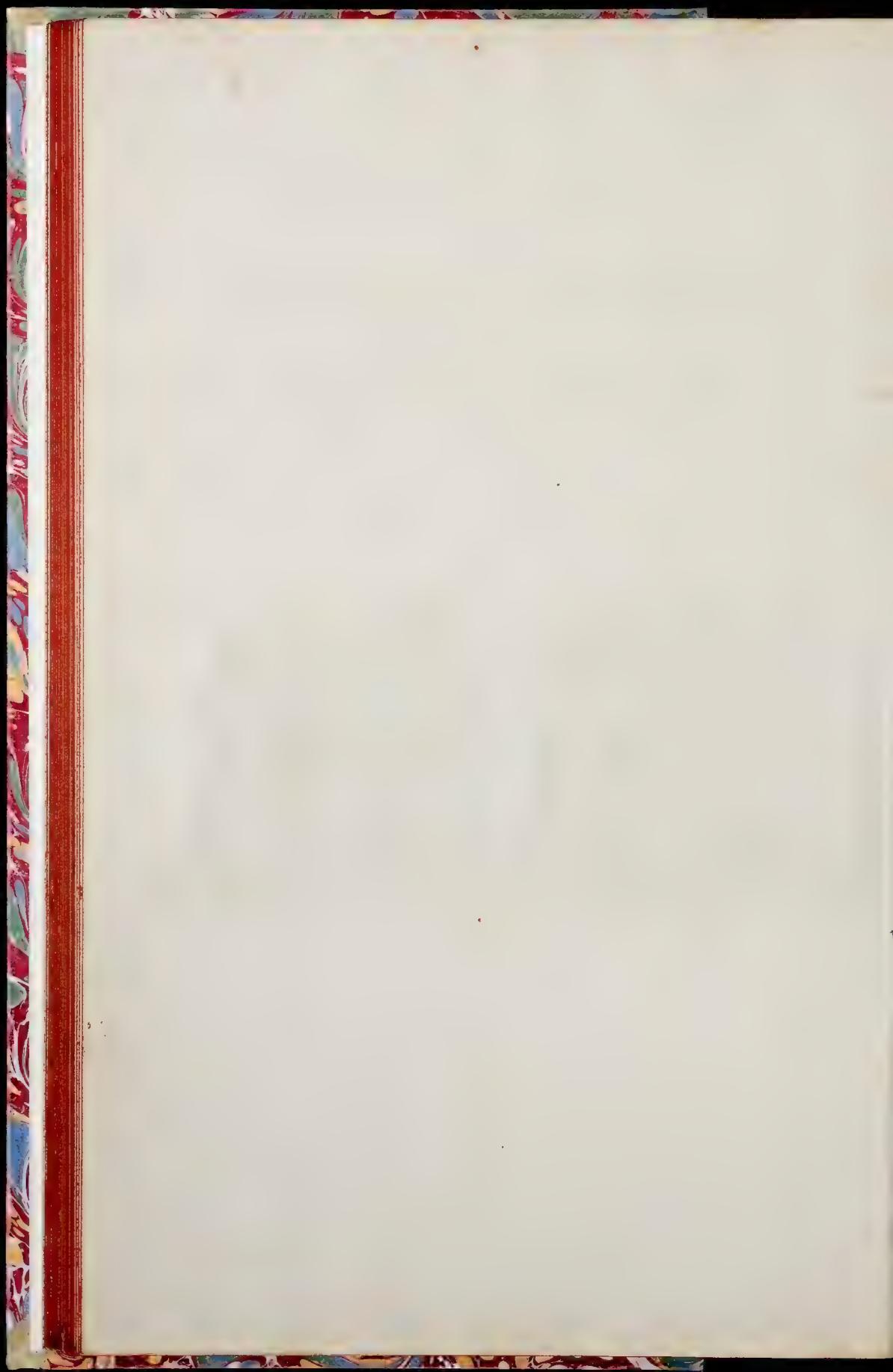
*The Kings Chaplains having Dignities in number*

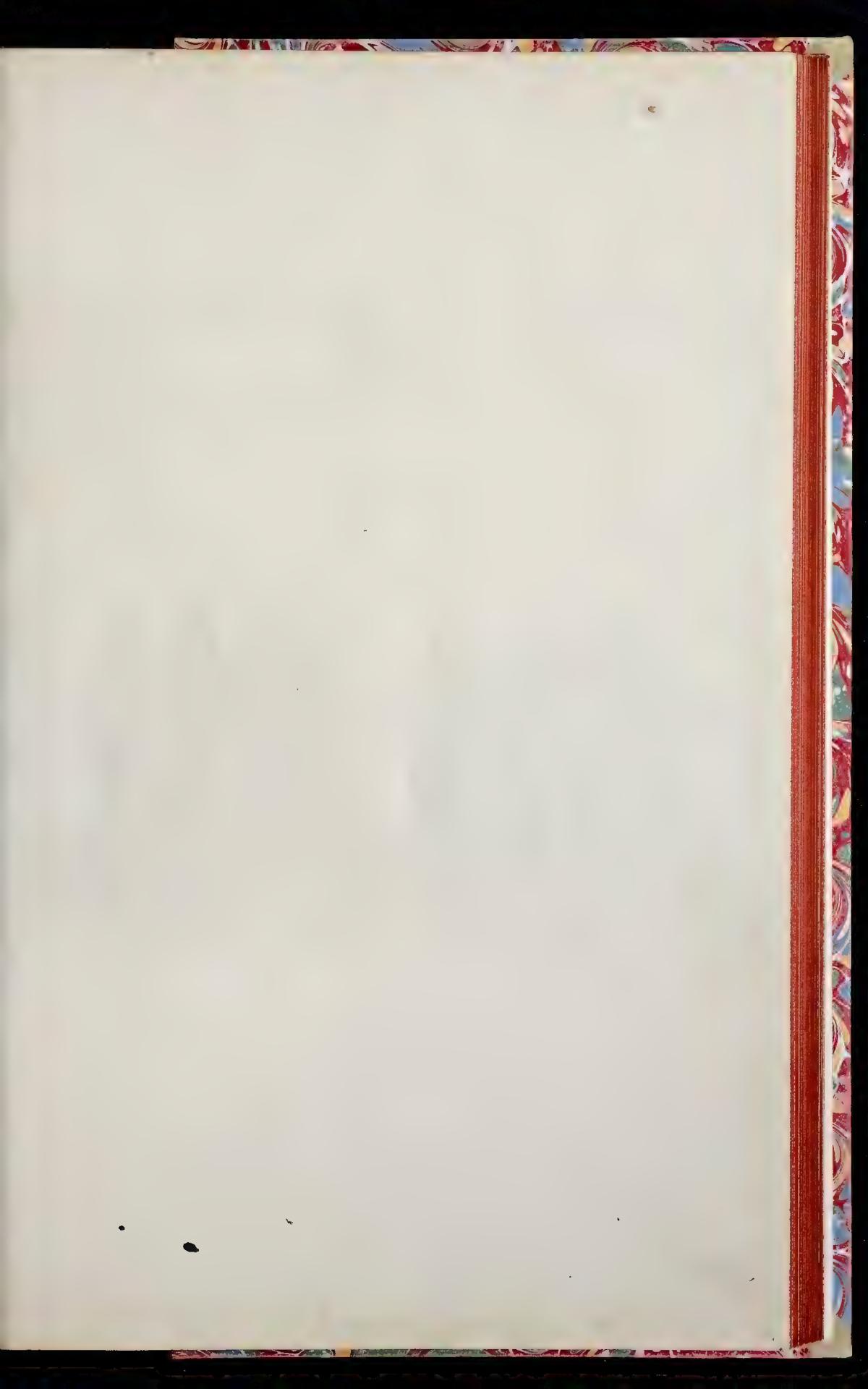


*Aldermen of London, in number 25.*



(3)





*Masters in Chancery, in number 10.*

*The Kings Sergeants at Law,  
in number 5.*

*The  
Alte*



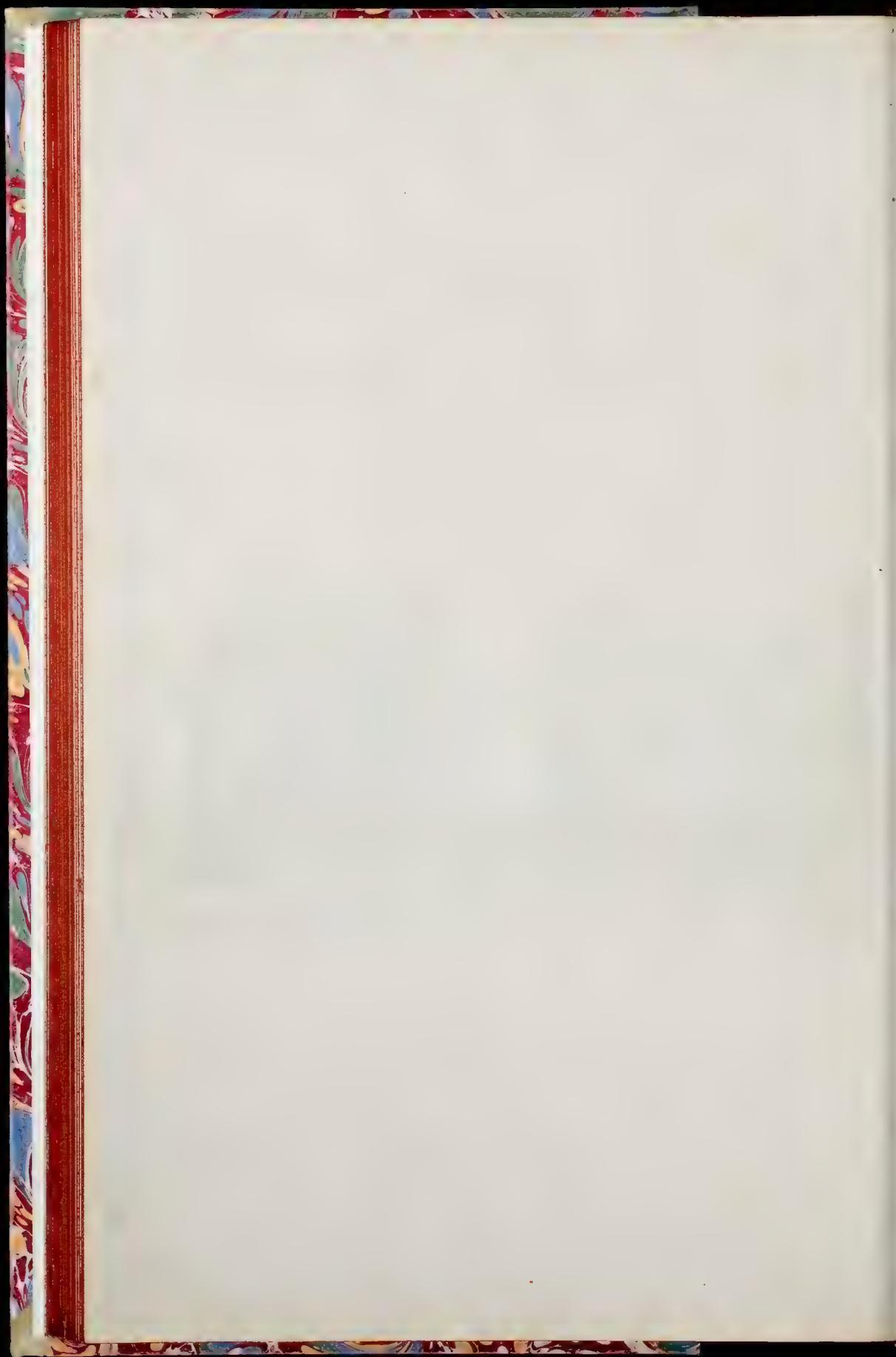
The Kings  
Solicitor.

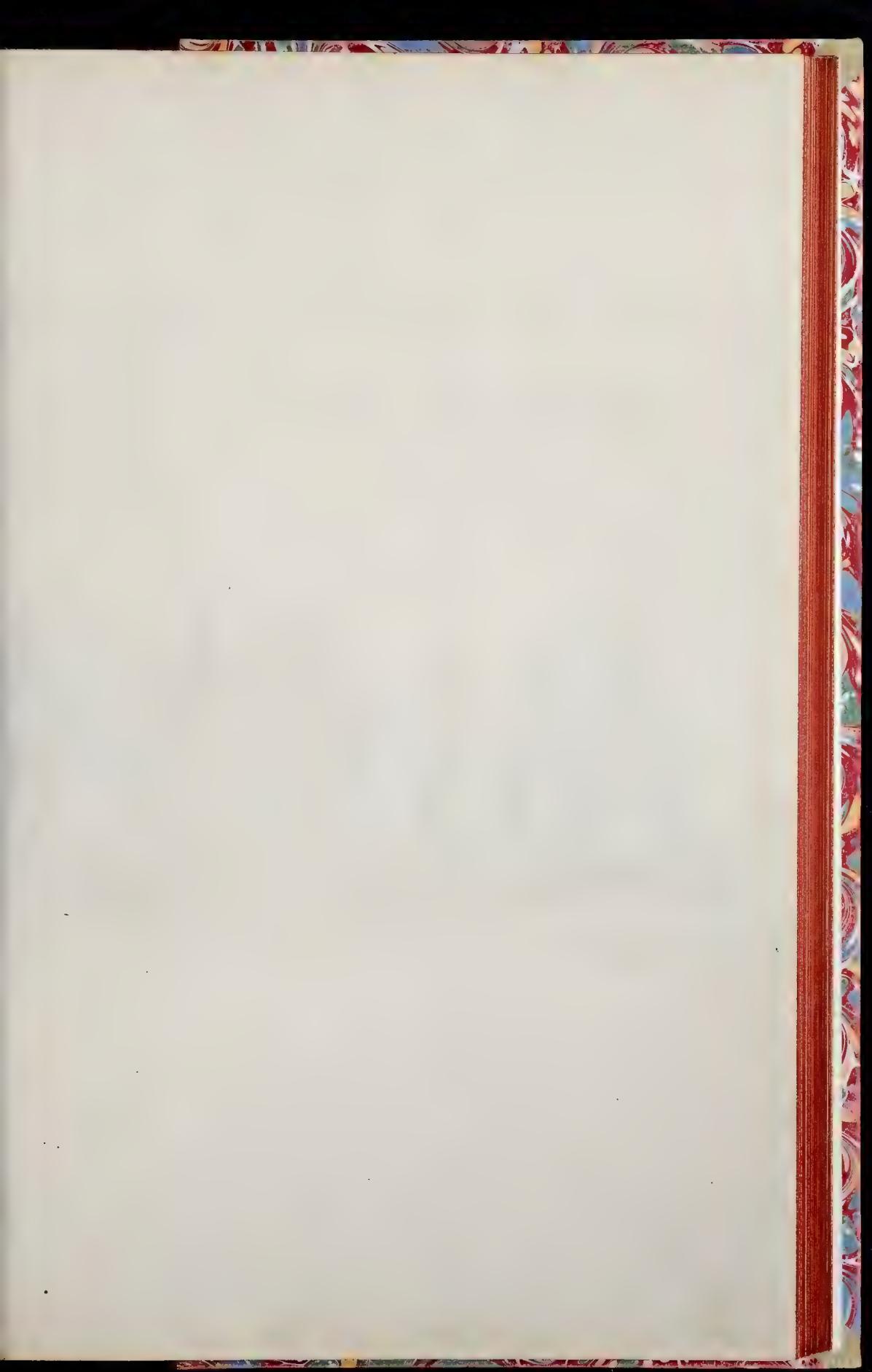
The Kings ancient  
Sergeant.

Esquires of the Body.



(4)





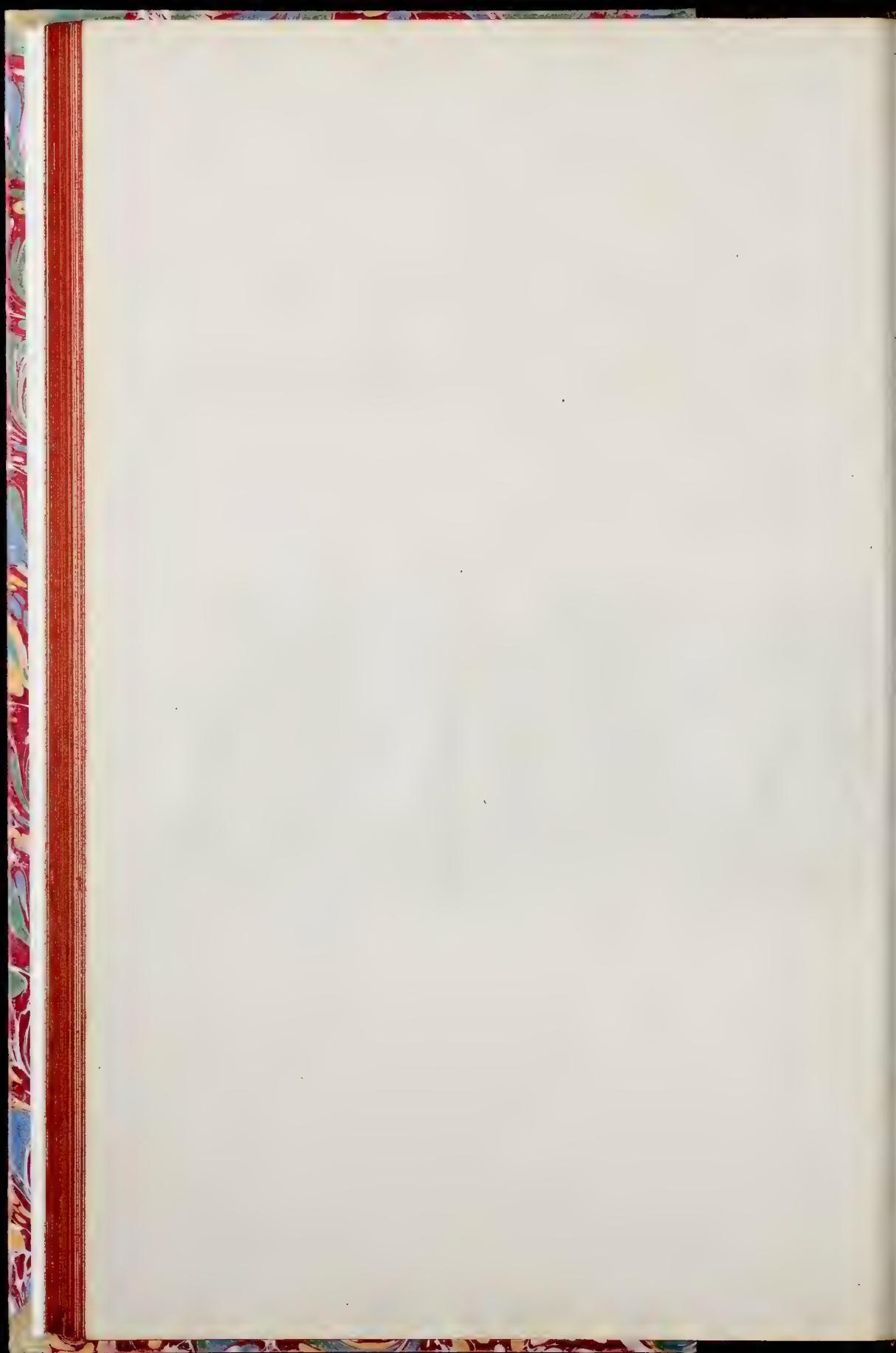
*Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, in number Twenty Seven.*

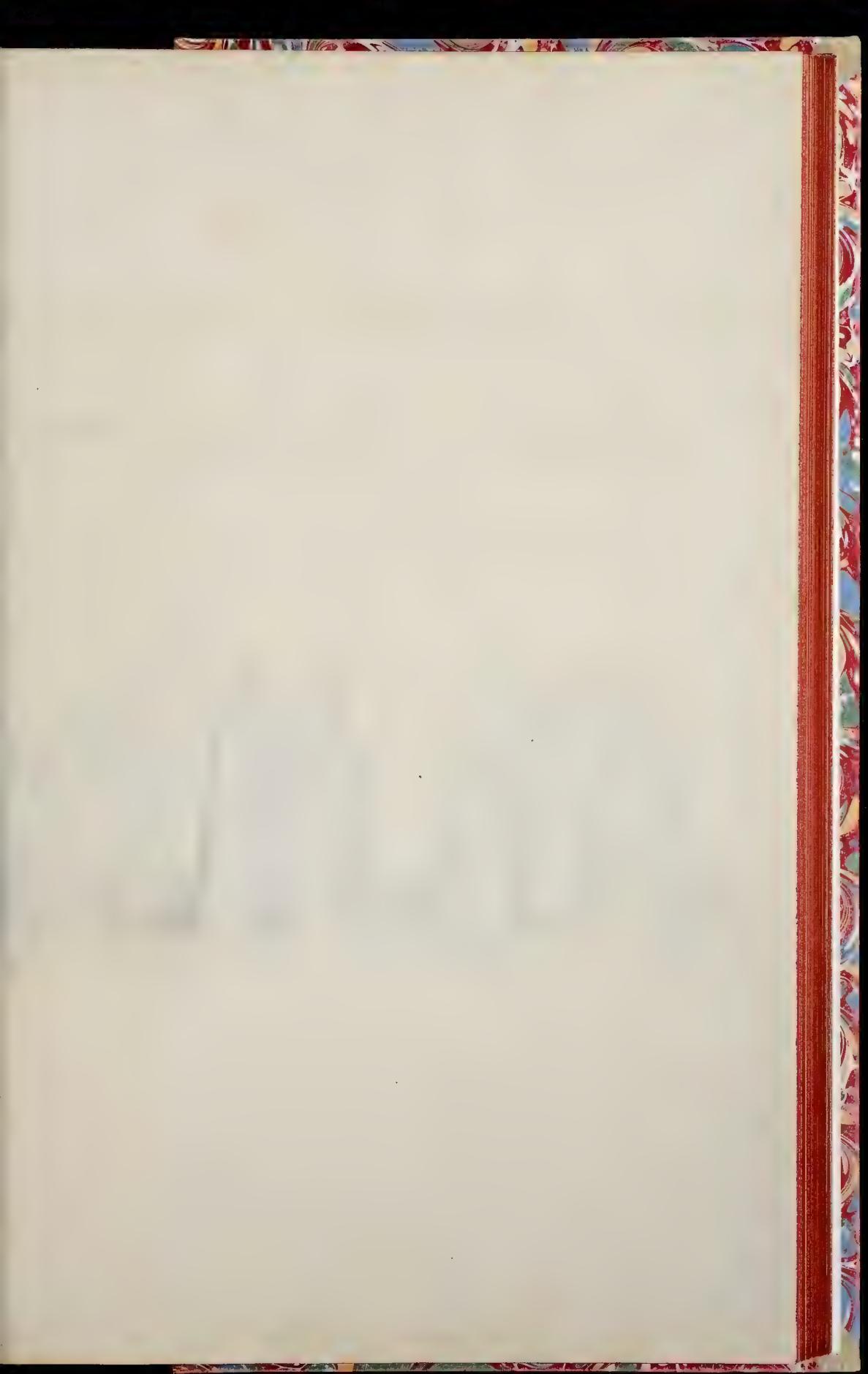


*Judges, in number 9.*

*The 1<sup>st</sup> Chief Justice. The 1<sup>st</sup> Chief Baron  
of the King's Bench. of the Exchequer.*







*Children of the Choir of  
Westm' in number 8.*

*The Sergeant, The Sergeant of  
Porter.*

*Children of his*

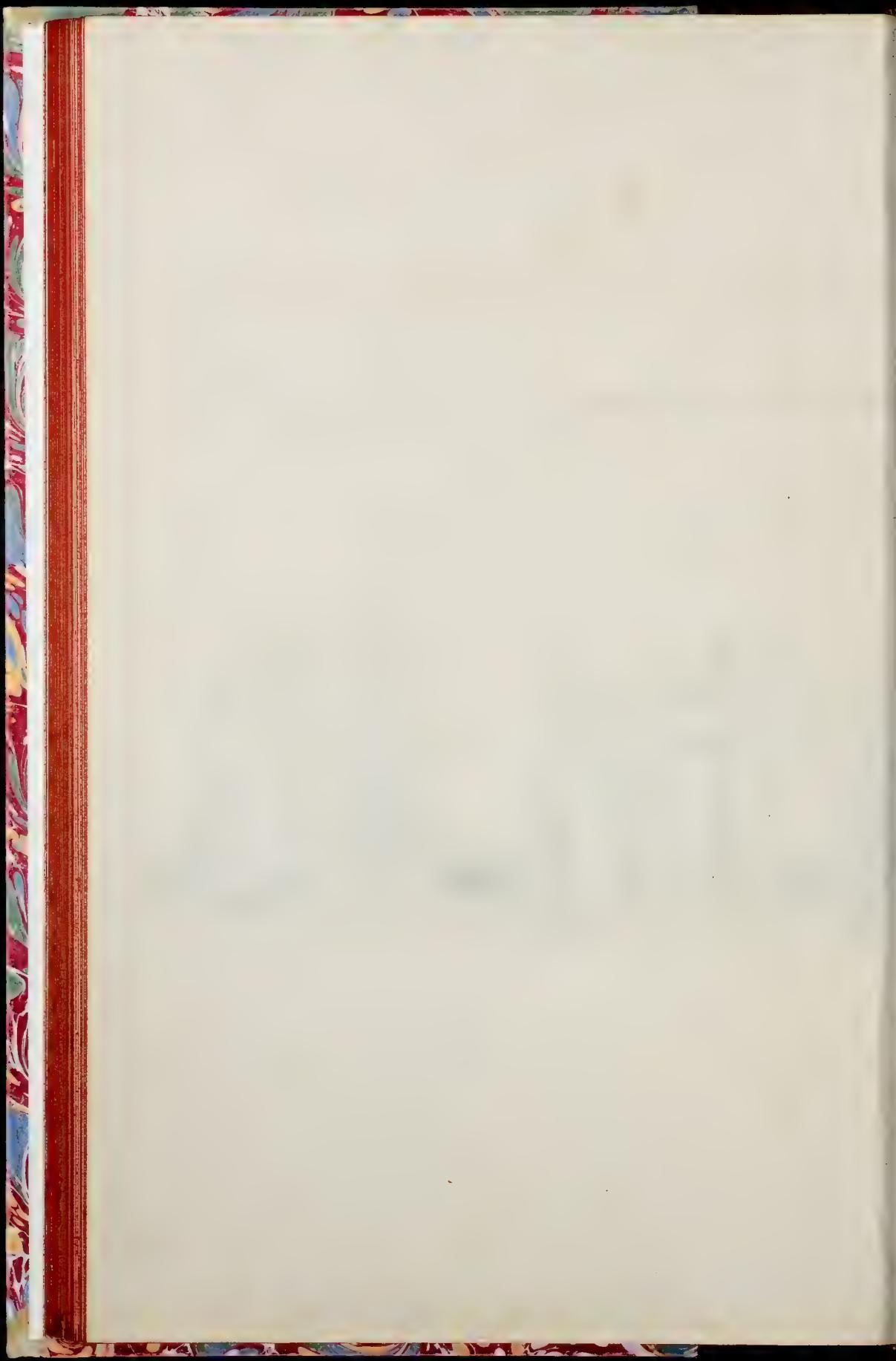


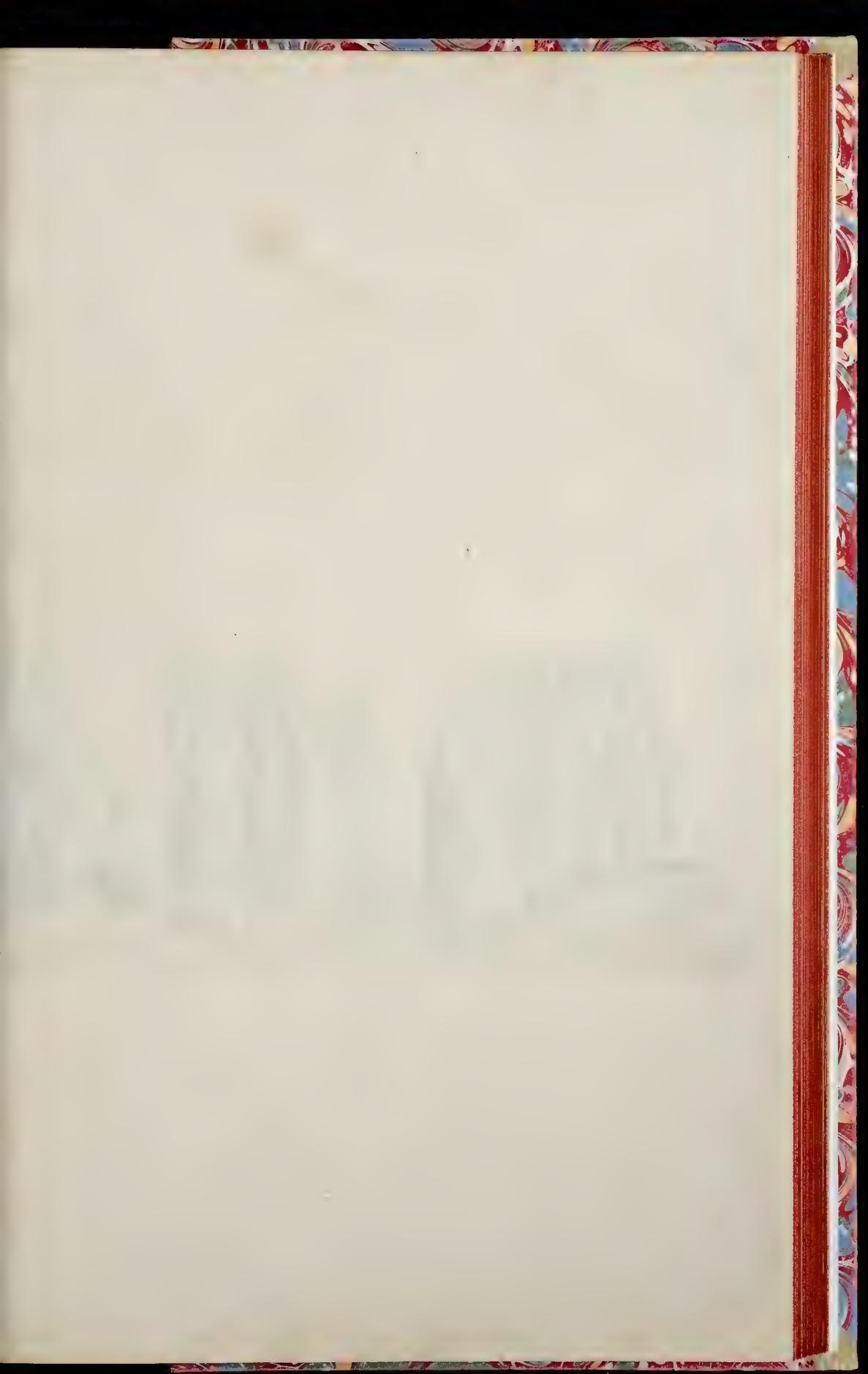
*ties Chapel Royal, in number Twelve.*

*The Choir of*



(6)





Westm<sup>t</sup> in number 16.

The groom of The Organ  
the Pistry. Blower. Courtal.

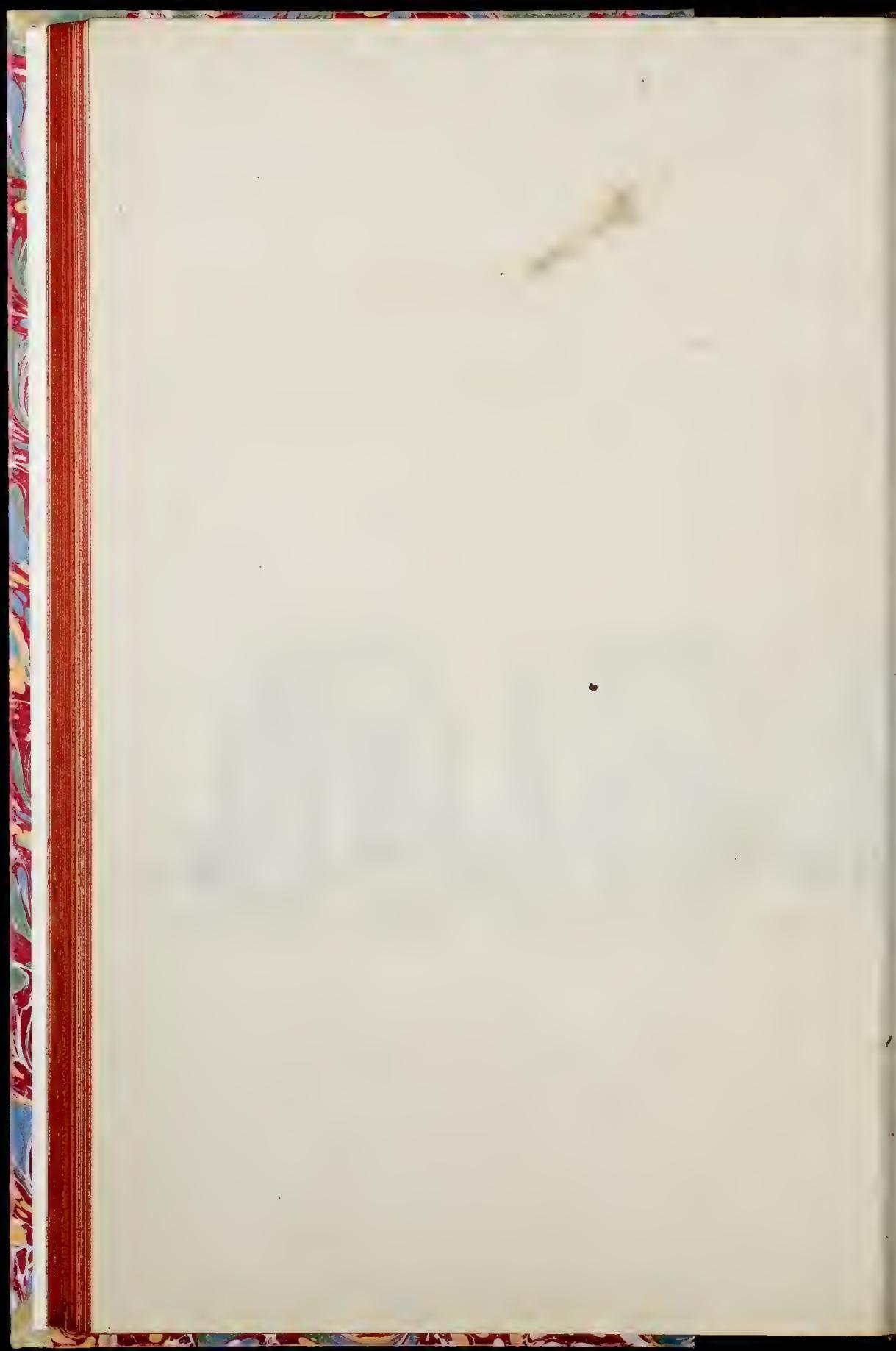


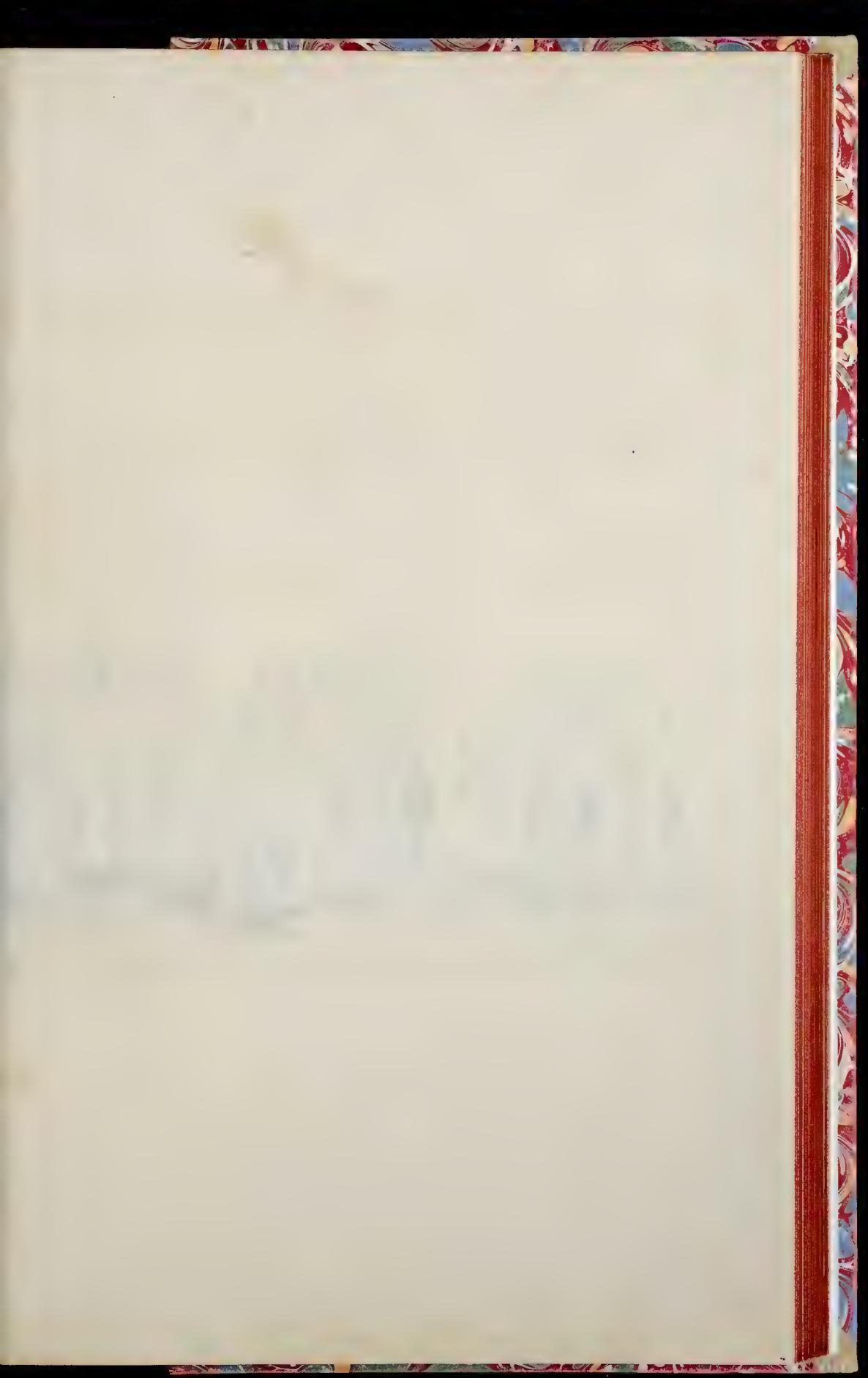
double

Gentlemen of the Chapel Royal, in number 32 .



(7)





The SubDeans & Confreres

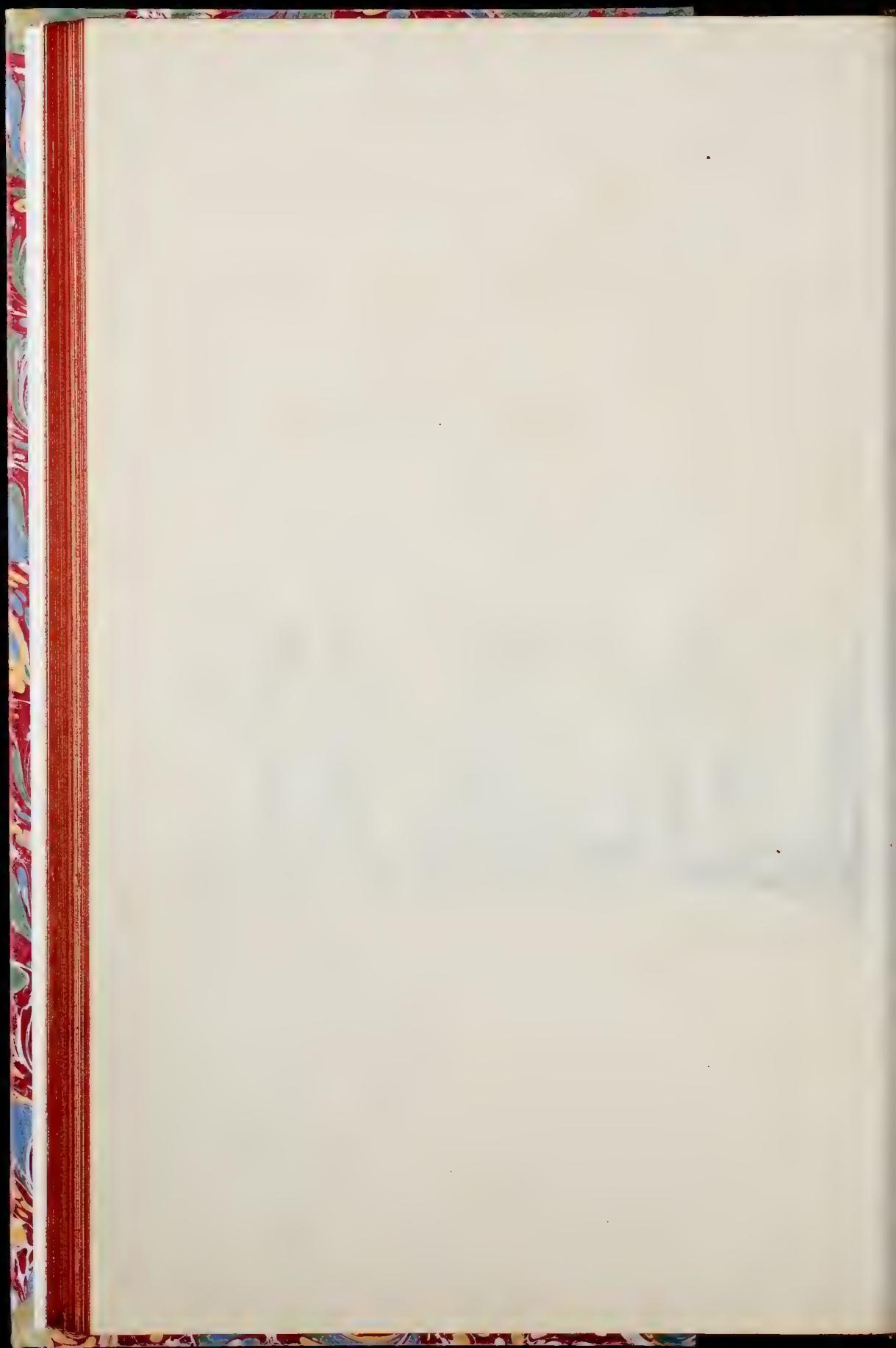
The Prebendaries of Westminster, in number

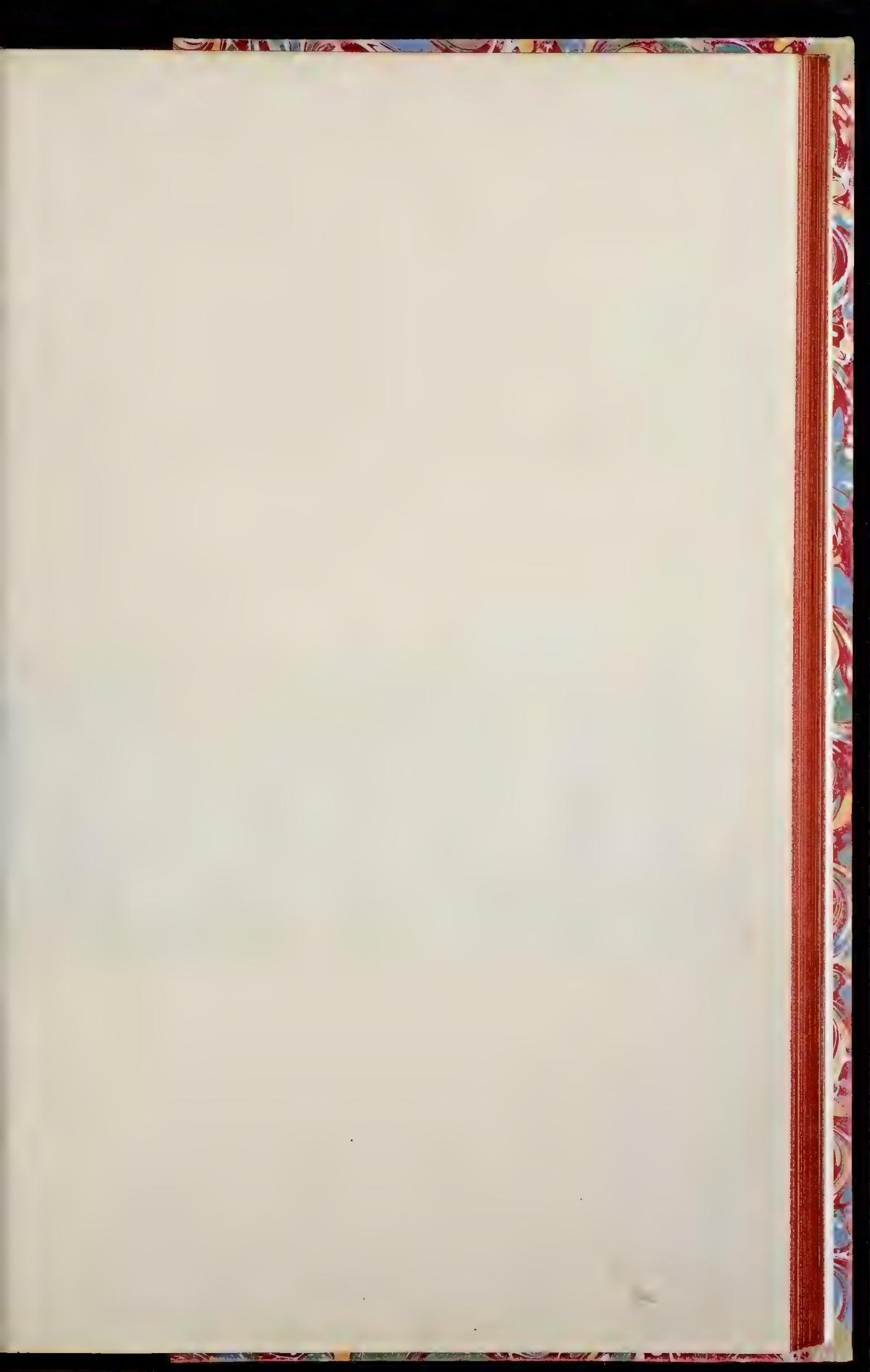


*The Dean of Westm<sup>r</sup> The Master of y<sup>e</sup>  
Jewell House.*

*Privy Councillors,  
not Peers*







*Rougevrox*  
*Pursuivant.*

*Rougedragon*  
*Pursuivant.*

*Baroneſſes, in number* *D*

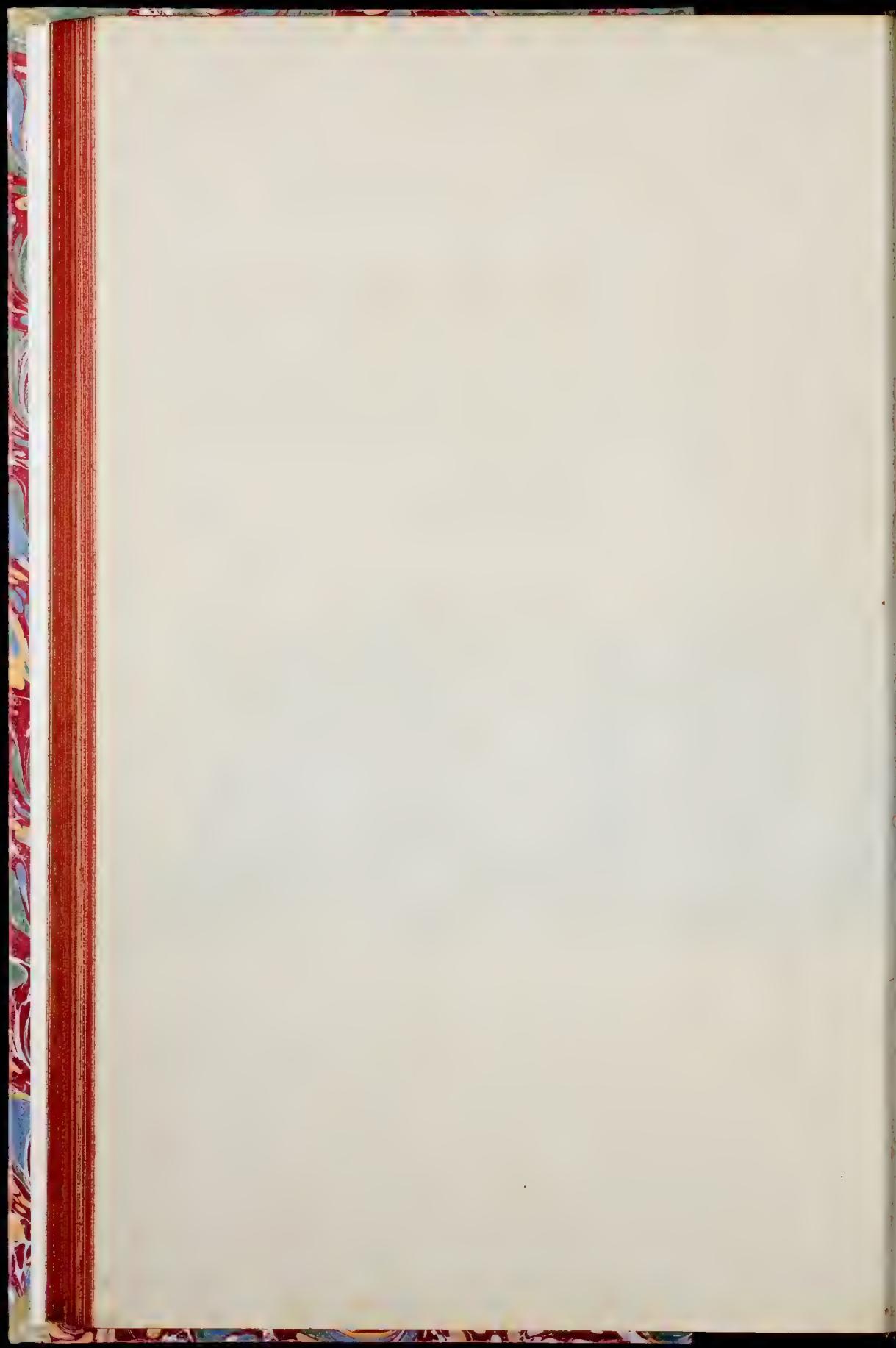


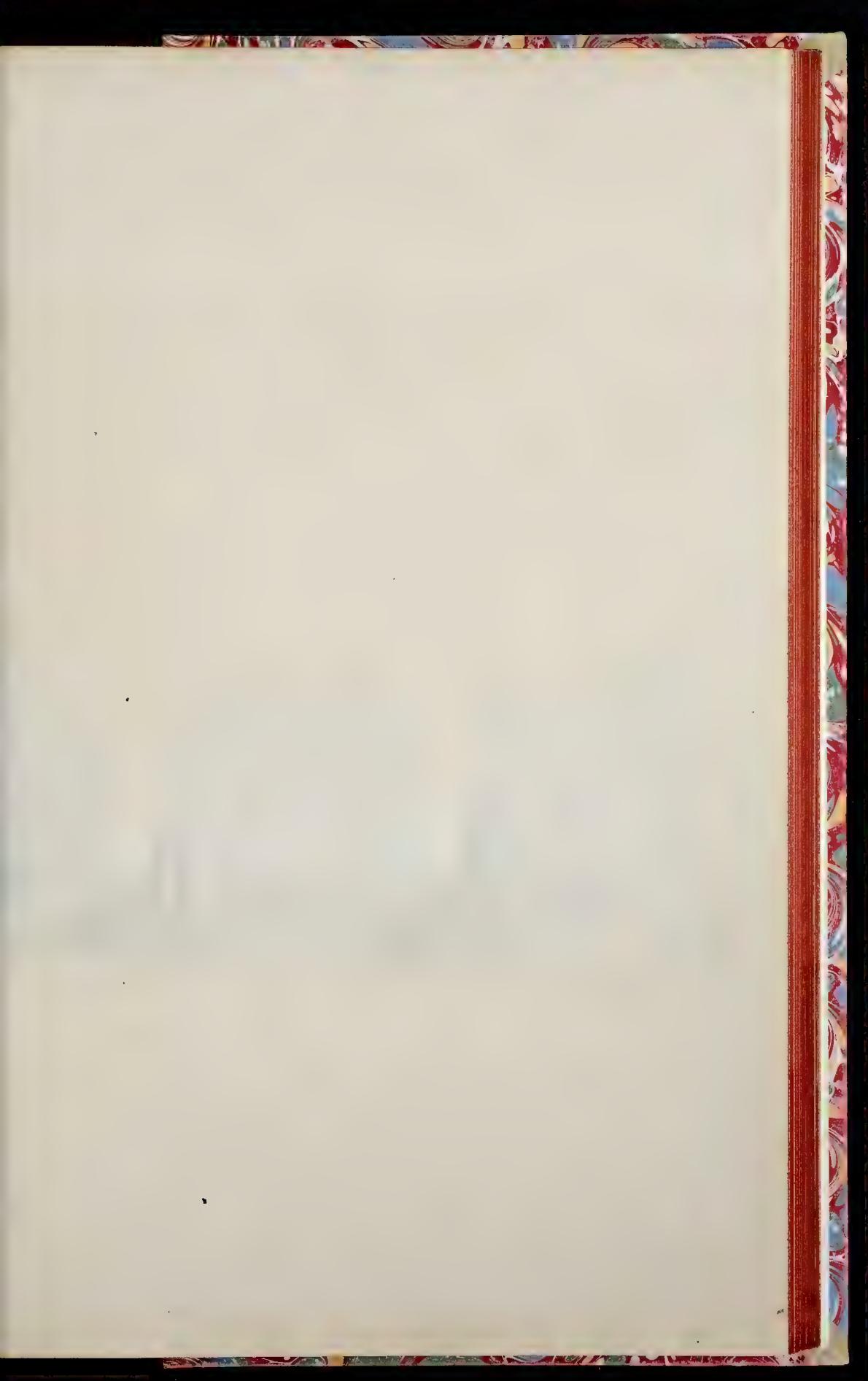
*Baron!*

*nty one.*



(9)





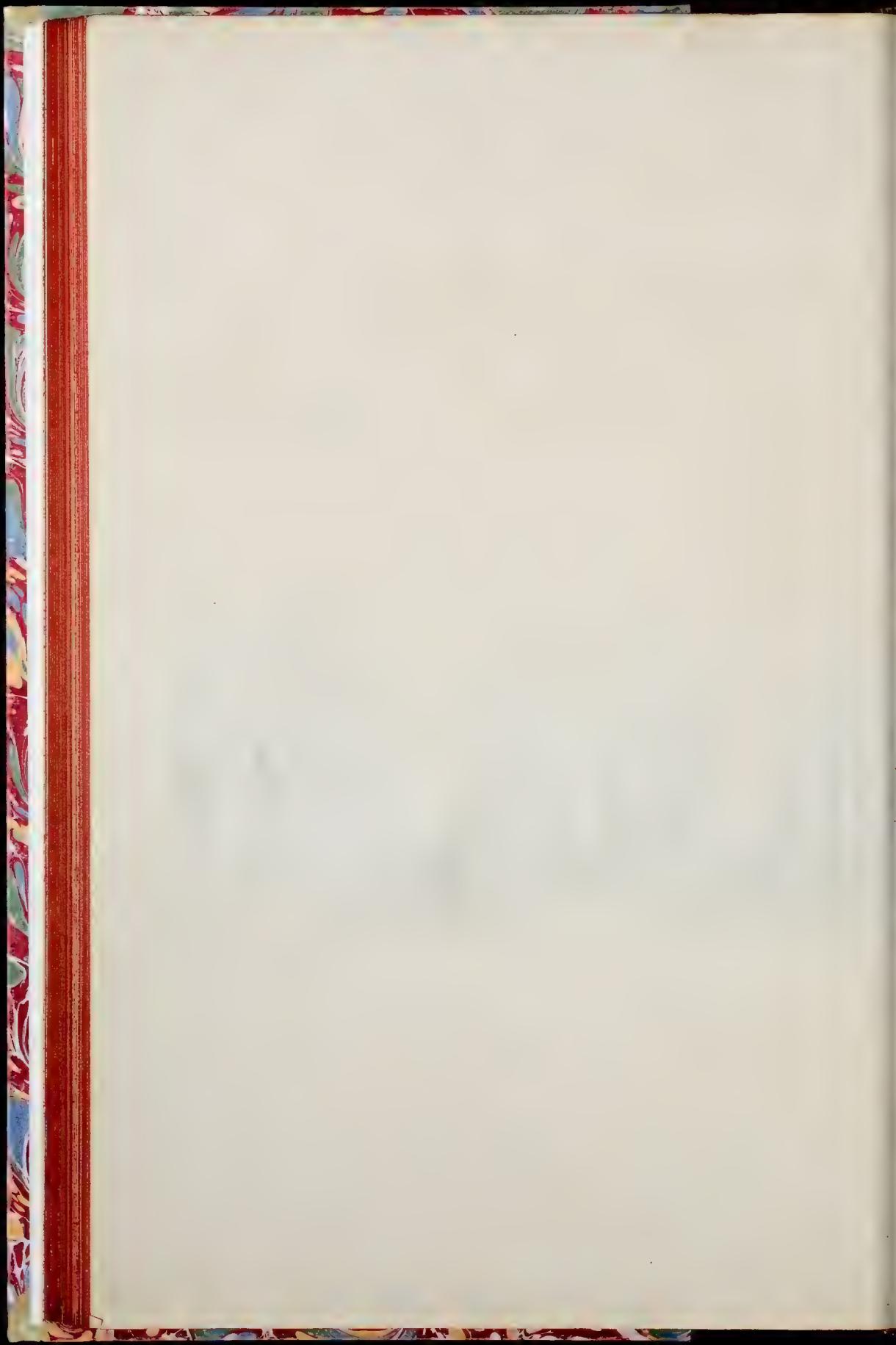
*in number* Thirty Six.

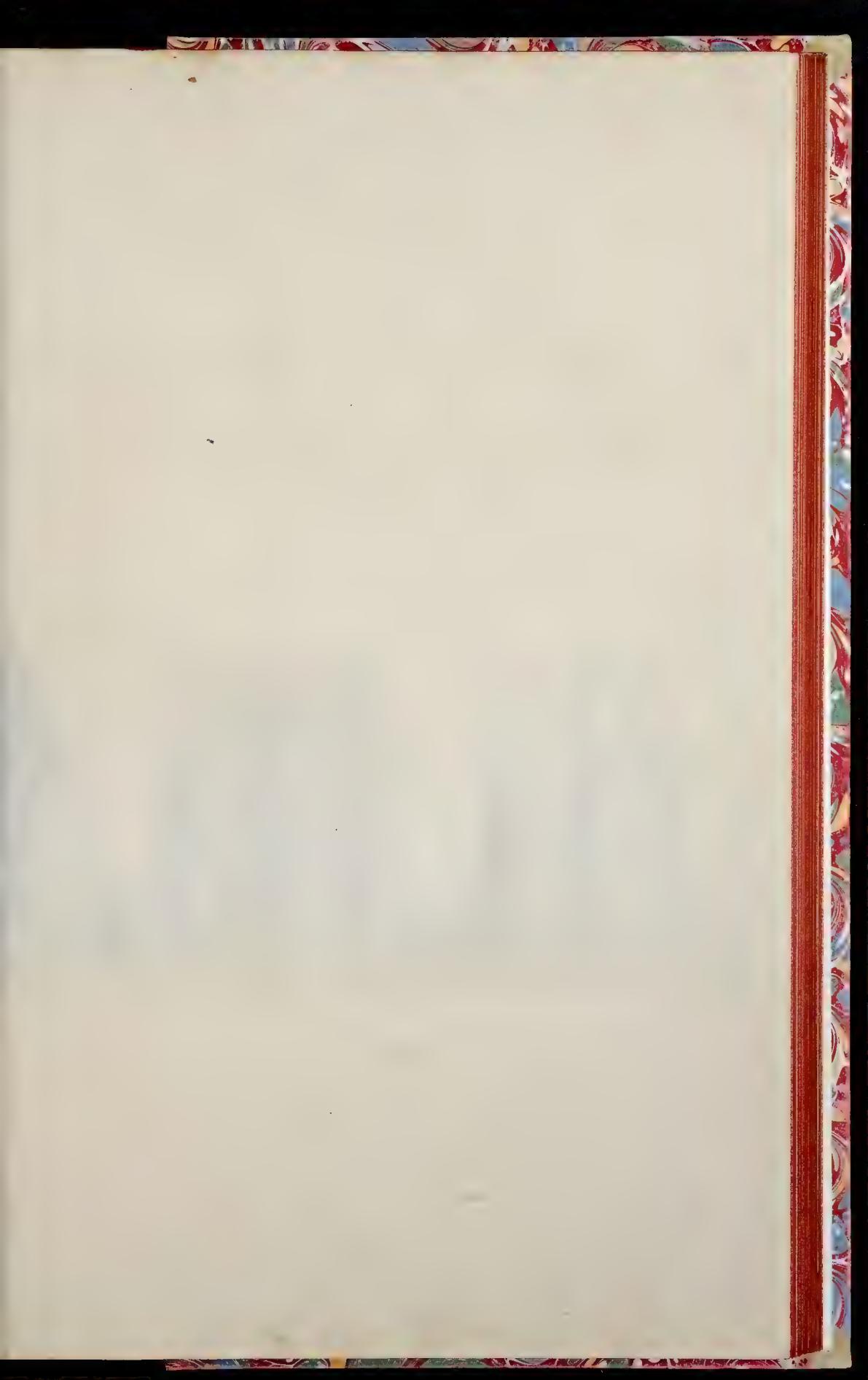


62, in number Nine.

Portcullis Blewmantle  
Purcuuant, Purcuuant.







*Visecountess*,  
in number Three.

*Visecountess*,  
in number Five.

Chester  
Herald.



Somerset Herald.

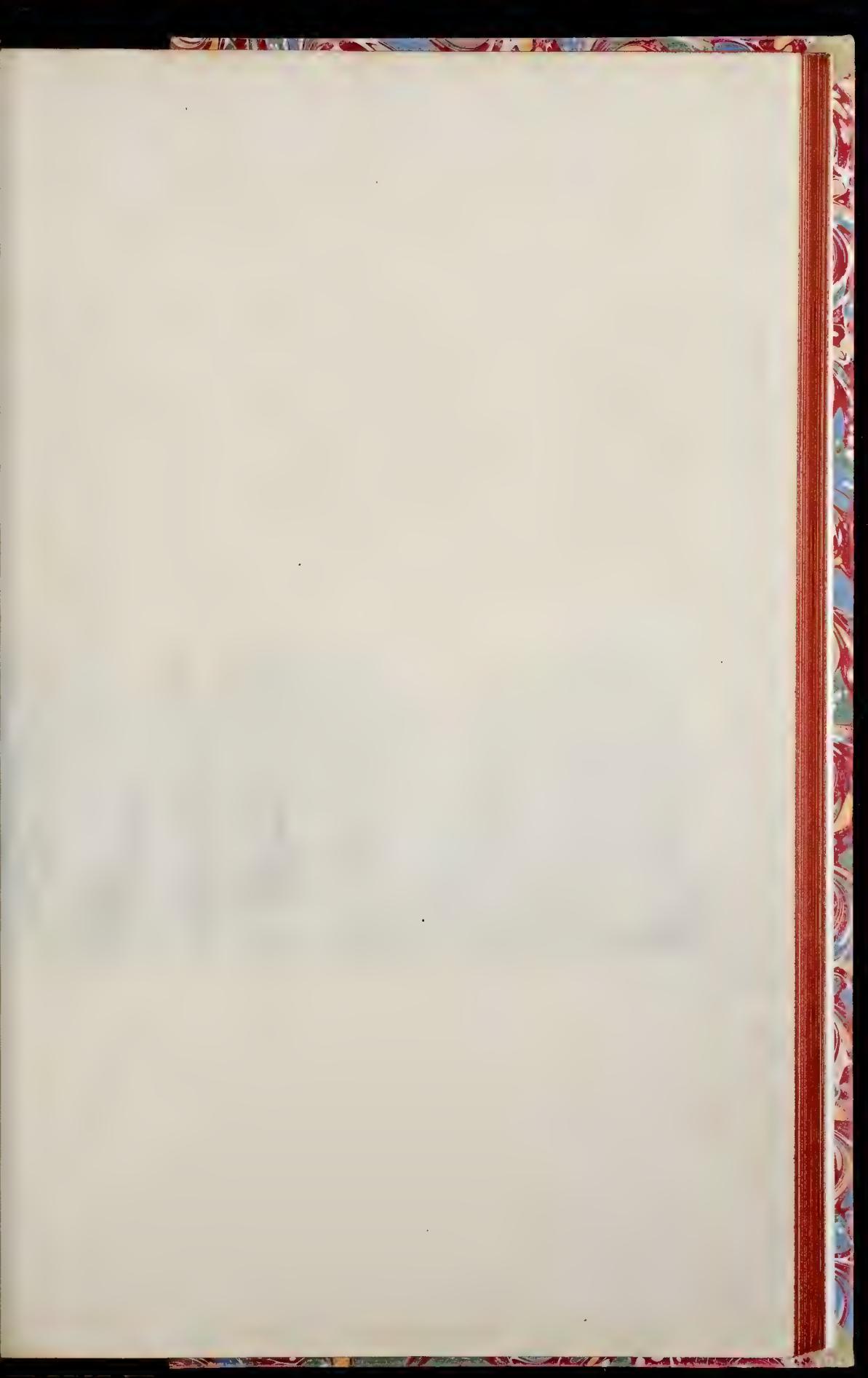
Countesses, in number Twenty



Shrewsbury

111





nine.

Earles, in no



W. Sherwin sc

ber Thirty Three.

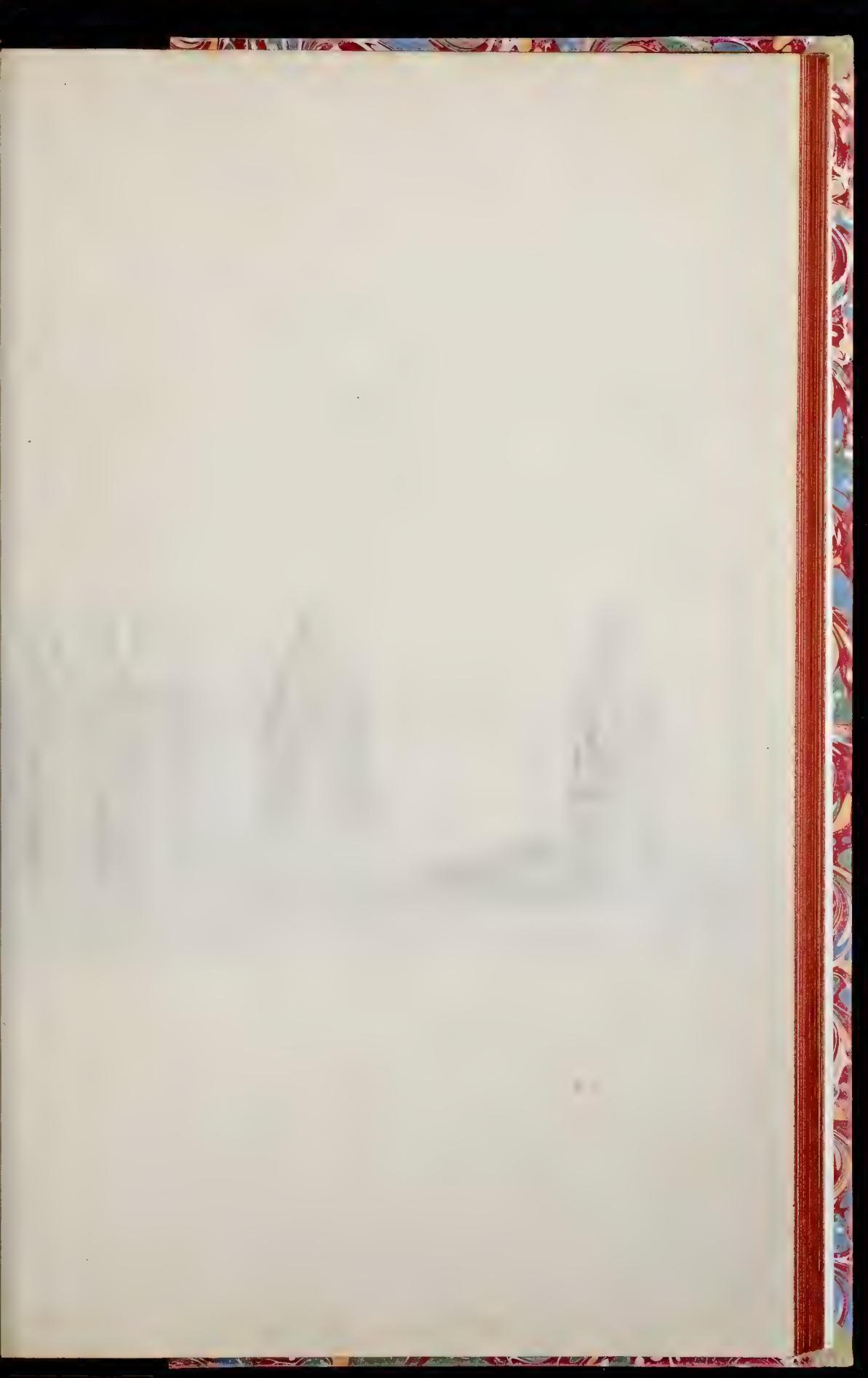
Lancaster  
Herald.

Richmond  
Herald.



(12)





# A Heraldine.

York Herald alone,  
Windsor Herald occupying  
the place of Charter



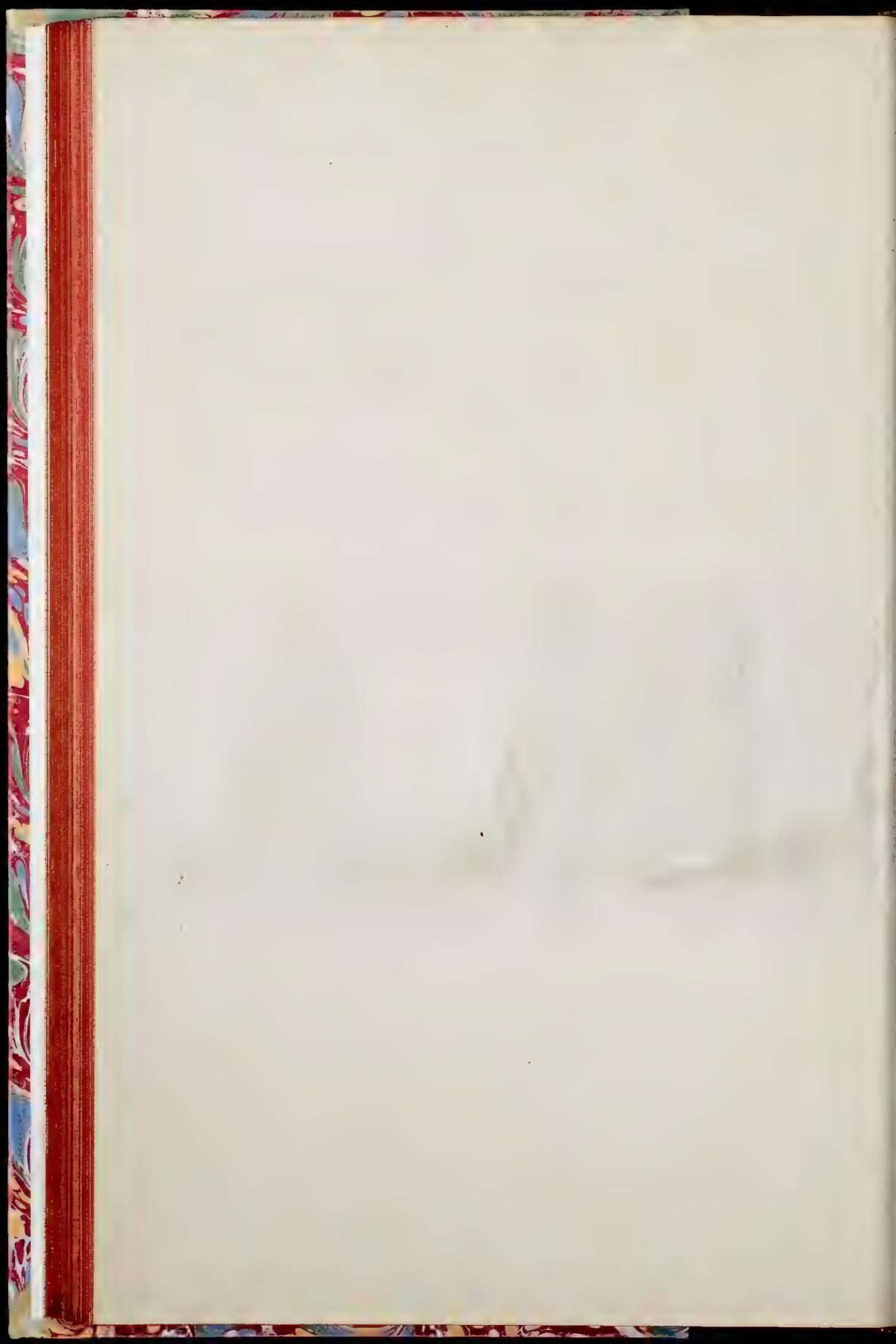
W. Sherwin sculp

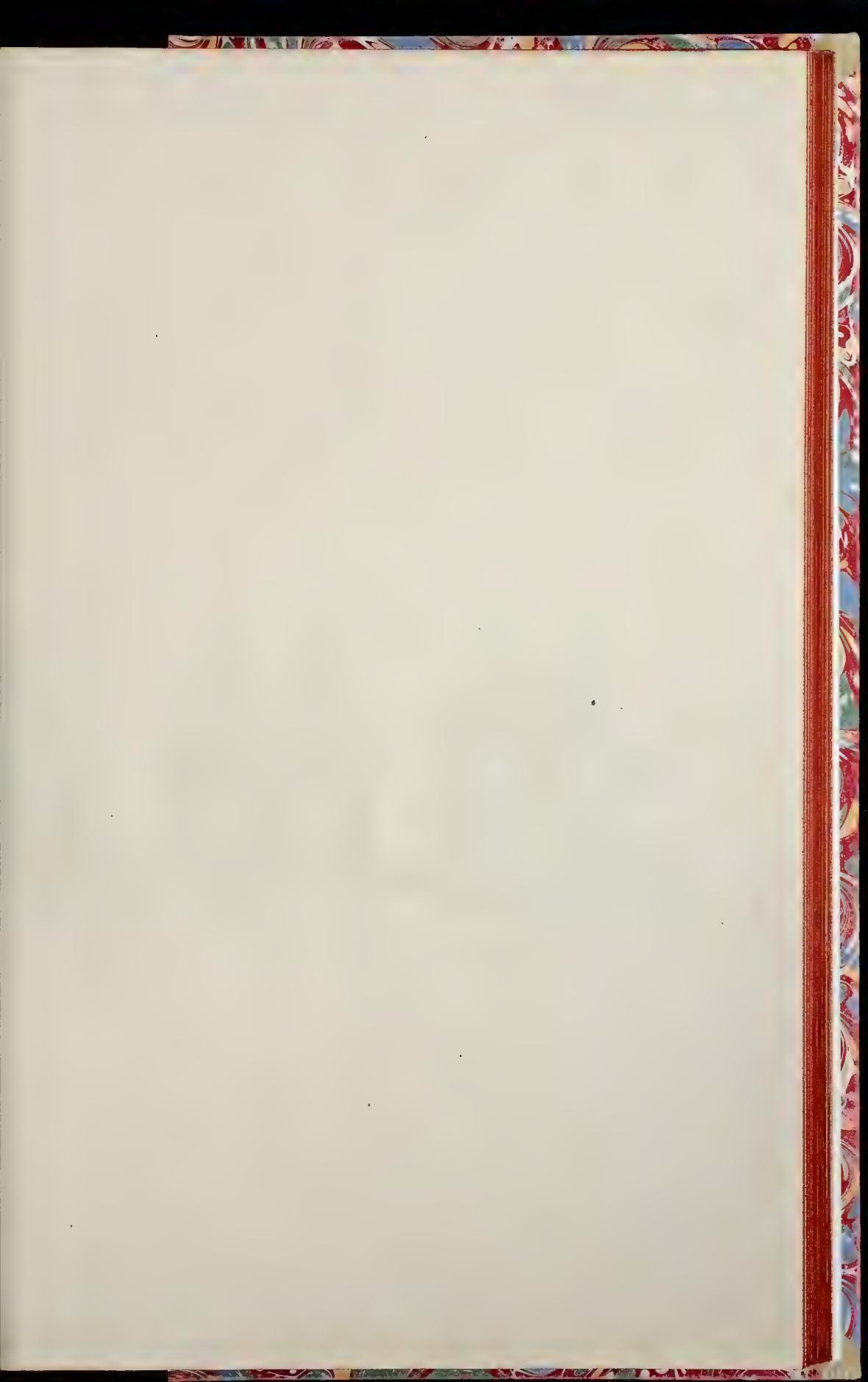
*checkered, in number Eight.*

*A Duke.*



1131





*Ulster, &c.  
King of Arms.*

*Survy King  
of Armes.*

*The Lord President  
of the Council*

*The Lord Privy  
Seal.*

*The Lord Arch-  
bishop of York.*



*The Lord High  
Treasurer.*



*The Lord Archbishop  
of Canterbury.*



*The Lord Keeper  
of the great Seal.*

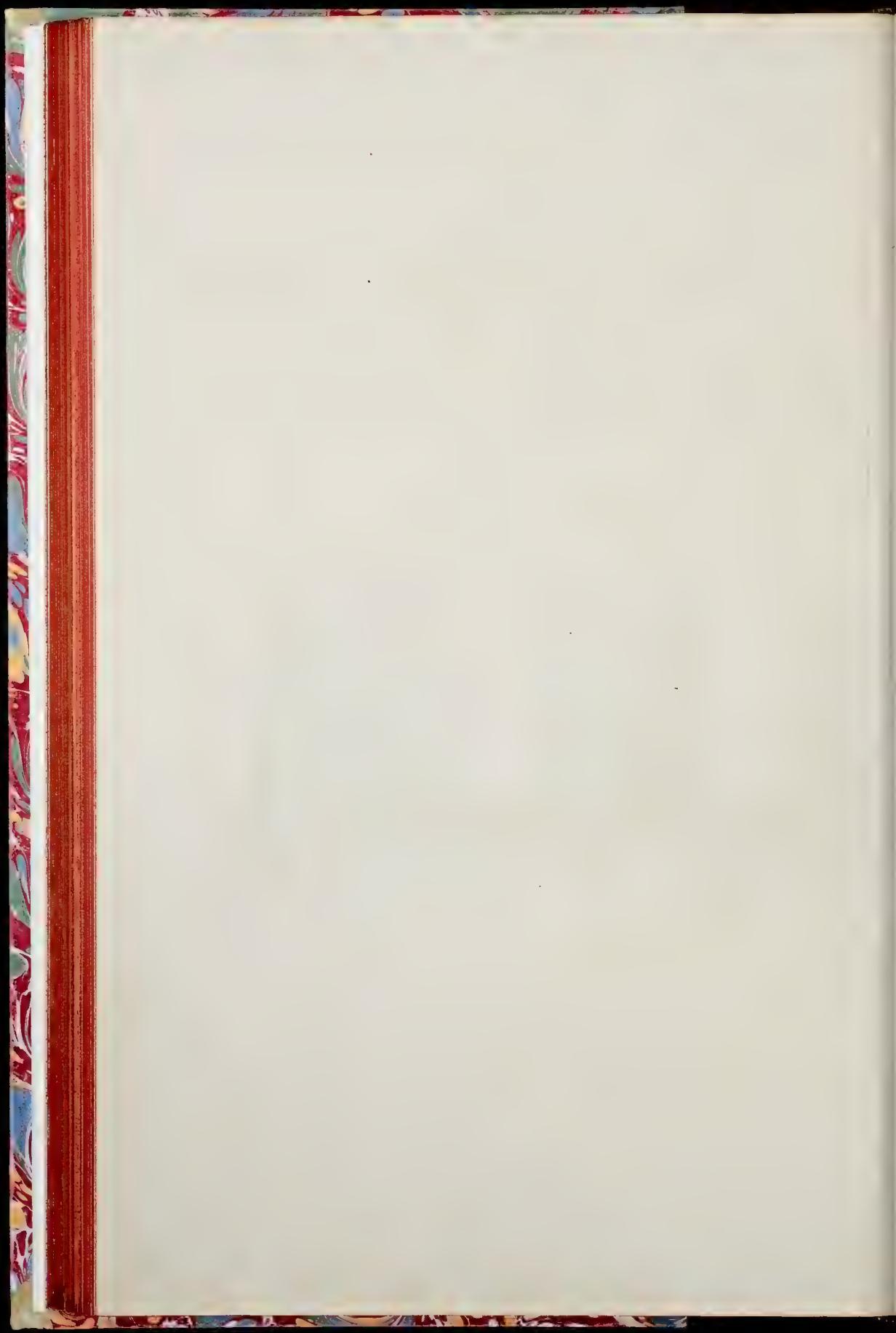


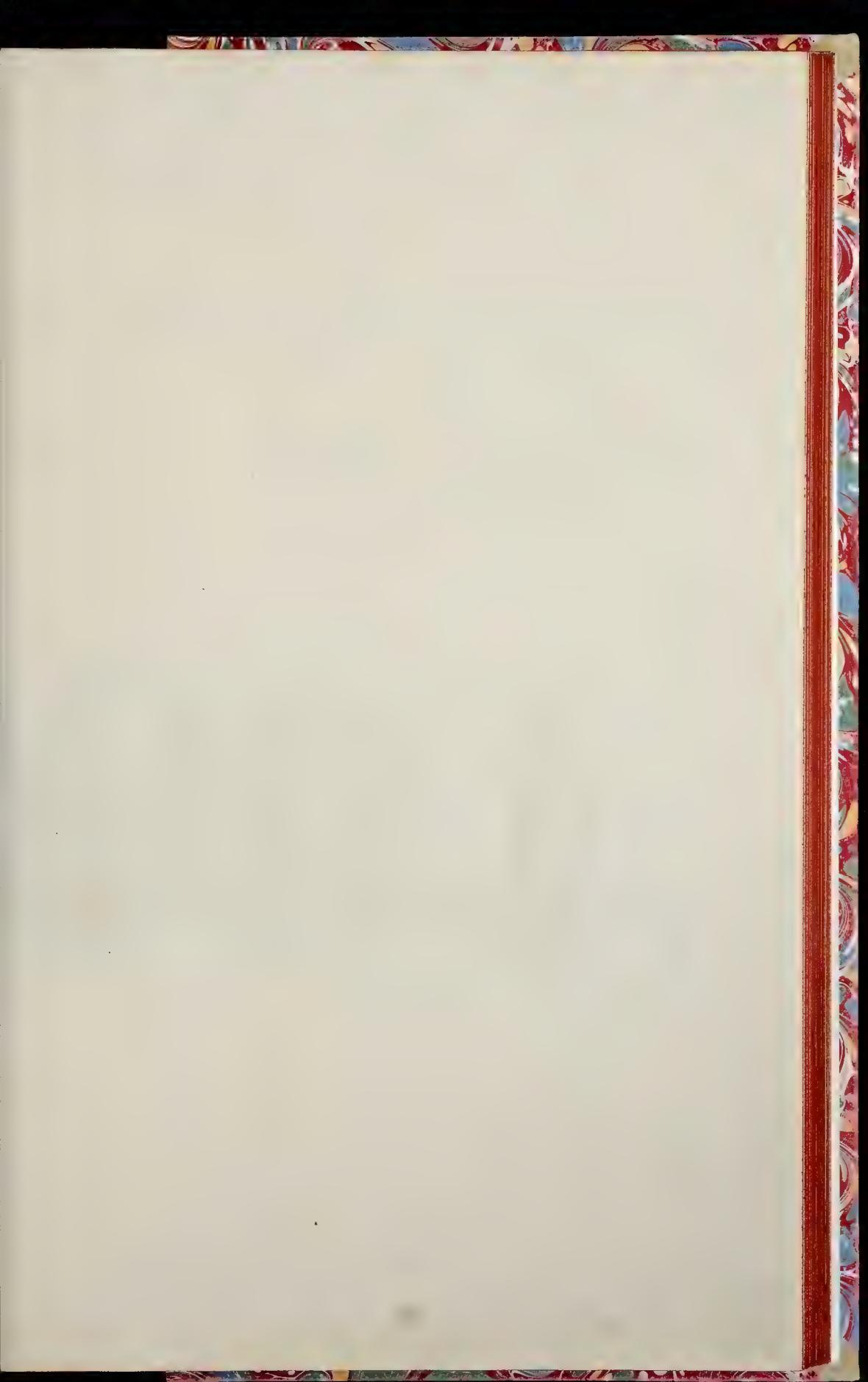
*The Duke of  
Normandy.*



*The Duke of  
Aquitaine.*







*The Queen'*  
*Vice Chamberlain*

*Two Gentlemen*  
*Usher*

*The Queen'*  
*L<sup>d</sup> Chamberlain*



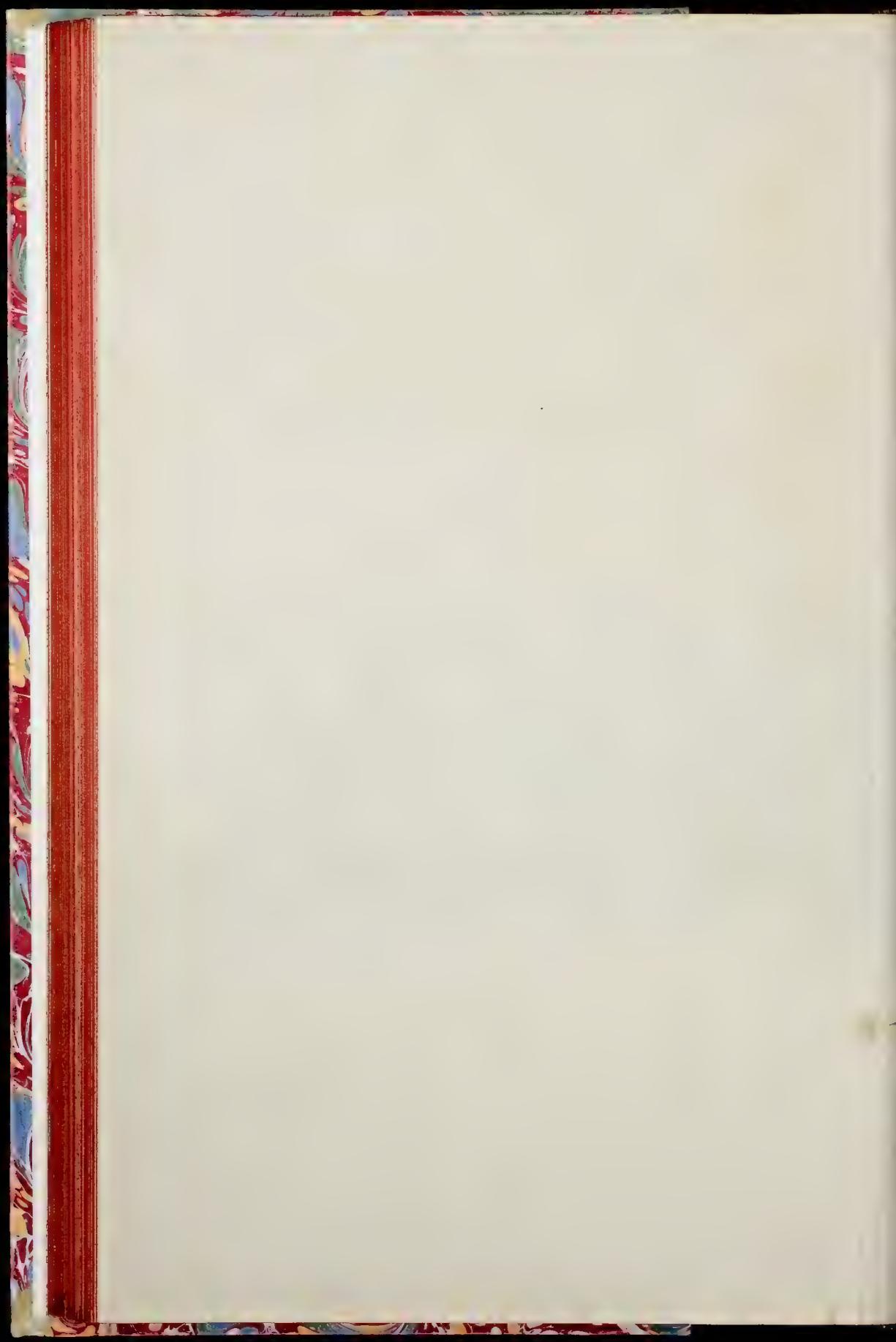
*The Qu<sup>e</sup> Ivory Rod,  
borne by the Earl  
of Dorset.*

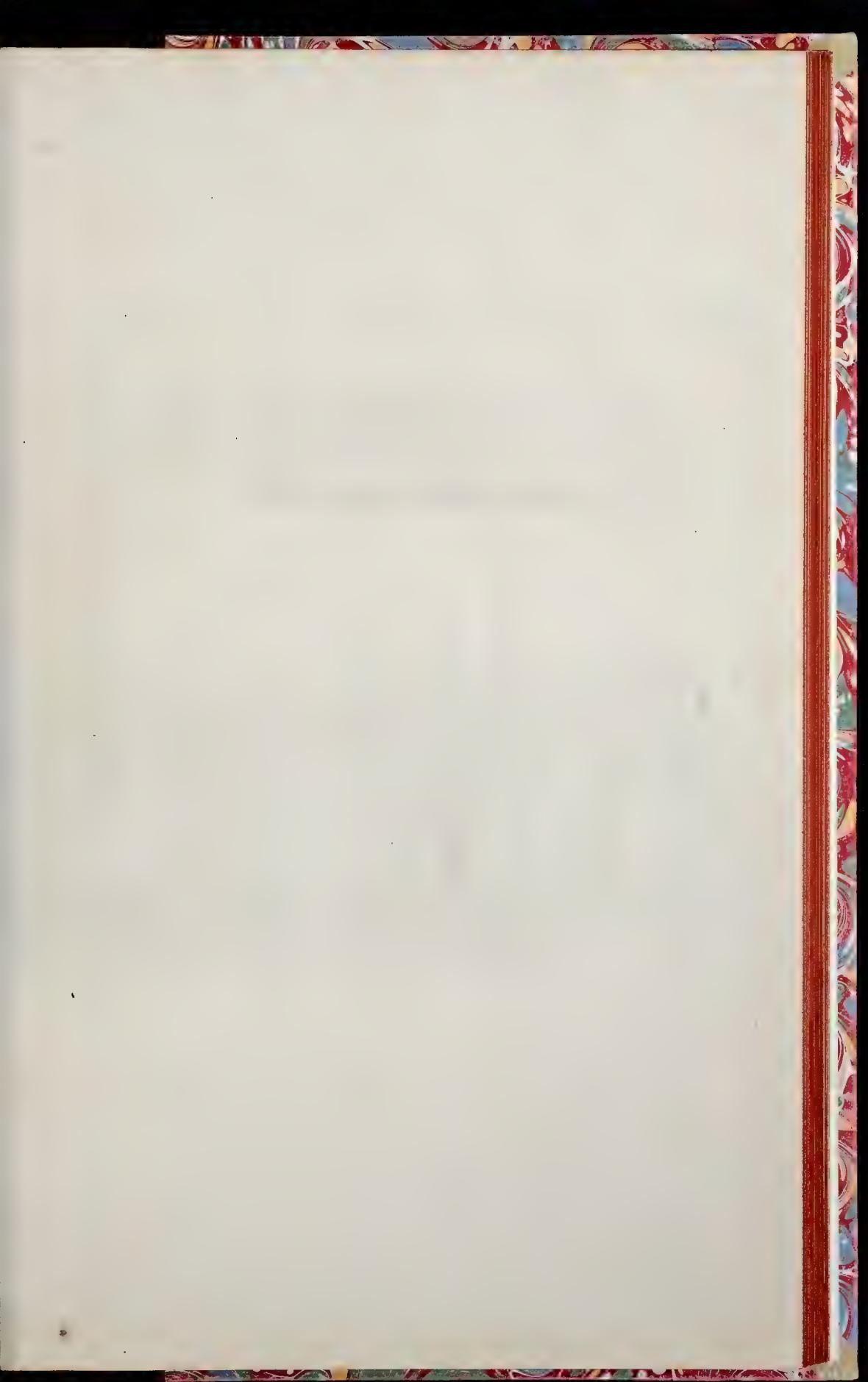
*The Qu<sup>e</sup>Scepter with  
the Gofe,borne by the  
Earl of Rutland.*

*The Queens Crown,  
borne by the Duke  
of Beaufort.*



(55)







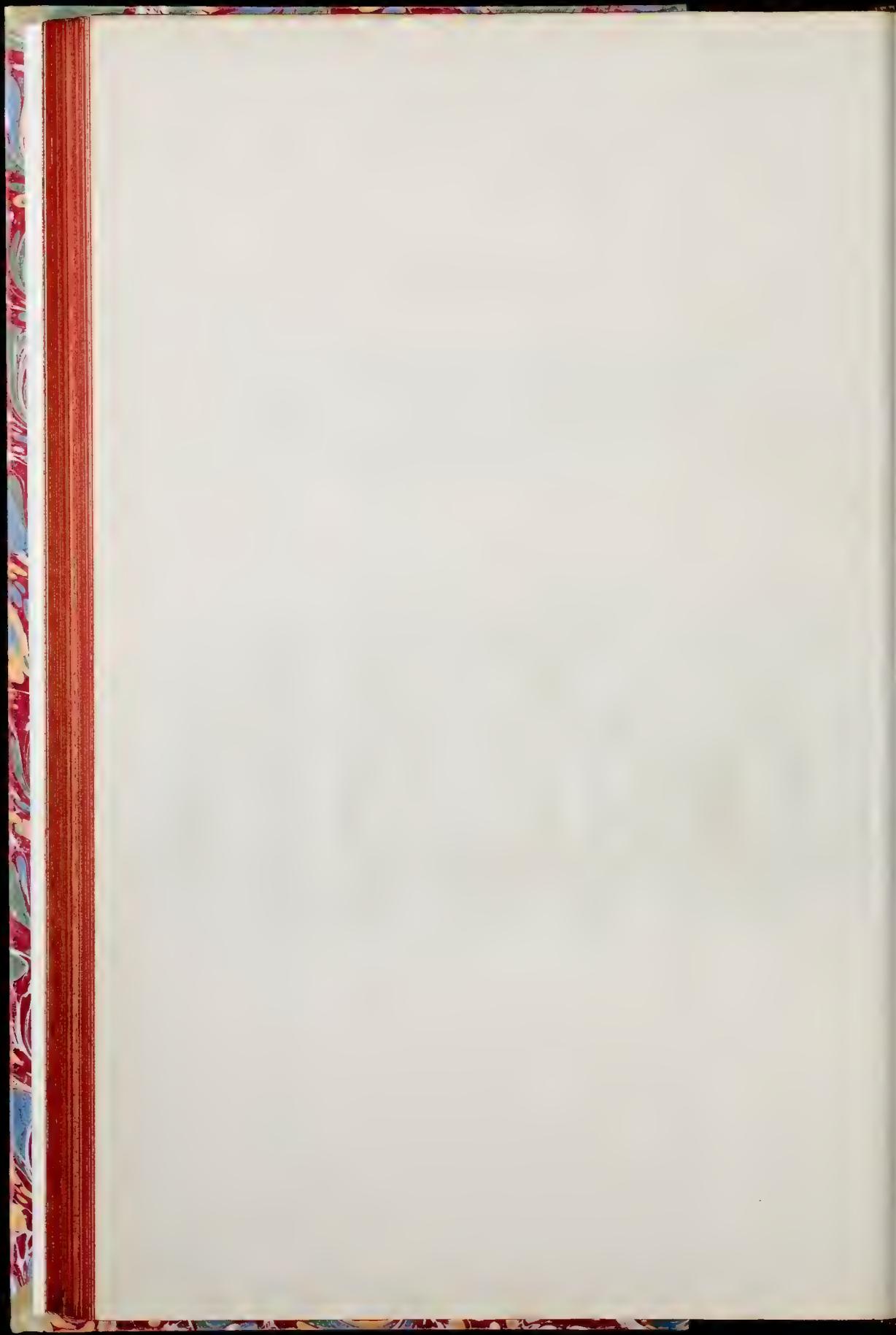
A. The  
B. The  
C. The  
D. The  
E. Four

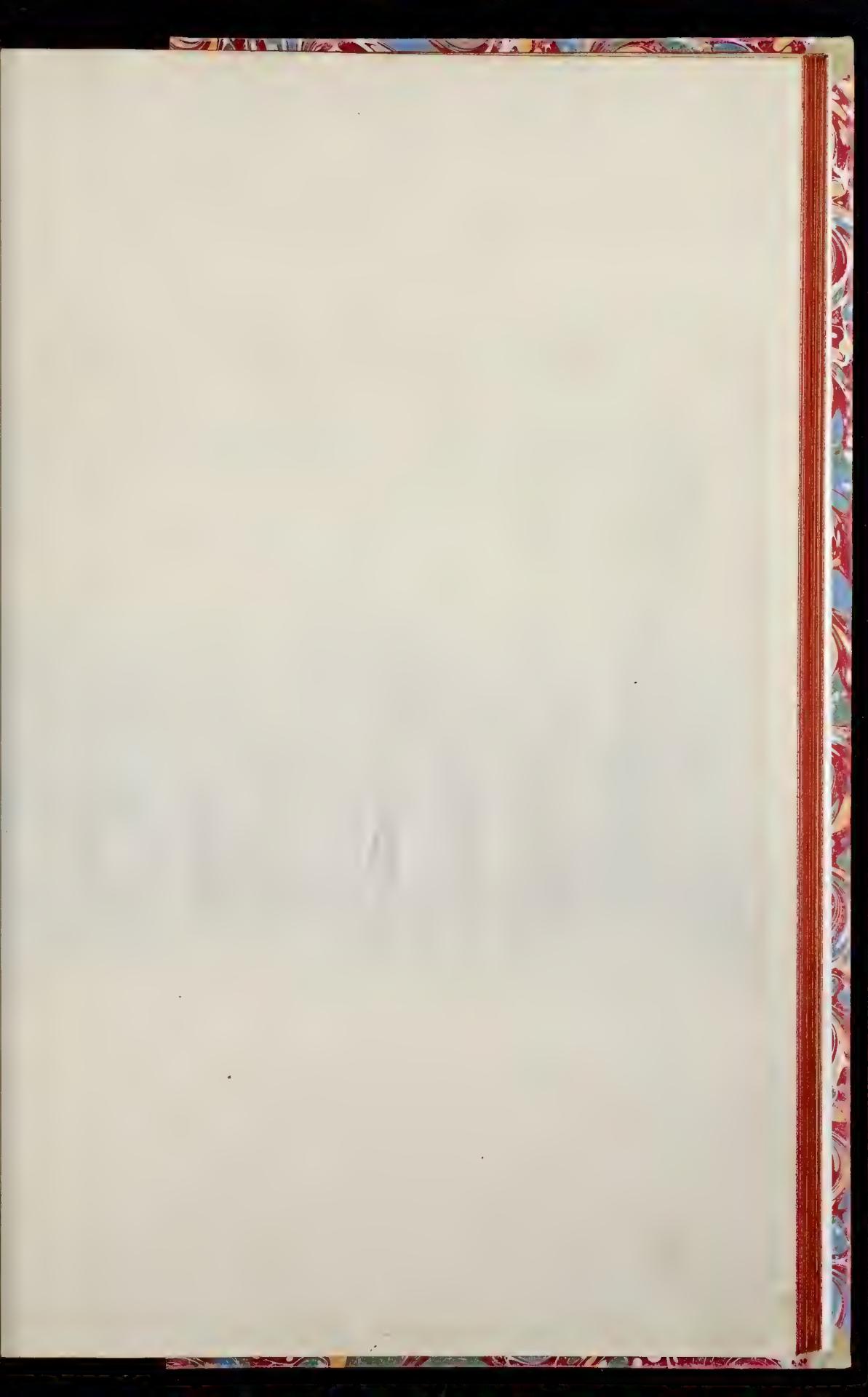
CHARLES Majestic,  
of London.  
of Winchester  
of Norfolk.  
Daughters.

F. Sixteen Baron of the Cinque ports  
G. a Lady of the Bed chamber.  
H. Two of her Maids women.  
I. Gentlemen Pensioners.



(16)





A The scepter w<sup>th</sup> l. Orpe borne by the Earl of Peterborow.  
B The golden spurr; borne by the Lord Arct  
C St Edward's staff; borne by the Earl of Ailectus v.

D The second sword borne by Earl of Derby.  
E Curtana borne by the Earl of Shrewsbury.  
F The third sword borne by Earl of Pembroke.

G. The b  
H. Windo  
I The ho

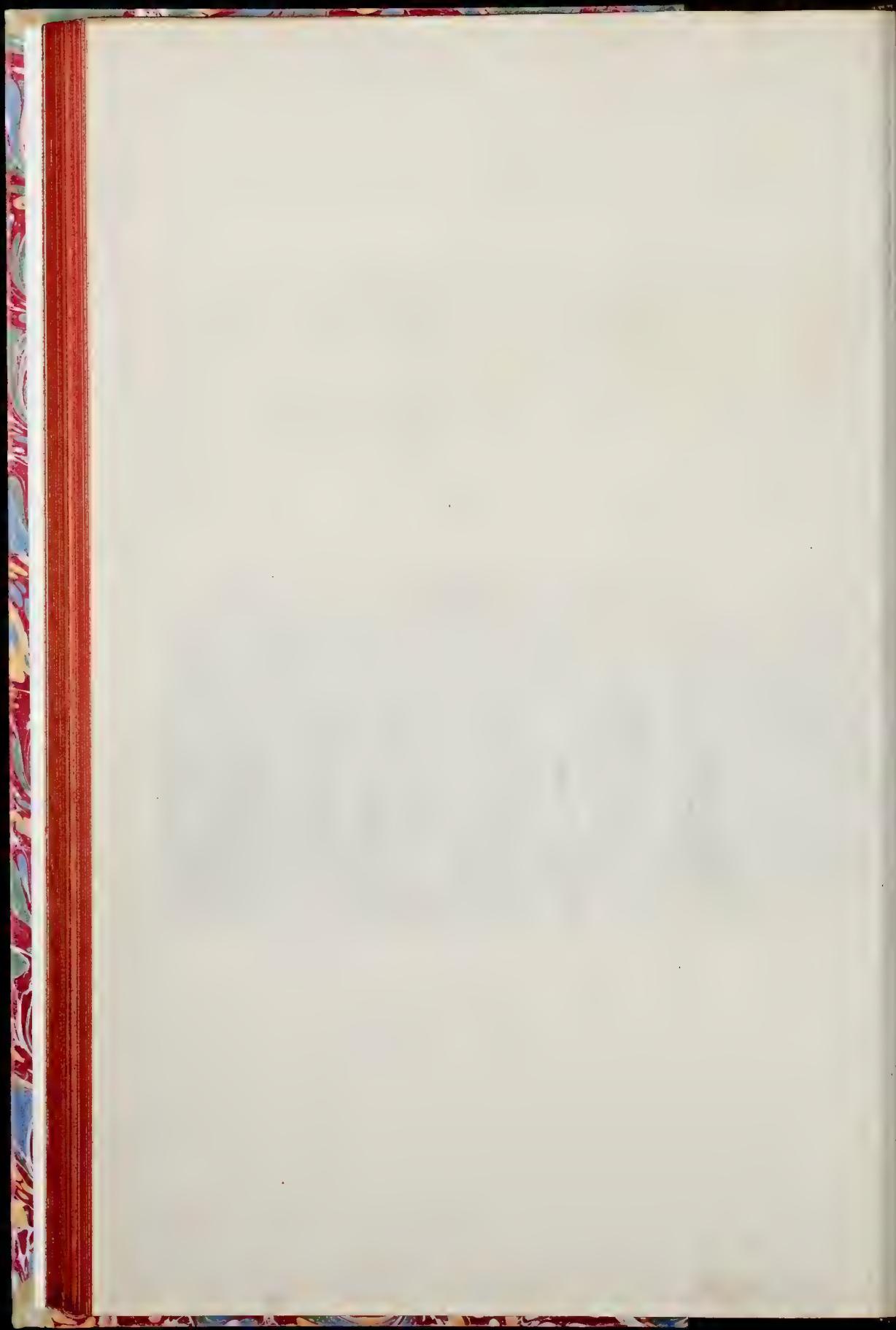


man Usher of the Black Rod.  
old, supplying the place of Garter.  
or of London, m<sup>th</sup> of city Mace.

K. The 1<sup>st</sup> Great Chamberlain.

L. The Lord High Constable of England.  
M. The Sword of State, born by the Earl of Oxford.  
N. The Earl Marshall of England.







1 The Ord. Livery by the Duke of Monmouth  
2 Their wifes by the Duke of Monmouth  
3 The Livery by the Duke of Allemarke

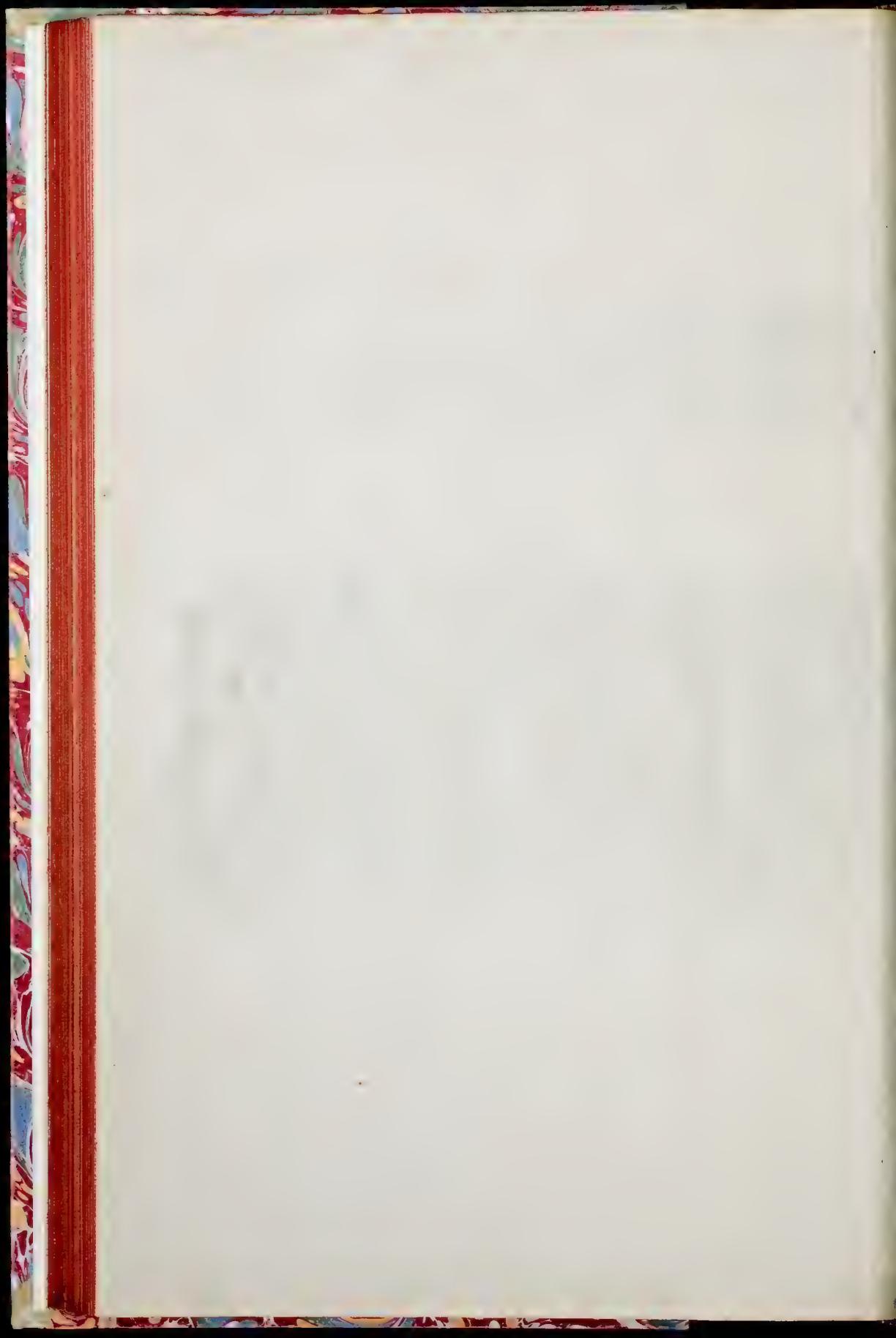


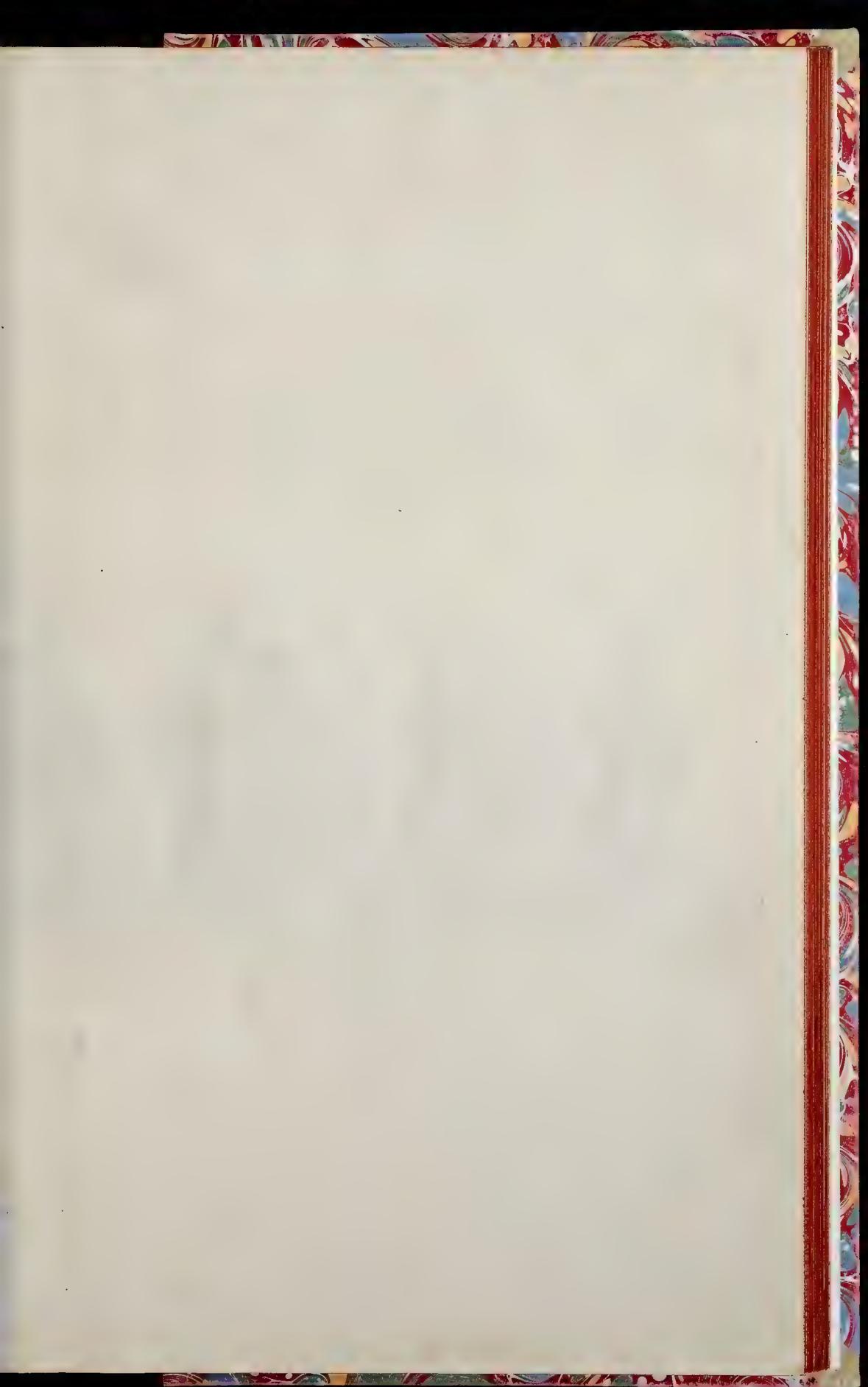
A. The R<sup>E</sup>GEY<sup>R</sup>e Majestie.  
B. The Bishop of Durham  
C. The Bishop of Bath and Wells.  
D. Four Earls Eldest Sons  
E. The Master of the Robes.

F. sixteen Esqrs. of the Coqupeart.  
G. The Earl of Huntingdon Capt. of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners  
H. The Duke of Northumberland Capt. of the Guard in Waiting  
I. The Viscount Grantham Capt. of the Yeomen of the Guard  
K. Gentleman Pensioners.



(18)





*Wardour of the  
Bedchamber.*



*The Groome of the  
Bedchamber.*



*Layde  
Woman of  
the Guard.*



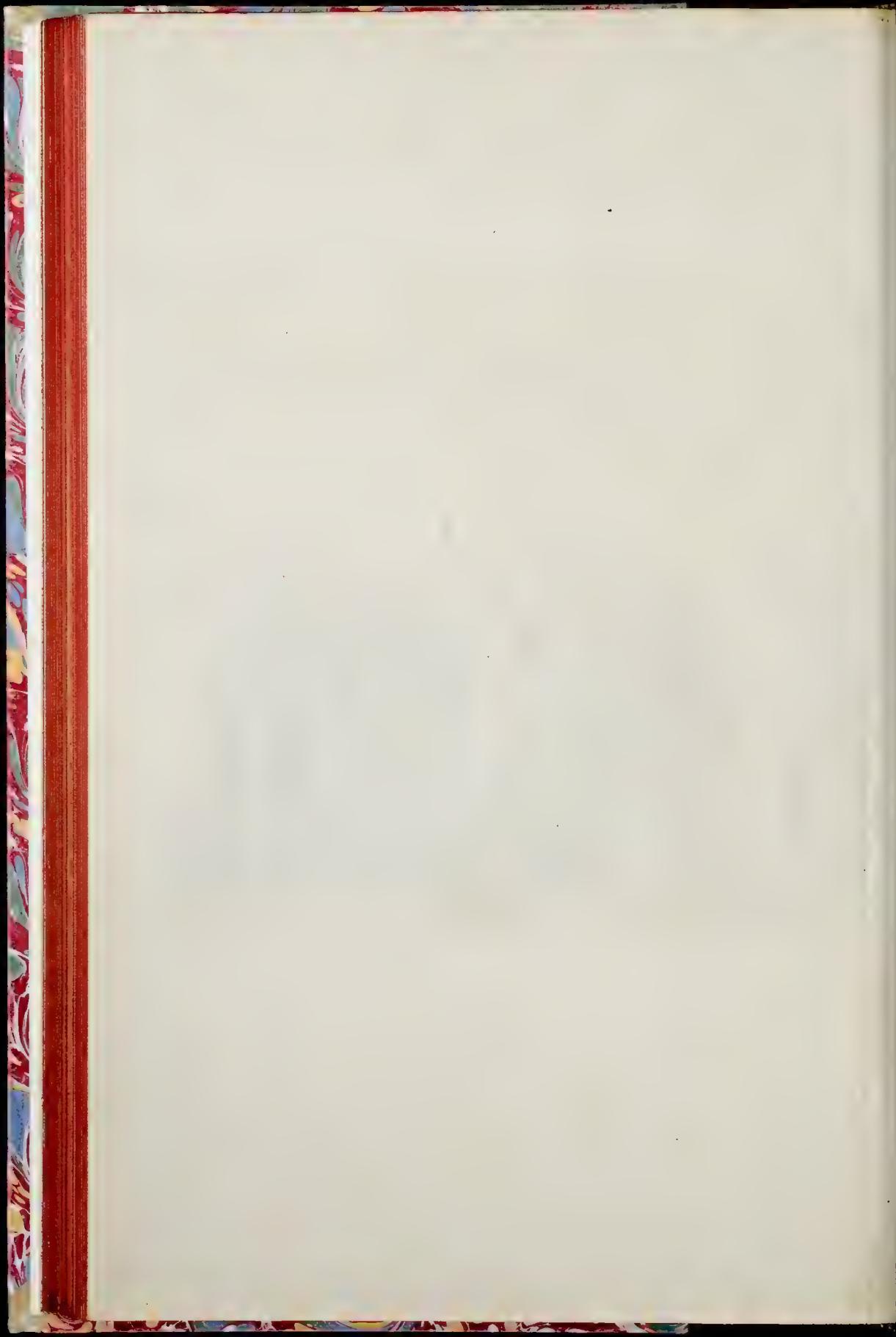
*Coy of the  
Queen of  
the Guard.*

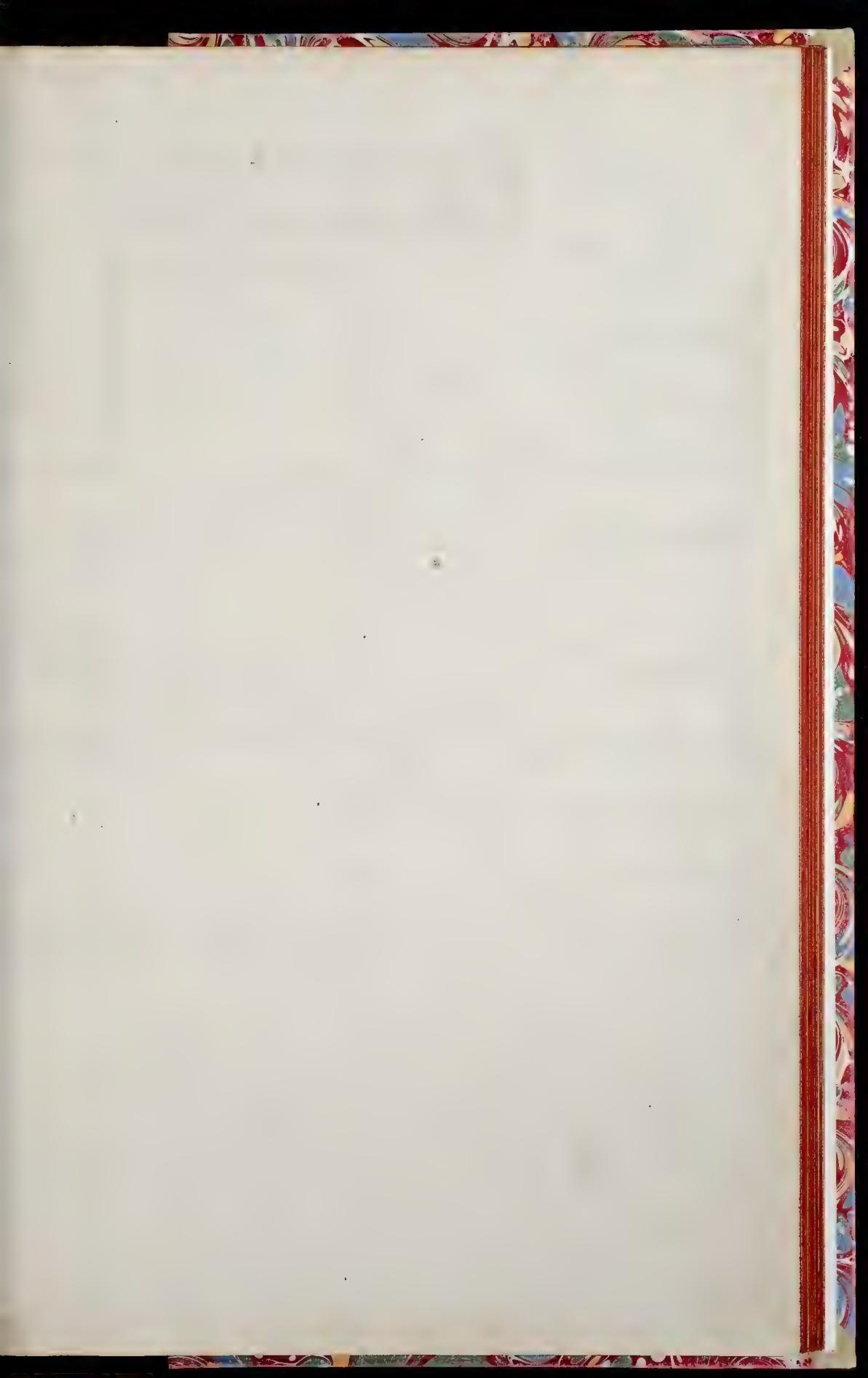


*Yeomen of His Majesties Guard of His Body in Number One Hundred*

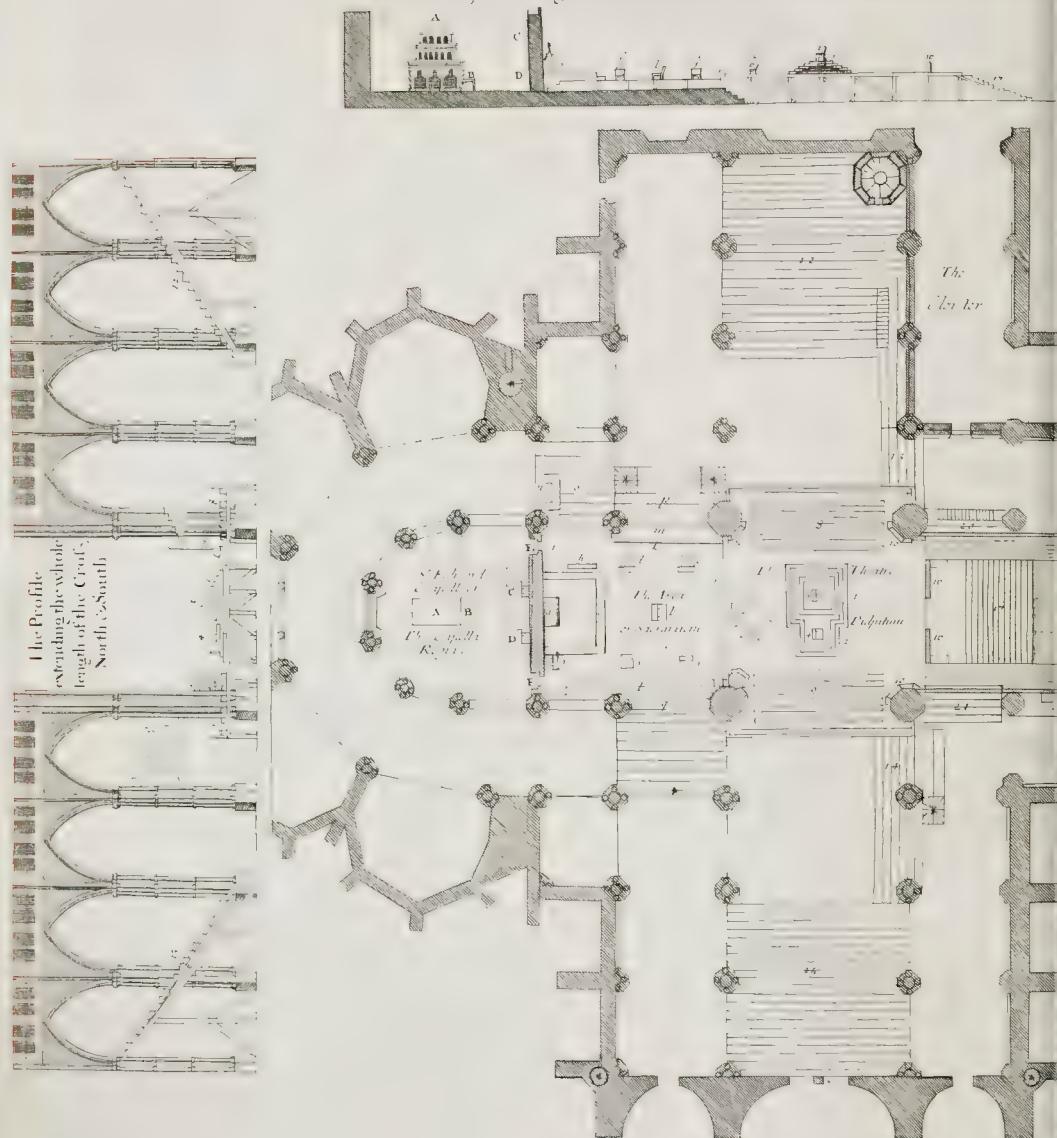


(19)





The Profile extending from the East end of St. Edwards Chapel to the West



The Table of References to the Ground plot  
and Profiles

- A The End of St. Edwards Chapel and Chancel
- B The altar at the head of St. Edwards Chapel
- C The Kings Chair, with which he was Anointed and Crowned
- D The Kings Table, with which he was Entreated thereon
- E The Table whereon the King sat during the Coronation
- F The Chapel to be divided into the said Chapel at the same time to receive her body

g The High altar

- h King Edwards Chair in which the Kings Anointed and Crowned
- i The two St. Edwards Chairs which were placed near the Kings Chair
- j The Stone and Fald stool where the King sat during the Sermon
- k,l,m,l during the Litany
- n The Chair and Fald stool where the Queen sat during the Sermon and would during the Litany
- o The Chair with Fald stools intended for their Majesties but not used
- p The Chair and Fald stool for the Archbishops of Canterbury
- q The Chair on which was laid the Pall of Cloth of Gold offered by their Majesties

of the Choir.



The GROUND-PLOT of  
The COLLEGiate CHURCH of  
**S<sup>t</sup> PETER in WESTMINSTER.**  
With two Profilos relating therunto,

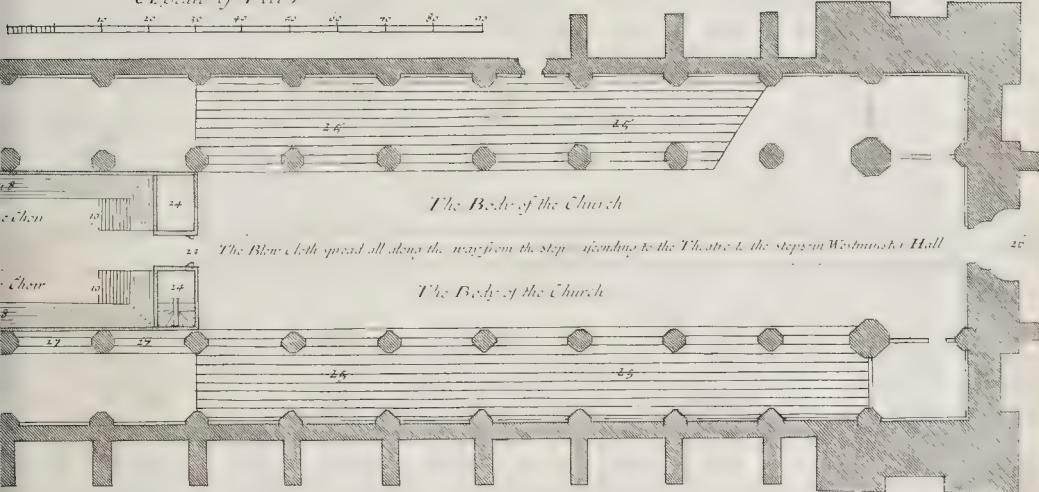
Shewing the Position and Erection of the Theatre,  
Sacary Altars, Thrones, Traverses, Chair's Pulpit.  
Forms, Benches, Seats and Galleries,  
on the day of their Majesties Coronation,

Seal<sup>r</sup> 25 Apr 1685.

A Scale of Feet.

4' 10' 16' 22' 28' 34' 40' 46' 52' 58' 64' 70' 76' 82' 88' 94'

The Body of the Church



The Place where the Prelats of Westminster stood  
The Bench upon which sate the Dukes of Normandie and Aquitan and the  
Great Queens

The Benches on which at the Bishops

A Large Box in which sate Prince, Earle, and the Princes' Sons or  
Daughters and some other person of the Chappel quality

A little Organ for the King's Chor

The Gallery in which sate the Kings, Chor of Knall, Musick

A large Gallery in which sate the Bishops Foreign Ministers and  
Strangers of quality

Another large Gallery in which sate the Master and King Chor of  
Instrumental Musick

Two steps of stonye from the Aire to the Theatre

The Kings Throne being an stonye of 5 steps above the Theatre

The Queene Throne adyngyngh theroyt hong an stonye of 4 steps

The Chair of state in which the King was intromed

The Chair of state in which the Queen was intromed

The Chair and Fiddelstool where the King in it knelled and sate and  
where he stede during the Rosquynshyn

The Chair and Fiddelstool where the Queen just knelled and sate

The Delyk at which the Lutans was sumpt

The Benches where the Peers sate

The Benches where the Peeres sate

xxvii. And here in the Aire do the Kings Pulpit in the King's Hall  
and his private adoration

xxviii. The Pulpit

xxix. The place or seat of the Southwiche were to take

xxx. For the Prince, Earle, D'land & Son's etc. etc. etc. in the chappel

xxxi. A fiddelstool of a rounde Table holding 5 stonyes of 4 steps above the  
suth West pulpit and set in the chappel in the Queen's Chapel where  
xxii. galleries stand in the Northwiche for the pulpit

xxiii. The Rial whereth the Queen sate At a stonye of 4 steps above the pulpit

xxiv. The Queen's Chappel from the chappel to the theatre

xxv. The Benches in which she sate and was set in the chappel with the  
xxvi. sixtak King, Chappel, Queen, Musick Master, Musick Master, Organist, Organist  
xxvii. Organist, Organist, Organist, Organist, Organist, Organist, Organist, Organist, Organist

xxviii. The time whereth the princiial part of the Queen's Chor stood in the  
chappel in order to their establishe Westm' Hall

xxix. A chappel for Queen, Maids and Servants

xxx. The chappel in which the Chor of Westm' Hall sate

xxxi. The chappel of Queen, Organist, Organist, Organist, Organist, Organist, Organist

xxii. The door of the chappel into the chappel

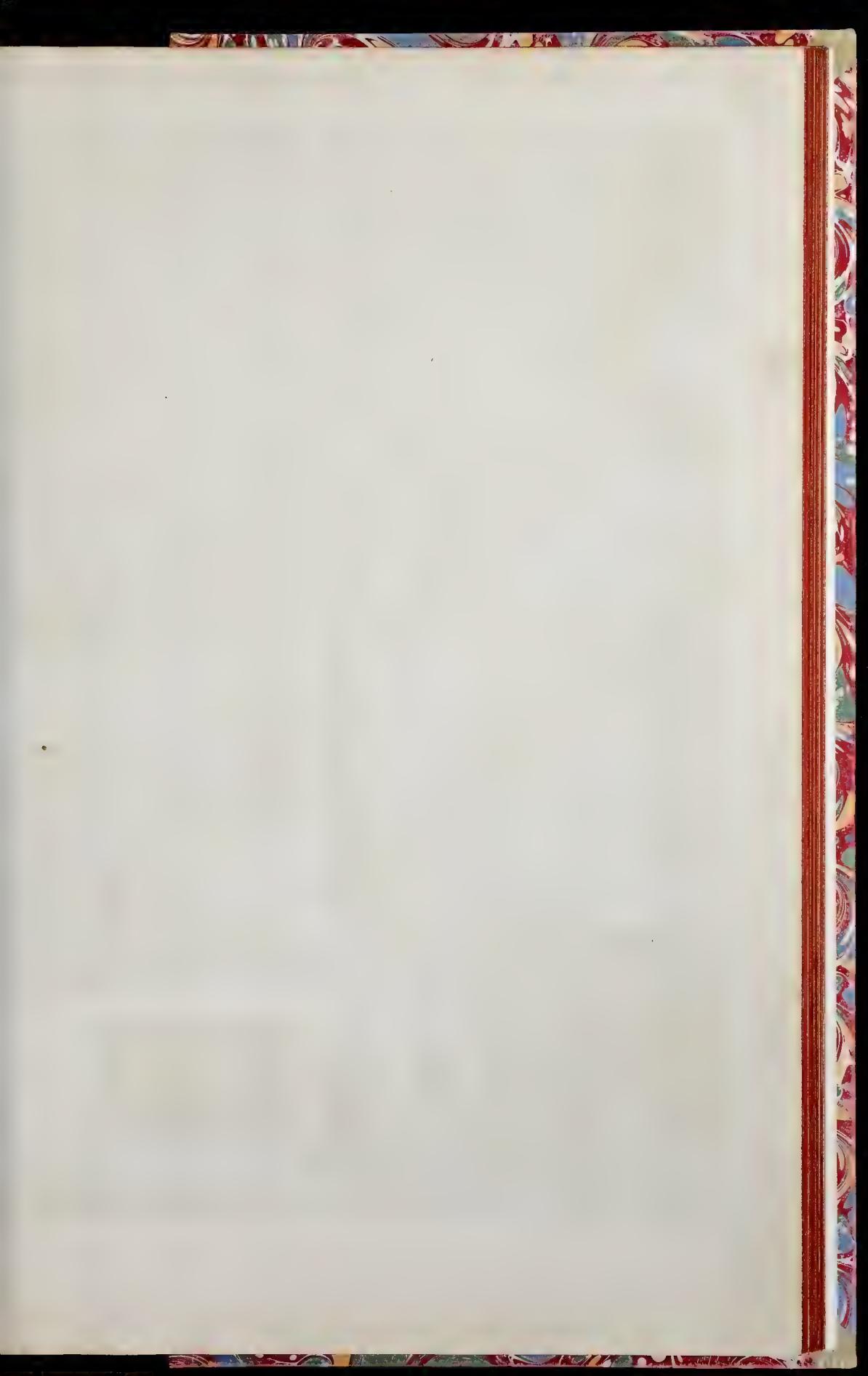
xxiii. The gallery over the Chor do by the saynt Triumf for in the  
other Tympanes and Battal Drums

xxiv. Galleries for spectators in the North and South Aire of the church

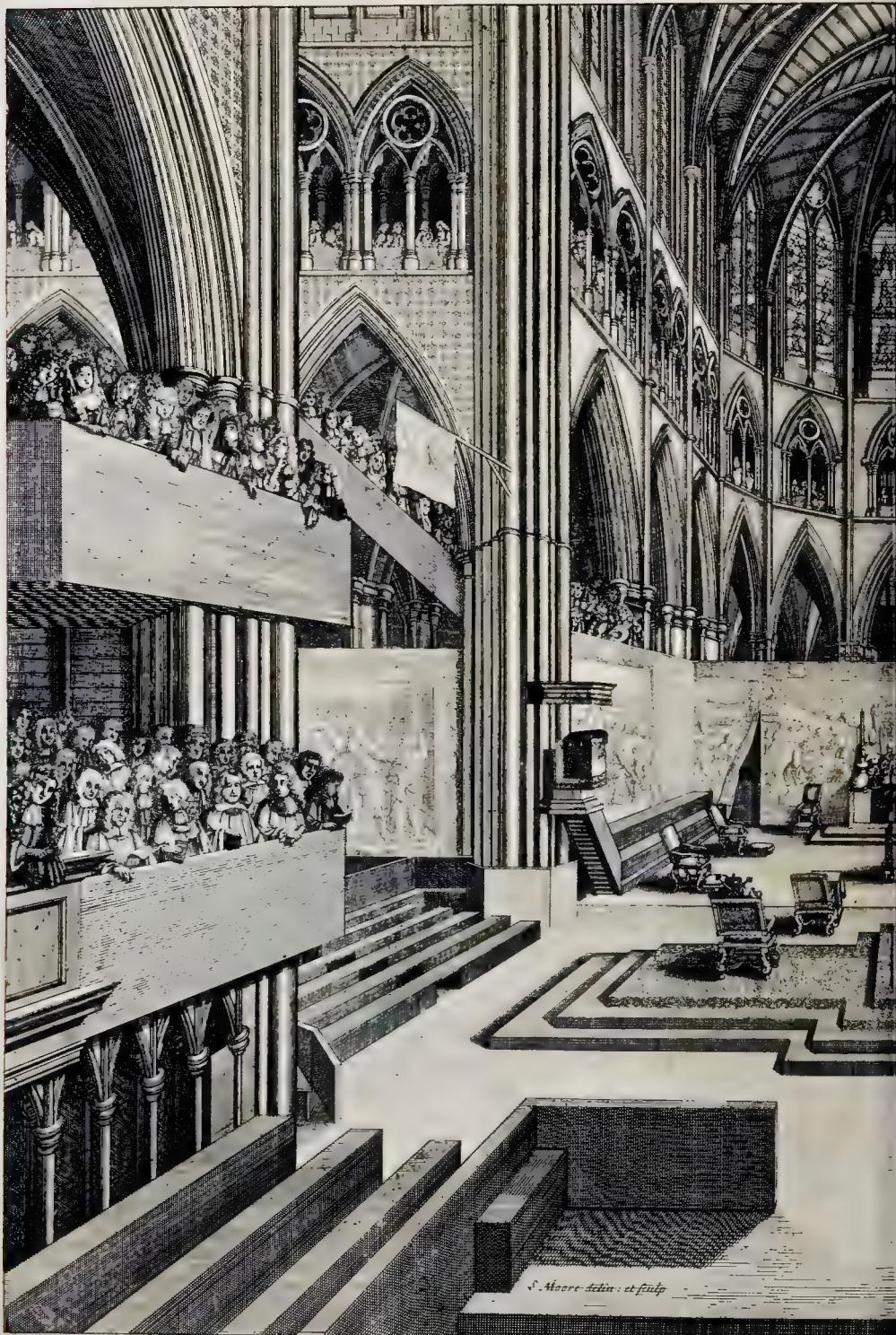
xxv. The great West doore of the church

xxvi. The gallery where the Kings Scholars of Westm' Hall sate in number 40

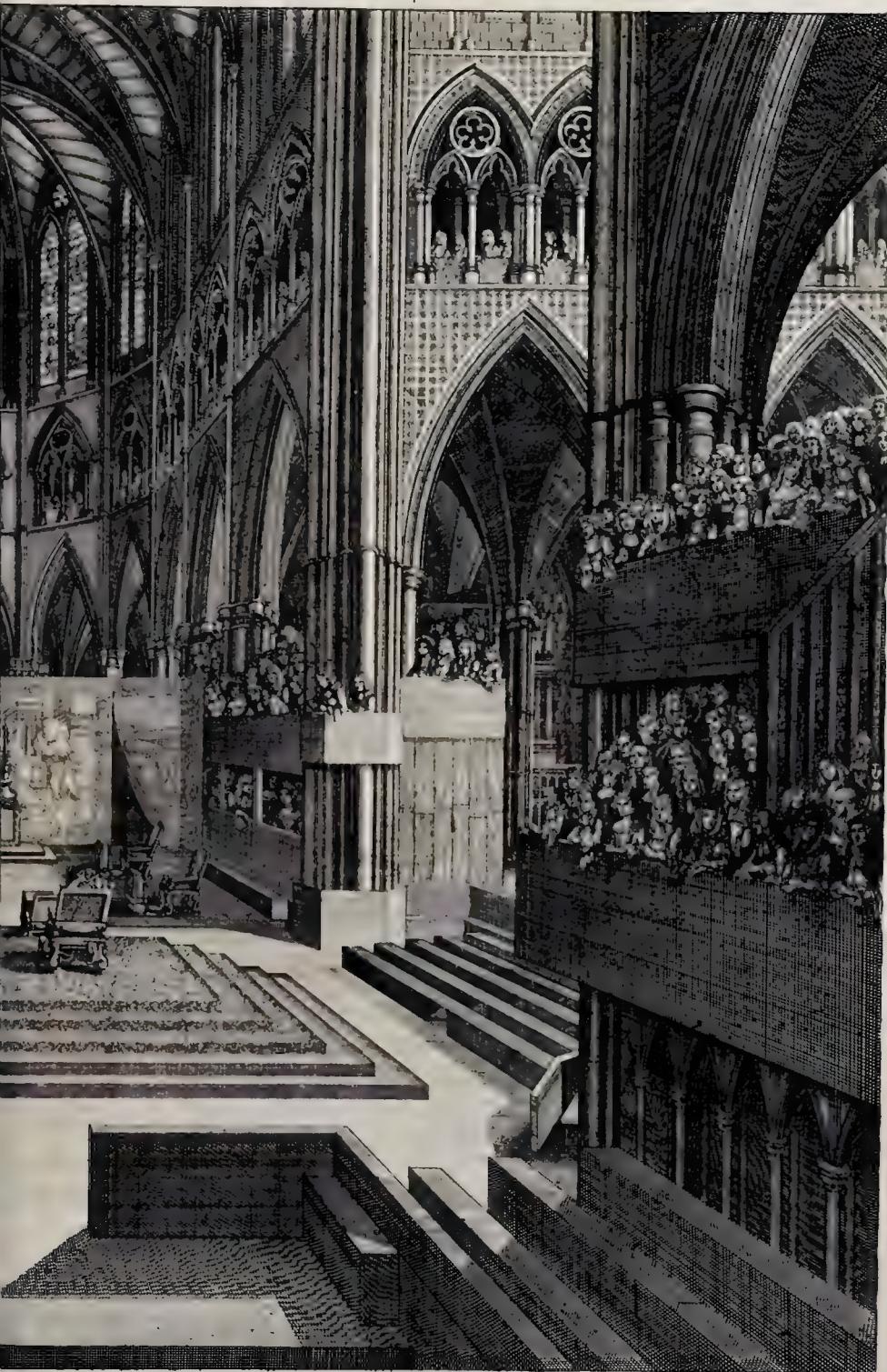


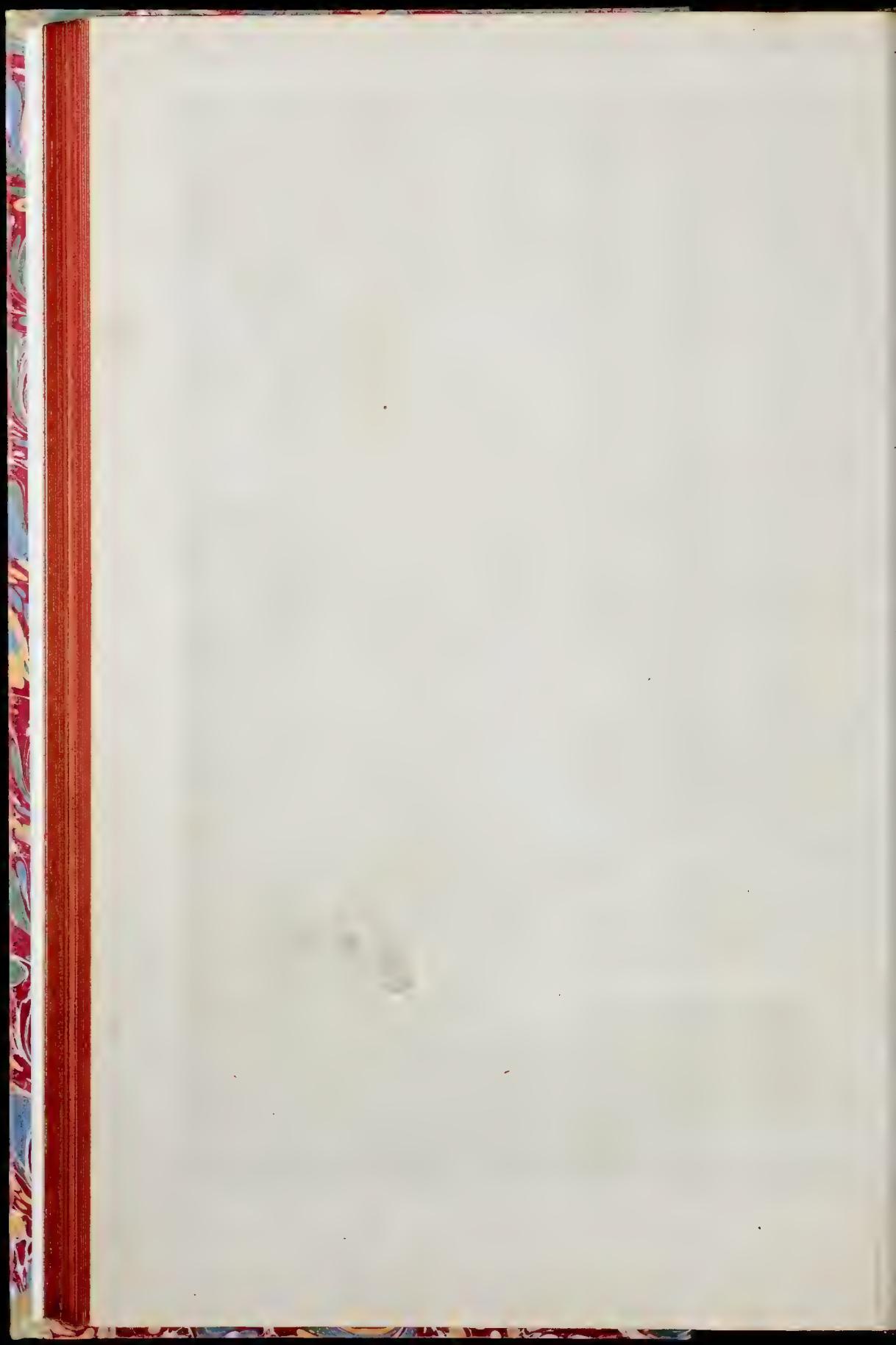


A PROSPECT of the Inside of the Collegiate Church of S<sup>T</sup>. PETER in WESTMINSTER  
as it appeared before the GRAND PROCEEDING entred; Shewing the Position of



STER, from the QUIRE to the EAST END, With the FURNITURE thereof,  
Altar, Theatre, Thrones, Chairs, Pulpit, Benches, Seats, and Galleries.







## C H A P. V.

*The Manner of Disposing, Seating and Placing the several PERSONS, who came in the GRAND PROCEEDING, after their Entrance into the Church.*

THE Keys of all the *Galleries* that were built at the KING'S Charge in *Westminster-Abbey*, together with the Key of the *Quire-Door*, having been delivered to the *Earl-Marshall* by the *Surveyor-General*, his Grace assigned the said *Galleries* and Seats within the *Quire*, to the several Persons for whom they were before intended : And delivered the Key of the *Gallery* for the *Ambassadors* and *Foreign Ministers*, to Sir Charles Cottrell Kt. Master of the Ceremonies : The Key of the *Gallery* for the KING'S *Infrumental Musick*, to Mr. Banister, One of His Majesties *Musicians* : And Ordered Tickets to *Gentlemen-Ushers* for the *Galleries* assigned to the QUEEN'S *Maids* and *Servants*, and the Princess ANNE of Denmark's *Maids* and *Servants* : And another Ticket to the Earl of *Feveringham*, for the *Gallery* assigned to the QUEEN DOWAGERS *Servants*. And on the Morning before the Ceremony began, his Grace Ordered that Search should be made under the *Theatre*, (a Captain of the Guards being present) and that a *Centinel* should be placed within, and another without, each Door or Entrance, under the said *Theatre*, and the Keys of the said Doors to be delivered to the said Captain of the Guards, *viz.* Captain John Miller.

Lastly, The Key of the *Quire-Door* was, by the *Earl-Marshals* Order, kept by Mr. Negus, his Grace's Secretary, who suffered no Person to come within the *Quire* until the Proceeding entred the *Church*; which was thereupon disposed of in manner following.

The Drums staying at the *West-Door* of the *Church*, the Trumpets and Kettle-Drums first entred, at about a quarter past Twelve of the Clock; and coming to the *West-Door* of the *Quire* or *Choir*, turned up the Stairs on the Left-hand, into their *Gallery*, over the said *Door*.

After them, the Six Clerks entred the *Choir*; and being Conducted by Two Officers of Arms, ascended the Steps of the *Theatre*; and dividing themselves to the Right and Left, (as they did before in the *Hall*) went to their Seats in the *Galleries* on either side of the *Choir*, level with the *Theatre*, to the West-End of the *Benches*, and stood before their Seats (as all others did) until Their MAJESTIES were Seated.

Next, the Kings Chaplains having Dignities; The Aldermen of London; The Masters in Chancery; The Kings Sergeants at Law; The Kings Solicitor and Attorney; The Kings Ancient Sergeant; The Esquires of the Body; The Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber; The Barons of the Exchequer, and Justices of both Benches, together with the Lord Chief Baron and the Two Chief Justices, having ascended the Theatre, were directed in like manner to divide to the Right and Left, and took their Places also on each side the Choir, the foremost still going towards the West-part of the Benches.

Then, the Choir of Westminster, with the Prebendaries and Dean, being entred the Church, fell off from the Proceeding, a little on the Left-hand of the Middle Isle, and stayed till Their MAJESTIES entred the Church, whilst the Sergeant-Porter and Sergeant of the Vestry passed over the Theatre, to their Station on the North-Side of the Altar: The Children and Gentlemen of His MAJESTIES Chapel repairing in the mean time to the Galleries appointed for them on each side of the Sacraenum, or Area, before the Altar; viz. The Vocal Musick to the Gallery between the Two Uppermost Pillars, on the South-Side of the Altar, and the Instrumental Musick to the Gallery on the North Side of the said Area, in the Arch next to the Pulpit.

The Master of the Jewel-House and the Two Privy Councillors not Peers (of England,) passed over the Theatre to the North-Side of the said Area, the Master of the Jewel-House toward the North-Side of the Altar, and the other Two, to that end of the Seats provided for the Bishops, next to the Pulpit.

Then the BARONESSES ascending the Steps of the Theatre, turned to the Left-hand, and were Conducted by an Officer of Arms to the furthest of those Six Seats prepared for the Peereſſes, on the North-Side of the Theatre.

In like manner the BARONS were Conducted to the furthest of the Six Seats on the South-Side of the Theatre; And the BISHOPS to their Seats on the North-Side of the Area, or Sacra.

Then the VICOUNTESSES were Conducted (by One of the Officers of Arms who preceded them) to their Seats next to the Baroneſſes; and the VICOUNTS (by the other Officer of Arms) to the Opposite Side next to the Barons.

And to the COUNTESSES, EARLS, MARCHIONESS of HALIFAX, DUCHESSES and DUKE of BUCKINGHAM, were Conducted to their Seats in like manner, viz. the PEERESSES to the Seats on the North-Side of the Theatre, and the PEERS to those on the South-Side.

By this time the KING and QUEEN being entred the Church, were received by the Dean and Prebendaries, who, with the Choir of Westminster, proceeding a little before Their MAJESTIES, Sung the full *\* Anthem* following.

\* Composed by  
Mr. Henry Purcell, a  
Gentleman of the  
Crown's King's and  
Gentlemen's  
Musick. W. J.  
M. 1690.

#### ANTHEM I.

Psalm 122. Verſ. 1. *I was glad when they said unto Me, We will go into the House of the Lord.*

Verſ. 4. *For thither the Tribes go up, even the Tribes of the Lord: To testify unto Israel, to give Thanks unto the Name of the Lord.*

Verſ. 5. *For there is the Seat of Judgment: Even the Throne of the House of David.*

Verſ. 6. *O Pray for the Peace of Jerusalem: They shall prosper that love thee.*

Verſ. 7. *Peace be within thy Walls: And Plentyfulness within thy Palaces.*

*Glory be to the Father, &c.  
As it was in the beginning, &c.*

The *Anthem* being ended, the *Children* and *Choir* of *Westminster* turned to the *Left-Hand*, to the back-side of the *Choir*, and went up into their *Gallery* by the *Great Organ*.

Then the *Prebendaries* entring the *Choir* ascended the *Theatre*, and passed over it to their Station, on the *South-Side* of the *Altar*, beyond the *KINGS Chair*.

After which, the *DEAN of Westminster*, the *GREAT OFFICERS*, and *TWO ARCHBISHOPS*, with the *DUKES of AQUITAIN* and *NORMANDY*, ascended the *Theatre*, and stood near the great *South-East Pillar* thereof.

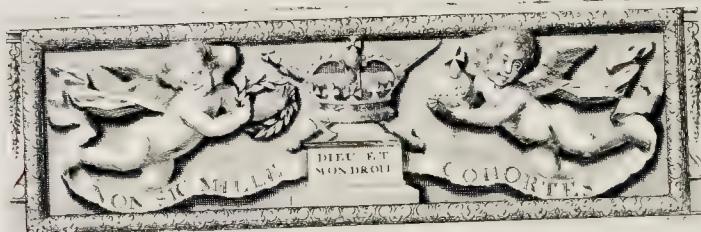
Then the *QUEEN* preceded by Her *Vice-Chamberlain*, *Two Gentlemen-Ushers*, and Her *Lord Chamberlain*, and by the *Lords* who bore Her *MAJESTIES REGALIA*; and being attended as before, (having left the *Barons* of the *Cinq-Ports* with Her *CANOPY* at the *Entrance* into the *Choir*) ascended the *Theatre*, leaving the *Gentlemen Pensioners* (who Guarded Her *Majesty*) below in the *Choir*, and the *Sergeants at Arms* at the *Rail* on the *West-Side* of the *Theatre*, and passed on the *North-Side* of Her *THRONE*, to the *CHAIR of STATE* and *Faldstool* provided for Her on the *East-Side* of the *Theatre*, below Her *THRONE*, and stood by the said *CHAIR* till His *MAJESTY* came.

And it is to be Noted, That when the *QUEEN* Entred the *Choir*, the *Kings Scholars of Westminster-School*, in Number Forty, all in *Surplices*, being placed in a *Gallery* adjoining to the *Great Organ-Loft*, Entertained Her *MAJESTY* with this short Prayer or Salutation, *VIVAT REGINA MARIA*; which they continued to Sing until His *MAJESTY* entred the *Choir*, whom they entertained in like manner with this Prayer or Salutation, *VIVAT JACOBUS REX*, which they continued to Sing until His *MAJESTY* ascended the *Theatre*.

Then the *KING*, preceded as before, having also left the *Barons* of the *Cinq-Ports*, who bore His *MAJESTIES CANOPY*, at the *Entrance* into the *Choir*, and the *Gentlemen Pensioners* in the *Choir*, ascended the *Theatre*, leaving the rest of the *Sergeants at Arms* at the *Rail* aforesaid; and passing by the *South-Side* of His *THRONE*, to His *CHAIR of STATE* set for Him on the *East-Side* of the *Theatre*, near the Foot of His *THRONE*, made an humble Adoration, and kneeled down at His *Faldstool*, just before His *Chair*, and used some Private Devotions; The *QUEEN* doing the like: And then arising, seated Himself in His *Chair of State*, and being feated, the *QUEEN* also sat down in Her *Chair of State*: The *Lord Keeper*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, the *Lord High Constable* and *Earl-Marshall*, with the *Two Bishops* who supported His *MAJESTY*, the *Dean of Westminster*, and the *Lords* who carried the *Regalia* and *Swords*, with *Garter* and the *Gentleman-Usher*, all standing about His *Majesty*; *viz.* The *Bishops* on either Side: the *Lords*, who bore the *Swords*, on the *Right-Hand*, and the *Lord Great Chamberlain* on the *Left-Hand*.

The *QUEENS Officers*, and those who bore Her *MAJESTIES Regalia*, with the *Two supporting Bishops*, and the *Duchess of Norfolk*, who constantly attended Her *MAJESTY*, and bore Her *Train*, with the *Two Ladies Assistants*, all standing likewise about Her *MAJESTY*, *viz.* The *Bishops* on either Side, Her *Lord Chamberlain* on the *Right-Hand*, and Her *Vice-Chamberlain* on the *Left*; and the *Ladies*, that attended Her, behind.

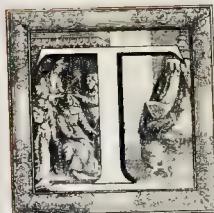
Thus Their *MAJESTIES*, being Seated, and all the *Nobility* and *Others* duly Placed, the *Two Provincial Kings of Arms*, with the *Heralds* and *Pursuivants of Arms*, repaired to their *Stations* at the *Four Great Corner Pillars* of the *Theatre*, where there were *Seats Rail'd in* for that purpose.



## C H A P. VI.

*The CEREMONY of Their MAJESTIES CORONATION, as it was performed in the CHURCH.*

## Sect. I. The Recognition.



HE Archbishop of Canterbury standing near the KING, on the *East-Side* of the Theatre, His MAJESTY, attended as before, rose out of His Chair, and stood before It, whilst the *Archbishop*, having his Face to the *East*, said as follows :

SIRS !

I here Present unto You KING JAMES, the Rightful Inheritor of the CROWN of this Realm ; Wherefore all Ye that are come this Day to do Your Homage, Service, and Bounden Duty, Are Ye willing to do the same ?

From thence the said *Archbishop*, accompanied with the *Lord Keeper*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, the *Lord High Constable* and the *Earl-Marshal*, (*Garter King of Arms* going before them) proceeded to the *South-Side* of the Theatre, and repeated the same Words ; and from thence to the *West*, and lastly, to the *North-Side* of the Theatre, in like manner : The KING standing all this while by His Chair of State, toward the *East-Side* of the Theatre, and turning His Face to the several Sides of the Theatre, at such time as the *Archbishop* at every of them spake to the People.

At every of which, the People signified their Willingness and Joy by Loud Acclamations, saying,

GOD SAVE KING JAMES !

And at the last of them the *Trumpets* Sounded, and *Drums* Beat.

This

This being done, a Full <sup>\*</sup> *Anthem* was Sung by the *Choirs*, while Their MAJESTIES Reposed Themselves in Their *Chairs of State*.

\* Composed by Dr. John Blow, Master of the Children of His Majesties Chapel, and Organist to the King.

## ANTHEM II.

Psalm 89. Vers. 14. *Let Thy Hand be strengthened : And Thy Right Hand be exalted.*

Vers. 15. *Let Justice and Judgment be the Preparation of Thy Seat : Let Mercy and Truth go before Thy Face. ALLELUJAH.*

## Sect. II. The First Oblation.

THE *Archbishop* in the mean time going to the *Altar*, revested himself with a Rich Cope, and placed himself at the *North-Side* of the *Altar*; and the *Bishops*, who bore any part in the *Office*, did also revest themselves.

The *Gromes* of the *Removing Wardrobe*, *viz.* Mr. Peter Hume and Mr. Jonathan Chase, did in the *Interim* spread a large Turkey-work Carpet from the *Altar* down below the *Half-Paces* thereof, as far as *King Edwards Chair*: And Sir Thomas Dupper Kt. Gentleman-Usher of the Black Rod, and Philip Kynnersley Esq. Yeoman of *His Majesties* said *Wardrobe*, assisted by the two *Gromes* aforesaid, spread a rich Carpet of Cloth of Gold over it, and laid *Cushions* of the same for Their MAJESTIES to kneel on, at the *Steps of the Altar*.

Then the KING arose from *His Chair*, (on the *East-Side* of the *Theatre* below *His Throne*) leaving the QUEEN in *Hers*; and being supported by the two *Bishops*, and attended (as always) by the *Dean of Westminster*. The Great Officers and the Noblemen who carried the Four *Swords* and *Regalia* going before Him, put off *His Cap of Estate*, and went to the *Steps of the Altar*, and there kneeled down upon the *Cushions*.

Here the *Pall* of Cloth of Gold was delivered to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, by Marmaduke Darcy Esq; Brother to the Earl of Holderness, appointed to Officiate that Day as *Master of the Great Wardrobe*, being the First of the *Commissioners* for the Execution of that *Office*, who, kneeling, presented it to *His Majesty*, and the KING Offered it.

Then the Lord Vicount Newport, Treasurer of *His Majesties Household*, delivered to the *Lord Great Chamberlain* an *Ingot*, or *Wedge*, of Gold, of a Pound Weight, (*viz.* 12 Ounces Troy) which the KING also Offered.

The *Archbishop*, assisted by the *Dean of Westminster*, received them (standing) from *His Majesty*, and laid them reverently on the *Altar*: Which done, the KING arising, made an Obeisance towards the *Altar*, and retired to *His Chair* on the *South-Side* of the *Area or Sacraeum*.

Then the QUEEN, supported as before by the *Bishops*, was brought from *Her Seat*, (on the *East-Side* of the *Theatre* below *Her Throne*,) *Her Regalia* being born before *Her*; and being come to the *Steps of the Altar*, kneeled down, and Offered a like *Pall*, with the same *Ceremony* as the KING did before; and then retired to *Her Chair* set for *Her* likewise on the *South-Side* of the *Area*, on the KING'S Left-hand.

After which, Their MAJESTIES kneeling at Their *Faldstools* placed before their *Chairs*, the *Archbishop* said the following *Prayer*.

O GOD, who dwellest in the High and Holy Place, with them also who are of an humble Spirit; Look down graciously upon these Thy Servants, JAMES our KING, and MARY our QUEEN, here prostrate before Thee at Thy Foot-stool; And mercifully receive these Oblations, &c.

Which Prayer being ended, the *Lords*, who bore His MAJESTIES REGALIA, drew near to the Steps of the Altar, and every One, in Order, Presented what he carried, *viz.* The Crown, the Orb, the Scepter with the Dove, the Spur, the Scepter with the Cross, and St. Edwards Staff, unto the *Archbishop*; who being assisted, as before, by the *Dean of Westminster*, laid them decently upon the Altar, and the *Lords*, who bore them, retired to their respective Seats.

In like manner the *Lords*, who carried Her MAJESTIES REGALIA, delivered them severally in manner as before, *viz.* First the Crown, then the Scepter with the Cross, and lastly the Ivory Rod with the Dove, and retired to their respective Seats.

Which done, the *Dukes of Aquitain and Normandy*, with the *Great Officers*, *viz.* The *Lord Keeper*, the *Lord Treasurer*, the *Lord President of the Council*, and the *Lord Privy Seal*, together with the *Lord High Constable* and the *Earl-Marshall*, repaired to their Seats on the South-Side of the Area, behind their MAJESTIES Chairs, where the *Lord High Steward* (who bore His MAJESTIES Crown) had immediately before Seated himself.

### Sect. III. The Litany.

**T**Heir MAJESTIES arising from Their Chairs, and kneeling again at Their Faldstools, which were now placed Facing the East, the QUEENS on the Left-Hand of the KINGS, the *Archbishop* Ordered the Yeomen of His Majesties Ventry, *viz.* Mr. *Marmaduke Alford*, and Mr. *Jervase Morer*, (who waited for his Father Mr. *Maurice Morer*) to give Notice to the *Bishops* of Oxford and St. Asaph to Read the LITANY. And the said Yeomen having placed the Litany-Desk, with two Velvet Cushions for them to Kneel and Read at, above the Steps on the Middle of the East-Side of the Theatre, the said *Bishops* (having, with the Assistance of the foresaid Yeomen, Habited or Reveted themselves with Rich Coats) sang the LITANY, *viz.*

O God, the Father of Heaven, &c.

The Choirs sang the Responses, the *Dean of Westminster* Kneeling on the Left-Hand of the KING, a little behind His MAJESTY.

After which, *viz.* at the end of the Collect, We humbly beseech Thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our Infirmities, &c. the *Archbishop* being all this while at the North-Side of the Altar, said these Two Prayers.

Almighty and Everlasting God, Creator of all Things, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords; Give Ear, we beseech Thee, unto our humble Prayers; And multiply Thy Blessings upon this Thy Servant JAMES, whom in Thy Name, with lowly Devotion, we Consecrate our KING, &c.

O God, who Providest for Thy People by Thy Power, and Rulest over them in Love; Grant unto this Thy Servant JAMES our KING, the Spirit of Wisdom and Government, &c.

After

After the *Litanie* was ended, the *Yeomen* of the *Vestry* carried back the *Desk* and *Cushions* into St. Edwards Chapel, where they waited to perform any Occasional Commands of his Grace the *Archbishop of Canterbury*.

## Sect. IV. The Sermon.

**T**hen the *Bishop of Ely* went up into the *Pulpit*, placed against the great North-East Pillar of the *Theatre*, at half an Hour past One of the Clock; and the KING and QUEEN arising, Seated Themselves again in Their *Chairs*, on the South-Side of the *Area*, where They heard the *Sermon*, the KING now putting in again His *Velvet Cap of Estate* turned up with *Ermine*.

The said *Bishop*, beginning with the *Lords Prayer*, named his *Text*, which was taken out of the First Book of *Chronicles*, the 29<sup>th</sup> Chapter, and the 23<sup>d</sup> Verse.

*Then Solomon sat on the Throne of the Lord as King, in stead of David His Father, and prospered, and all Israel obeyed Him.*

During *SERMON*, (which continued near half an Hour) the Two *Bishops*, who supported the KING, stood on each Side of Him: The *Lords*, who carried the *Swords*, bore them erected near the KING on His Right Side; and the *Lord Great Chamberlain* stood on the KING'S Left Hand.

On each Side of the QUEEN, stood the Two *Bishops* who supported Her, and the Two *Great Ladies* near Her *Chair*, Her *Lord Chamberlain* on Her Right Hand, and Her *Vice-Chamberlain* on Her Left.

The *Archbishop of Canterbury* sat in a *Purple Velvet Chair*, on the North-Side of the *Altar*, and the *Bishops* sat on *Benches* on the North-Side of the *Area*. And near the *Archbishop* stood *Garter King of Arms*, with several of the KING'S Servants, who attended to do Service. As also the *Sergeant* and Two *Yeomen* of the *Vestry* before-mentioned, in *Scarlet Mantles*; which *Yeomen* did not go in the Proceeding with the *Gentlemen of the Chapel*, but were Ordered by the said *Sergeant* to attend near the *Altar*, to observe the Commands of the *Archbishop*: On the same Side near the *Pulpit*, stood the *Lord Mayor of London*, and *Master of the Jewel-House*. And at the *Angles or Corners* of the *Thrones*, stood the Four *Gentlemen Ushers* daily *Waiters*, richly Habited, viz. Sir Thomas Dupper Knight, *Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod*, at the South-East Corner; Charles Carteret Esq; at the North-East; Henry Carr Esq; at the South-West; and Bryan Turner Esq; at the North-West Corner.

On the South-Side, East of the KING'S Chair, and nearer to the *Altar*, stood the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* of *Westminster*: And near them, Marmaduke Darcy, George Benion, and Robert Phillips Esquires, *Commissioners* of the *Great Wardrobe*, and their *Assistants*: As also the *Yeoman* and *Gromes* of His MAJESTIES *Removing Wardrobe* before-mentioned, in their *Scarlet Gowns*, to place the *Chairs* and *Faldstools*, &c. as Occasion required; the said *Yeoman* having a *Crown Imbrodered* on the Left-side of his *Robe*; And *King Edwards CHAIR*, in which His MAJESTY was *Crown'd*, was placed about the *Midle* of the *Area* before the *Altar*.

In the *Lord Great Chamberlains Seat*, being a large *Box* on the South-Side of the *Area*, between the great South-East Pillar of the *Theatre*, and the next Pillar Eastward, sat their ROYAL Highnesses Prince GEORGE and the Princes ANNE of Denmark, and several Persons of great Quality.

And over them in a large *Gallery*, between the said two *Pillars*, sat *Ambassadors* and *Foreign Ministers*, and *Strangers* of *Quality*, viz.

Monsieur

Monsieur Barillon the French Ambassador Extraordinary.  
 Monsieur Duyvenvord, Monsieur Dyckvelt, and Monsieur Van Zitters, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the States General of the United Provinces.  
 The Count de Thun, Envoy Extraordinary from the Emperor.  
 Monsieur Lente and Monsieur Ernschilt, both Envoys Extraordinary from the King of Denmark.  
 Monsieur Spanheim, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of Brandenburgh.  
 Monsieur Le Count de St. Ange, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duchess of Modena.  
 Baron Kesselskay, Envoy Extraordinary from the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel.

### *Strangers of Quality.*

The Prince of Nassau.  
 Two Princes of Saxe.  
 The Count de Chasteau Villain Morstein, a Polander.  
 Signior Venier, Signior Coreggio, Signior Bombardino, Noble Venetians.  
 Marquis de Marmora, Monsieur Monrous, and Monsieur Le Count de Morette, Savoyards.  
 Don Pedro Francisco de Ronquillo, Nephew to the Spanish Ambassador; Don Bernardino Navarre, and Don Carlos Semple, Spaniards.  
 The three Sons of Count Castel Melhor, Portuguese.  
 Don Philippe de la Guerra, Agent and Consul of Spain.  
 Two Sons of Monsieur Duyvenvord, a Nephew of Monsieur Dyckvelt, and a Son of Monsieur Van Zitters.  
 Monsieur le Marquis de Flamarin, French.  
 Monsieur le Baron Vithermain of Flanders, with some Gentlemen Attendants of less Note.

### Sect. V. The Oath.

**S**ERMON being ended, the KING uncovered His Head, and the Archbishop arose, and repaired to His MAJESTY, and asked Him,

*SIR, Are You willing to take the Oath usually taken by Your Predecessors?*

And the KING answered,

*I am willing.*

Then the Archbishop Ministr'd these *Questions*; To which the KING (having a Book in His Hand) answered severally as followeth.

**A**RCHEB. *SIR, Will You Grant and Keep, and by Your Oath Confirm to the People of England, the Laws and Customs to them Granted by the Kings of England, Your Lawful and Religious Predecessors; and namely, the Laws, Customs and Franchises Granted to the Clergy by the Glorious King St. Edward Your Predecessor, according to the Laws of God, the True Profession of the Gospel Establish'd in this Kingdom, and agreeing to the Prerogative of the Kings thereof, and the Antient Customs of this Realm?*

**KING.** *I grant and promise to keep them.*

**ARCHEB.**

ARCHE. SIR, Will You keep Peace and Godly Agreement intirely, according to Your Power, to the Holy Church, the Clergy, and the People?

KING. I will keep it.

ARCHE. SIR, Will You to Your Power cause Law, Justice and Discretion, in Mercy and Truth, to be Executed in all Your Judgments?

KING. I will.

ARCHE. SIR, Will You Grant to hold and keep the Rightful Customs which the Community of this Your Kingdom have, and will You defend and uphold them to the Honour of God, so much as in You lieth?

KING. I Grant and Promise so to do.

Then the Petition or Request of the Bishops to the KING, was read by the Bishop of Gloucester, with a clear Voice, in the Name of the rest standing by.

Our LORD and KING, We beseech You to Pardon Us, and to Grant and Preserve unto Us, and the Churches committed to Our Charge, all Canonical Privileges, and due Law and Justice, and that You will Protect and Defend Us, as every good King in His Kingdom ought to be Protector and Defender of the Bishops and Churches under Their Government.

The KING answered,

*With a Willing and Devout Heart, I Promise and Grant You My Pardon; and that I will Preserve and Maintain to You, and the Churches committed to Your Charge, all Canonical Privileges, and due Law and Justice: And that I will be Your Protector and Defender to My Power, by the Assistance of God, as every good King in His Kingdom ought in Right to Protect and Defend the Bishops and Churches under Their Government.*

Then the KING arose from His Chair, and being attended by the Lord Great Chamberlain, and supported by the Two Bishops, and the Sword of State carried before Him, He went to the Altar, and laying His Hand upon the Evangelists, took the Oath following:

*The Things which I have here before promised, I will perform and keep. So help Me God, and the Contents of this Book.*

And then kissed the Book.

## Se<sup>t</sup>. VI. The Anointing.

THIS being done, the KING went to His Faldstool, (which was placed towards the Altar) and kneeled therat; the QUEEN in the mean time, coming from Her Chair to Her Faldstool, on the Left-Hand of the KINGS, at which She also kneeled, whilst the Choirs sang this Full \* Anthem, *Veni Creator Spiritus*, as Prefatory to the ANOINTING.

\*Composed or set  
by Mr. William  
Toms, Gentle-  
man of His Maj-  
esty's Chapel-  
Royal.

## ANTHEM III.

*Come, Holy Ghost, Our Souls Inspire,  
And Lighten with Celestial Fire :  
Thou the Anointing Spirit art,  
Who dost Thy Sevenfold Gifts impart.  
Thy Blessed Unction from above,  
Is Comfort, Life, and Fire of Love.  
Enable with perpetual Light,  
The Dulness of Our blinded Sight.  
Anoint and Clear Our soiled Face,  
With the Abundance of Thy Grace.  
Keep far Our Foes ; Give Peace at Home :  
Where Thou art Guide, no ill can come.  
Teach Us to know the Father, Son,  
And Thee of both to be but One :  
That through the Ages all along,  
This may be Our endless Song ;  
Praise to Thy Eternal Merit,  
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.*

The Hymn ended, the Archbiſhop ſaid this Prayer or Collect.

*We beſeech Thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty and Everlaſting God, for this  
Thy Servant KING JAMES, that as at firſt Thou didſt bring Him into  
the World by Thy Diſine Providence, and through the Flour of His Age haſt  
preſerved Him unto this preſent Day ; ſo Thou wouldſt Enrich Him evermore  
with Thy Bounty, and fill Him with Grace and Truth, and daily increase in  
Him all Goodneſs, in the ſight of God and Man ; That being placed in the  
Throne of Supreme Government, aſſisted by Thy Heav enly Grace, and by Thy  
Mercy defended from all His Enemies, He may Govern the People committed  
to His Charge in Wealth, Peace and Godliſſeſs, through Jeſus Christ our  
Lord. Amen.*

And after the Collect, the Archbiſhop with a loud Voice, ſaid,

ARCHE. *The Lord be with you.*

RESPONS. *And with thy Spirit.*

ARCHE. *Lift up your Hearts.*

RESPONS. *We lift them up unto the Lord.*

ARCHE. *Let Us give Thanks unto Our Lord God.*

RESPONS. *It is meet and right ſo to do.*

ARCHE. *It is very meet, right, and Our bounden Duty, that We ſhould at all  
Times, and in all Places, give Thanks unto Thee, O Lord, Holy Father,  
Almighty Everlaſting God, the Exalter of the Humble, and the Strength  
of Thy Chosen, who by the Anointing with Oyl didſt Make and Conſecrate  
KINGS, &c.*

This

This Preface being ended, the Choirs sang this **\* Anthem**; It being now half an Hour past Two of the Clock.

\* Composed by Mr. Henry Lawes.

## ANTHEM IV.

Zadok the Priest, and Nathan the Prophet, Anointed Solomon KING, and all the People rejoiced, and said, God Save the KING; Long Live the KING; May the KING Live for ever.

In the mean time the KING arose from His Devotions, and went to the Altar, supported as before, and attended by the Lord Great Chamberlain, who Disrobed His MAJESTY of His Mantle and Surcoat of Crimson Velvet, which were carried immediately into the KING'S Traverse in St. Edwards Chapel: And King Edwards Chair, with a Foot-stool before it, being placed (as before is said) in the midſt of of the Area or Sacraum before the Altar, and being covered over with Cloth of Gold, His MAJESTY Seated HImſelf in it.

Then Four Knights of the Garter, appointed by His MAJESTY, viz. The Duke of Ormond, the Duke of Albemarle, the Duke of Beaufort, and the Earl of Mulgrave, held a Pall or Pallet of Cloth of Gold over the KING, during the whole Ceremony of the Anointing: And the several Places of His MAJESTIES Habit for the Anointing, which were closed with Ribbands, being first opened by the Arch-bishop, the Ampul, with the Oyl and Spoon, were brought from the Altar by the Dean of Westminster, who poured out the Holy **\* Oyl** into the Spoon, wherewith the Arch-bishop Anointed the KING in form of a Croſs;

First, On the Palms of His MAJESTIES Hands, saying,

Be these Hands Anointed with Holy Oyl.

2. On the Breast, saying,

Be this Breast Anointed, &c.

3. On both Shoulders, and between the Shoulders, saying,

Be these Shoulders Anointed, &c.

4. On the Bowings of both His Arms, saying,

Be these Arms Anointed, &c.

Lastly, On the Crown of the Head, saying,

Be this Head Anointed with Holy Oyl, as Kings and Prophets were Anointed, and as Solomon was Anointed King, &c.

Then the Dean of Westminster laid the Ampul and Spoon again upon the Altar, and the Arch-bishop placing himself on the North-Side thereof, said this Prayer; The KING kneeling at His Footſtool.

God, the Son of God, Jesus Christ Our Lord, who was Anointed by His Father with the Oyl of Gladneſſe, &c.

This Prayer being ended, the KING arose, and ſate down in the Chair, and the Dean of Westminster, having first dryed all the Places Anointed, ſave the Head and

\* This Oyl was, by the King's Order, prepared by James St. Amand, Et, after 10 to the h. 2. and Quarters, which Im dayment he had to v. His M. in 4 years, while Dr. of Ing. and was solemnly C. erate, on the Morning of the Coronation, by the Dean of Westm. After, aduised by the Preachers, &c.

It was exceeding rich and fragrant, and so highly prepared of by Their Majesties, that the Lord Vr. St. Amand and others, afterwards received 200. a year for the same, for the 1. 1. 1. or the 1. 1. 1. of the Oyl, from the Dean of Westm. Et al. mons-

and the *Hands*, with Fine *Cotton-Wool*, delivered to him by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, closed again the *Places* that were opened in His *Garments*.

Then a shallow *Coif* of *Lawn* was by the *Lord Great Chamberlain* delivered to the *Archbishop*, and by him put upon the *KINGS Head*, and the *Linnen Gloves* (part of the *REGALIA*) were put upon His *Hands*, because of the *Anointing*; and in the mean time this short \* *Anthem* was sung by the *Choirs*.

\* Composed by  
D. J. L. B. M.

#### ANTHEM V.

*Psalm 84. Vers. 9. Behold, O Lord, Our Defender, and look upon the Face of Thine Anointed.*

*Vers. 12. The Lord God is a Light and Defence, the Lord will give Grace and Glory, and no Good Thing will He withhold from them that live a Godly Life.*

*Vers. 13. O Lord God of Hosts, Blessed is the Man who putteth his Trust in Thee.*

#### Sect. VII. The Investing,

##### 1. With the Colobium.

**T**HE *Anthem* being ended, the *Dean of Westminster* brought from the *Altar* the *Colobium Sindonis*, which he put upon the *KING*, standing before His *Chair*; The *Archbishop* saying this *Prayer*, or *Benediction*:

*O God, the King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, by whom Kings Reign, and Princes Decree Justice, Vouchsafe, with Thine especial Favour and Grace, to Bless this Thy Servant JAMES Our KING, &c.*

##### 2. The Supertunica.

Then the *Dean of Westminster* brought from the *Altar* the *Supertunica*, *Surcoat* or *close Pall* of *Cloth of Gold*, and a *Girdle* of the same, to which the *Sword* was after fastned, and arrayed the *KING* therewith.

##### 3. The Buskins and Sandals.

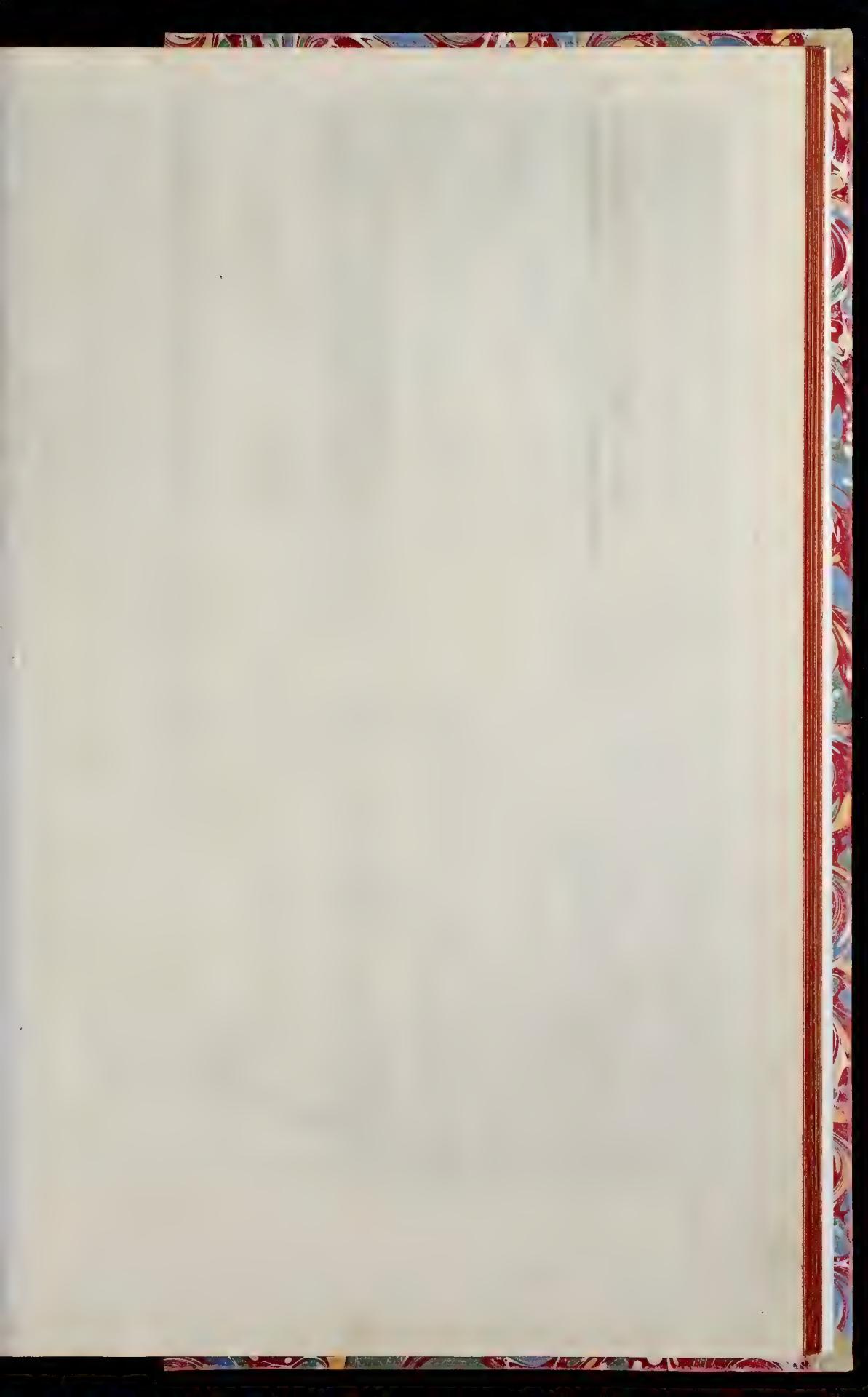
Then the *Tissue Hose* or *Buskins*, and the *Sandals* of *Cloth of Gold*, were, by the *Dean*, put upon the *KING*, His *Majesty* sitting down.

##### 4. The Spurs.

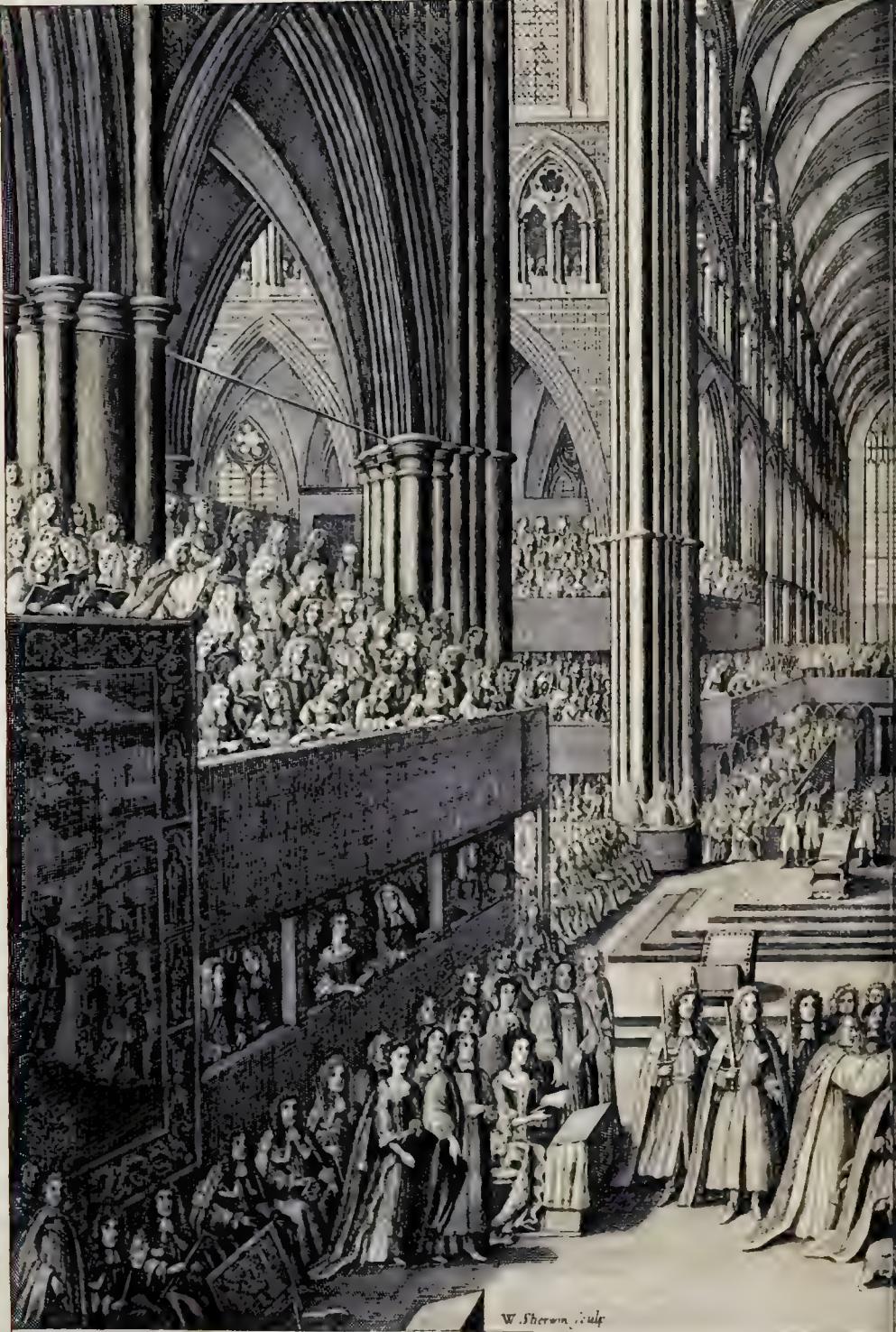
After this, the *Dean of Westminster* brought the *Spurs* from the *Altar*, and delivered them to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who, kneeling down, seemingly put them on the *KINGS Heels*, but did indeed only touch the *KINGS Heels* therewith and forthwith took them off again, that *His Majesty* might not be incumbered with them, by reason of the length of *His Robes*; and redelivering them to the *Dean of Westminster*, they were by him laid upon the *Altar*.

##### 5. The Sword.

Then the *Earl of Oxford*, returning to the *Officers* of the *Jewel-House* the *Sword of State*, by him born in the *Proceeding*, and which was thereupon deposited in the *Traverse* in *St. Edwards Chapel*, he received thence, in lieu thereof, another *Sword*

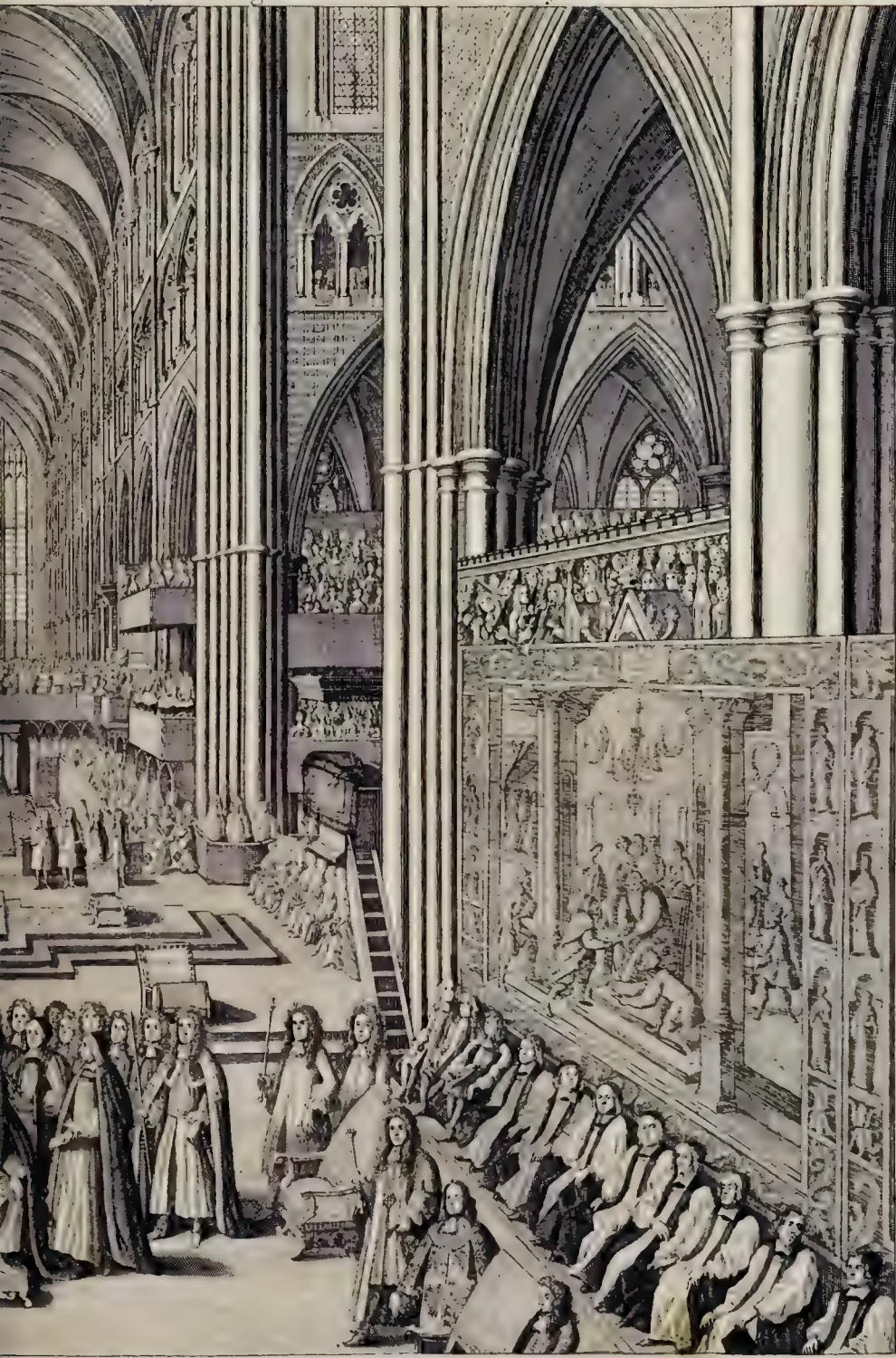


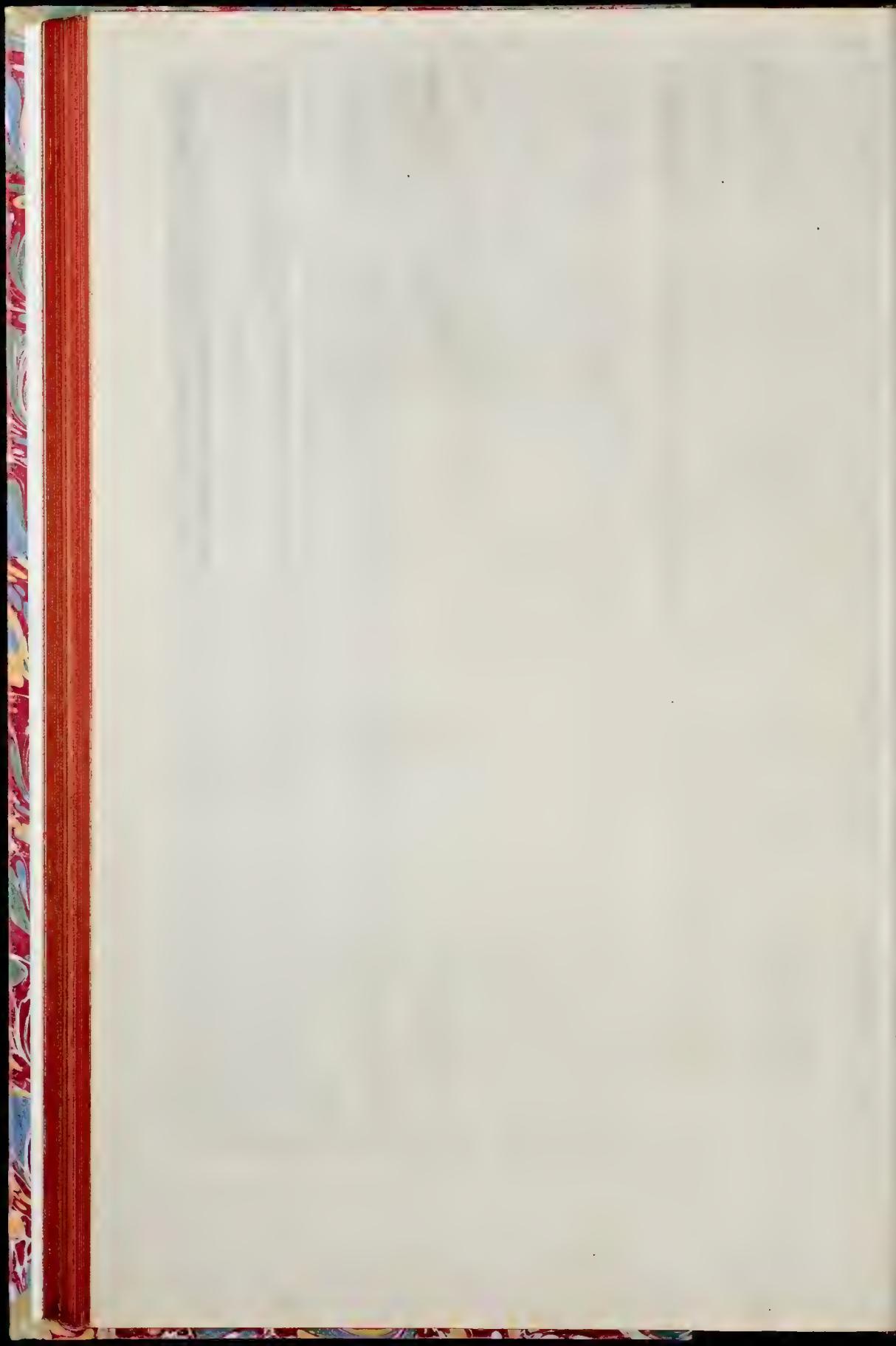
A Perspective of WESTMINSTER ABBY from the High-Altar to



W. Sherman Julep

the West end shewing the manner of His Majesties CROWNING.





*Sword in a Scabbard of Purple Velvet, provided for the KING to be girt withal, which he delivered to the Archbishop, and the Archbishop laying it on the Altar, said the following Prayer :*

*Hear Our Prayers, We beseech Thee, O Lord; and by the Right Hand of Thy Majesty vouchsafe to Bless and Sanctifie this Thy Servant JAMES Our KING, who is now to be girt with this Sword, &c.*

The Prayer ended, the Archbishop, assisted by other Bishops, delivered the Sword into the KINGS Hand, saying,

*Receive this Kingly Sword delivered unto Thee by the Hands of the Bishops, &c.*

And the KING standing up, delivered it to the Lord Great Chamberlain, who girt His MAJESTY therewith; whereupon the KING sitting down again, the Archishop said,

*Remember of whom the Psalmist did Prophecie, when he said, Gird Thee with Thy Sword upon Thy Thigh, O Thou most Mighty, &c.*

#### 6. The Armil.

Then the KING arising, the Dean of Westminster took the ARMIL from the before-mentioned Marmaduke Darcy Esq; who officiated as Master of the Great Wardrobe, and put it about His MAJESTIES Neck, and tied it to the Bowings of His Arms above and below the Elbows, the Archbishop saying,

*Receive this Armil, as a Token of the Divine Mercy embracing Thee on every side, &c.*

#### 7. The Mantle or Open Pall, and Orb.

Lastly, The MANTLE or Open PALL of Cloth of Gold and Purple Brocade, lined with Red Taffata, was delivered by the said Marmaduke Darcy Esq; to the Dean of Westminster, who put it upon the KING standing: And His Majesty being Invested therewith, sat down, while the Dean of Westminster brought the ORB with the Cross, from the Altar, which was delivered into the KINGS Right Hand by the Archbishop, saying,

*Receive this Imperial Pall, and Orb, and remember that the whole World is subject to the Power and Empire of God, &c.*

### Sect. VIII. The Crowning.

THE KING being thus Invested, the Archbishop, standing before the Altar, took St. Edwards CROWN into his Hands, and laying it before him again upon the Altar, said this Prayer, the KING kneeling at His Footstool;

*O GOD, the Crown of the Faithful, Bless, we beseech Thee, and Sanctifie, &c.*

Then the KING sat down again in King Edwards Chair, and the Archbishop coming from the Altar with the CROWN between his Hands, assisted by the Dean of Westminster and other Bishops, reverently put it upon the KINGS Head, at Three of the Clock precisely.

At which, the *Trumpets* Sounded a Point of War, the *Drums* (which were without) Beat a Charge, and the *People* with loud and repeated Shouts cryed,

*GOD SAVE THE KING.*

And the *Lord Dartmouth*, Master-General of the *Ordnance*, having Ordered a *Signal* to be given from the Battlements of the *North-Croft* of the *Church*, by two *Gunners*; One of them took his Station on the Inner Roof over the *Area*, to observe the exact Minute of *His Majesties* *Crowning*, and thereupon halftning to the Battlements, Commanded his Companion (there placed) to Fire a *Musquet*, and Lighted a *Port-Fire*. Upon which, the 21 Great Guns in *St. James's Park* were Fired by *Mr. Thomas Silver*, Master Gunner of *VVhitehal*; and upon the same Sign the *Ordnance* of the *Tower* being discharged by *Captain Richard Leak*, Master Gunner of *England*, were Echoed by several Peals of *Cannon* from the Ships, and other Vessels, in the River.

The Noise and Acclamations ceasing, the *Archbishop* went on, saying these *Two Prayers*, standing before the *KING*:

1. *GOD Crown Thee with a Crown of Fortitude and Honour, of Righteousness and Glory, &c.*
2. *O Eternal GOD, King of Kings, Fountain of all Authority and Power, Bless, we beseech Thee, this Thy Servant, who in lowly Devotion boweth His Head unto Thy Divine Majesty, &c.*

At which Words the *KING* bowed *His Head*.

Then the *Archbishop* read the *Confortare*;

*Be strong, and of good Courage, observe the Commandments of God, and walk in His VVays; and the Almighty God strengthen Thee, &c.*

Composed by  
*Mr. William*  
*Turner* alone-  
mentioned.

After which, this *Full Anthem* (*Deus in Virtute, &c.*) was sung by the *Choirs*.

#### A N T H E M VI.

*Psalm 22. Vers 1. The KING shall rejoice in Thy Strength, O LORD, exceeding glad shall He be of Thy Salvation.*

*Vers 2. Thou hast given Him His Hearts desire, and hast not denied Him the Request of His Lips.*

*Vers 3. For Thou hast prevented Him with the Blessings of Goodness, and hast set a CROWN of Pure Gold upon His Head. ALLELUIA.*

While the *Anthem* was singing, the *KING* delivered the *Orb* to the *Dean of Westminster*, who laid it again upon the *Altar*; and then *His MAJESTY* rising up, went from *His Chair* to the *Altar*, where *His Sword* was unguirt, and *Offered* by *His MAJESTY* in the *Scabbard*, but was immediately *Redeemed* by the *Earl of Oxford* (by the *KINGS* appointment) for an Hundred *Shillings*; who having received it, *Drew* it *out*, and so *bore* it *Naked* before the *KING*, during the rest of the *Solemnity*.

The *Anthem* being Sung, all the *PEERS* (*viz.* the *Dukes*, *Marquiss*, *Earls*, *Viscounts* and *Barons*) put on their *CORONETS*.

The

The Two Persons, representing the Dukes of NORMANDY and AQUITAIN, put on their Caps of Estate.

And the Kings of Arms, (viz. Garter, Clarenceux and Norroy,) put on their Coronets.

## Sect. IX. The Investiture per Annulum, & Baculum.

THE KING returning from the Altar, and having Seated Himself again in His Chair, the Master of the Jewel-House delivered the KINGS RING (in which a Table Ruby was enchased, and on that St. George's Cross engraven) to the Archbisop: And the KING drawing off His Linnen Glove, the Archbisop put it on the Fourth Finger of His MAJESTIES Right Hand, saying,

*Receive the RING of Kingly Dignity, and the Seal of Catholick Faith, That as Thou art this Day Consecrated Head and Prince of this Kingdom and People, &c.*

Then the Lord Thomas Howard, (Second Son to Henry late Duke of Norfolk,) pursuant to his Claim, as Lord of the Manor of Worksop in Nottinghamshire, presented His MAJESTY with a Rich Glove, which the KING put on His Right Hand, immediately before He received the Scepter; and His MAJESTY still sitting in His Chair, the Archbisop took the SCEPTER with the CROSS, and put it into the KINGS Right Hand, saying,

*Receive the SCEPTER, the ENSIGN of KINGLY Power and Justice.*

Whereupon the Lord Thomas Howard before-mentioned, in further pursuance of his Claim, supported the KINGS Right Arm, or held the said Scepter for His MAJESTY, as occasion required.

After which, the Archbisop delivered the ROD or SCEPTER with the Dove, into the KINGS Left Hand, saying,

*Receive the ROD of Equity and Mercy; and GOD, from whom all holy Desires, all good Counsels, and all just Works do proceed; Look down graciously upon Thee; Direct and assist Thee in the Administration of that Dignity which He hath given Thee, &c.*

## Sect. X. The Second Oblation, and Benediction.

THUS the KING, having been ANOINTED, INVESTED, and CROWNED, and having received all His Royal Ornaments, went towards the Altar, holding both the Scepters in His Hands, and kneeling there upon the Steps, put off His CROWN, and delivered the SCEPTER with the CROSS, to the Lord Thomas Howard, and the SCEPTER with the Dove, to the Earl of Huntingdon, to be held by them, whilst He made His Second Oblation, which was a MARK weight of GOLD, (viz. 8 Ounces Troy,) delivered by the Treasurer of the Household to the Lord Great Chamberlain of England, and by him to the KING, and received by the Archbisop into the Basin, and by him reverently laid upon the Altar.

Whereupon, the KING still kneeling, and taking again the SCEPTERS into His Hands, the Archbisop Blessed the KING in manner following; the Bishops, who

who stood about the KING, together with the Peers, concluding every part of the Blessing with a loud and hearty Amen.

*The Lord bles Thee, and keep Thee ; And may all the Blessings of Heaven and Earth plentifully descend upon Thee. Amen.*

*The Lord give Thee of the Dew of Heaven, and of the Fatness of the Earth, &c.*

*In Thy Days may Justice flourish, and Righteousness look down from Heaven, &c.*

*The Lord Prosper Thy Life, and Establish Thy Throne, &c.*

*The Glorious Majesty of the Lord Our God be upon Thee, &c.*

Then the Archbishop, turning to the People, *Blessed Them*, and said,

*And the same good Lord grant, That the Clergy and Nobles gathered together this Day, according to His Ordinance, for this great and solemn Service, and, together with Them, all the People of the Land, fearing God, &c.*

After which, the KING arose, and put on His CROWN ; and, being attended as before, went again to *King Edwards Chair*, and sat down in it, and there vouchsafed to kiss the Archbishops and Bishops, assisting at His CORONATION, as they Kneled before Him, one after another.

Set or Composed  
by Dr. William  
Crind.

This done, the Choirs began to sing, *Te Deum Laudamus, &c.*

#### ANTHEM VII.

*We Praise Thee, O God ; We acknowledge Thee to be the LORD :  
All the Earth doth Worship Thee, the FATHER Everlasting, &c.*

At the beginning whereof, the KING, having the Four Swords carried before Him, and being attended by the Archbishops and Bishops, and the Great Officers, turning to the Right Hand, went up to the Theatre, whereon the THRONE was placed, and reposed Himself in His Chair of State, on the East-Side of the Theatre, below His THRONE, where His MAJESTY first sate at His coming into the Choir.

#### Sect. XI. The Inthroning, and Homage.

**T**HE DEUM being ended, the KING ascended the THRONE, being lifted up by the Archbishops and Bishops, and other Peers of the Kingdom, who, with the Noblemen that bore the Swords before Him, stood about the THRONE and Steps.

The KING being seated in His THRONE, the Archbishop, standing before Him, said this Exhortation :

*Stand firm, and hold fast from henceforth that Place of Royal Dignity, wherof Thou art the Lawful and Undoubted Heir, by Succession from Thy Forefathers, &c.*

The Exhortation being ended, all the PEERS then present did their HOMAGE to the KING, as followeth.

First

## King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

First the *Archbishop* of *Canterbury* kneeling before *His MAJESTIES* Knees, the other *Bisbops* doing the same *behind* and *about* *Him*, did *His HOMAGE*, saying,

*I William, Archbishop of Canterbury, will be Faithful and True, and Faith and Truth will bear unto You, Our Sovereign Lord, and Your Heirs, Kings of England: And I will do, and truly acknowledge the Service of the Lands which I claim to hold of You as in Right of the Church. So help me GOD.*

Then *He* arose, and kissed the *KINGS Left Cheek*, and after him the rest of the *Bisbops* present did the *like*, and retired.

The *NAMES* of the *LORDS SPIRITUAL* who did their *HOMAGE*, were as follows.

*William Lord Archb. of Canterbury.*  
*John Lord Archbishop of York.*  
*Henry Lord Bishop of London.*  
*Nathaniel Lord Bishop of Durham.*  
*Peter Lord Bishop of Winchester.*  
*Thomas Lord Bishop of Lincoln.*  
*John Lord Bishop of Oxford.*  
*Thomas Lord Bishop of Exeter.*

*William Lord Bishop of Worcester.*  
*William Lord Bishop of St. Asaph.*  
*Robert Lord Bishop of Gloucester.*  
*Francis Lord Bishop of Ely.*  
*John Lord Bishop of Bristol.*  
*Thomas Lord Bishop of Rochester, and Dean of Westminster.*  
*Thomas Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells.*

Whilst the *Homage* was doing, the *Lord Thomas Howard* before-mentioned held the *KINGS SCEPTER* with the *Crofs* on the *KINGS Right Hand*, and the *SCEP-TER* with the *Dove* was delivered to the *Earl of Scarefdale*.

Then the *First Duke*, *viz.* *Henry Duke of Norfolk*, having in his *Hand* a *Paper*, containing the *Words of Homage*, accompanied with *Charles Duke of Somerset*, ascended the *Steps of the Throne*; and, being followed by the rest of the *Dukes* then present, (excepting the *Duke of Northumberland* who was not of *Age*) took off his *Coronet*, as the other *Dukes* likewise did, and kneeling down, said for *Himself*, and the rest of the *Dukes* there present, for shortning the *Ceremony*;

*I Henry Duke of Norfolk, do become Your Liege-Man of Life and Limb, and of Earthly Worship: And Faith and Truth I will bear unto You to live and die against all manner of Folks. So help me GOD.*

In like manner the *Marquis of Halifax* did his *Homage* for himself.

Then the *Earl of Oxford*, (Premier Earl) having delivered the *Sword* which he bore, to be held by the *Lord Great Chamberlain* during the *Homage*, accompanied with the *Earl of Kent*, (in regard the *Earl of Shrewsbury*, who was the *Second Earl*, did bear the *Sword Curtana*) ascended the *Steps of the THRONE*, and did his *Homage* in like manner for himself, and all the rest of the *Earls* who attended upon him to signifie their *Contents*.

The *Vicount Mountagu*, accompanied with the *Vicount Falconberg*, did the like for themselves, and the rest of the *Vicounts*.

And the *Lord Bergavenny* and *Lord Audley* did the like for the *Barons*, the First of each *Class* having a *Paper* in his *Hand*, containing the *words of Homage*.

After which the *Dukes* re-ascended the *THRONE*, and taking off their *Coronets*, touched the *CROWN* upon the *KINGS Head*, promising by that *Ceremony* to support it with all their *Power*; and, *kissing the KINGS Left Cheek*, were, of *His Majesties* abundant *Grace*, severally *kissed by Him* at the same time, and so descended.

The rest of the Degrees of the Nobility did the like, every Man for himself in Order, and severally kissed the KING'S Cheek, and were kissed by Him.

The Names of the Lords Temporal who did their Homage, were as follows.

Henry Duke of Norfolk.  
Charles Duke of Somerset.  
George Duke of Buckingham.  
Christopher Duke of Albemarle.  
Henry Duke of Grafton.  
James Duke of Ormond.  
Henry Duke of Beaufort.

George Marquis of Halifax.

Aubrey Earl of Oxford.  
Charles Earl of Shrewsbury.  
Anthony Earl of Kent.  
William Earl of Derby.  
John Earl of Rutland.  
Theophilus Earl of Huntingdon.  
Thomas Earl of Pembroke.  
Charles Earl of Dorset.  
John Earl of Exeter.  
John Earl of Bridgewater.  
William Earl of Devonshire.  
William Earl of Denbigh.  
Gilbert Earl of Clare.  
Charles Earl of Westmerland.  
Charles Earl of Manchester.  
John Earl of Mulgrave.

Thomas Earl Rivers.  
Robert Earl of Lindsey.  
Henry Earl of Peterborough.  
Thomas Earl of Stamford.  
Charles Earl of Cawravon.  
Philip Earl of Chesterfield.  
Robert Earl of Sunderland.  
Robert Earl of Scarsdale.  
Henry Earl of Clarendon.  
Robert Earl of Cardigan.  
Arthur Earl of Anglesey.  
Edward Earl of Carlisle.  
William Earl of Crazeen.  
Robert Earl of Ailesbury.  
Richard Earl of Burlington.  
William Earl of Powis.  
Edward Earl of Lichfield.  
Thomas Earl of Danby.  
Thomas Earl of Suffex.  
Lewis Earl of Feversham.  
Charles Earl of Macclesfield.

John Earl of Radnor.  
William Earl of Yarmouth.  
George Earl of Berkeley.  
Daniel Earl of Nottingham.  
Laurence Earl of Rochester.  
James Earl of Abingdon.  
Edward Earl of Gainesborough.  
Thomas Earl of Plymouth.

Francis Vicount Mountague.  
Thomas Vicount Falconberg.  
Francis Vicount Newport.  
Thomas Vicount Weymouth.  
Christopher Vicount Hatton.

George Lord Bergavenny.  
Mervin Lord Audley.  
Charles Lord La Warr.  
Robert Lord Ferrers.  
Henry Lord Grey (of Ruthyn.)  
William Lord Stourton.  
Coniers Lord Coniers.  
William Lord Paget.  
Charles Lord North.  
Robert Lord Hundon.  
Thomas Lord Petre.  
Charles Lord Gerard of Bromley.  
Christopher Lord Tenham.  
Foulk Lord Brook.  
John Lord Lovelace.  
William Lord Maynard.  
John Lord Coventry.  
Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury.  
Thomas Lord Leigh.  
William Lord Byron.  
Francis Lord Carrington.  
William Lord VViddrington.  
Edward Lord Ward.  
Thomas Lord Colepeper.  
Charles Lord Lucas.  
Edward Lord Rockingham.  
Robert Lord Lexington.  
John Lord Berkeley of Stratton.  
Francis Lord Holles.  
Charles Lord Cornwallis.  
Henry Lord De la Mer.  
Thomas Lord Crew.

*Richard*

Richard Lord Butler of *Vveston*.  
 Richard Lord Lumley.  
 John Lord *Ossulston*.  
 George Lord Dartmouth.

Ralph Lord Stawell.  
 Francis Lord *Gulford*.  
 Sidney Lord *Godolphin*.  
 In all 97.

During the Solemnity of the *Homage*, the Vicount Newport, Treasurer of His MAJESTIES Household, attended by Garter and the Usher of the Black Rod, began to throw amongst the People from the South, West, and North Sides of the Theatre, MEDALS of Gold and Silver, prepared for that purpose, as Their MAJESTIES Princely Donative or Largess; which he continued to do till after the QUEEN was Crowned.

These Medals were of two sorts, one in Commemoration of the KINGS CORONATION, the other of the QUEENS.

That of the KING, was impressed on one side with His MAJESTIES Head, incircled with a Wreath of Laurel, and circumscribed, IACOBUS. II. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REX. And on the Reverse, a Chaplet of Laurel upon a Cushion; and over it, a Hand issuing forth of a Cloud, holding an Imperial Diadem, with this CircumscriptioN, A. MILITARI AD. REGIAM. And under the Cushion, INAVGVRAT. 23. Ap. 1685. The Figure whereof is here exhibited.



That of the QUEEN was Impressed on one side with Her MAJESTIES Head, incircled likewise with a Laurel, circumscribed, MARIA. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REGINA. And on the other side, a Lady Clothed in a long Stole, or antient Roman Habit, sitting on a Rock, her Head Crowned also with Laurel, over which are these words, O. DEA. CERTE. The Figure of which is here reprented.



**Note.** That during the Ceremony of the Homage, if there had been a General Pardon, it should have been read publickly by the Lord Keeper, attended by Garter and the Usher of the Black Rod, at the three Sides of the Theatre before-mentioned: But the KING at that time intended to pass the same in the first Session of His Parliament, had not the misl Unnatural Rebellion, which hapned shortly after, occasioned the deferring it till March following.

In the mean time the Gentlemen of the Chapel Royal, with the Instrumental Music, and the Choir of Westminster, sang and played together this **\* Verse-Anthem**, \* Composed by Dr. Blow.  
 as a solemn Conclusion of the KINGS part of the CORONATION.

ANTHEM

## ANTHEM VIII.

Psalms 89. Ver. 20. God spake sometimes in Visions unto his Saints, and said :  
 I have laid help upon one that is Mighty.  
 Ver. 21. I have found David my Servant : With my Holy Oyl have I Anointed  
 him.  
 Ver. 22. My Hand shall hold him fast : And my Arm shall strengthen him.  
 Ver. 23. The Enemy shall not be able to do him Violence : The Son of Wickedness  
 shall not hurt him.  
 Ver. 24. I will smite down his Foes before his Face : And plague them that hate  
 him.  
 Ver. 25. But my Faithfulness and my Mercy shall be with him : And in my Name  
 shall his Horn be exalted.  
 Ver. 26. I will set his Dominion also in the Sea : And his Right Hand in the  
 Flouds.  
 Ver. 27. He shall cry unto me, Thou art my Father : My God, and the Rock of  
 my Salvation.  
 Ver. 28. And I will make him my First-born : Higher than the Kings of the  
 Earth.  
 Ver. 29. My Mercy will I keep for him for evermore : And my Covenant shall  
 stand fast with him.  
 Ver. 30. His Seed also will I make to endure for ever : And his Throne as the  
 Days of Heaven.

*AMEN. ALLELUJAH.*

At the end of which *Anthem*, the *Trumpets* sounded, and the *Drums* did beat,  
 and all the *People* shouted, crying out,

*GOD SAVE THE KING.*

## Sect. XII. The Anointing, Crowning, and Inthroning of the QUEEN.

**T**HE *Anthem* being ended, the *Archbishop* of *Canterbury* went to the *Altar* ;  
 and being there, the **QUEEN** arose from *Her Chair*, on the *South-Side* of  
*the Area*, where She had repos'd *Her Self*, during the time that the **KING** was  
*Anointed*, *Crowned*, and *Inthronized*; and, being supported by the *Two Bishops*,  
 went towards the *Altar*, attended by the *Duchess of Norfolk*, and the *Four Ladies  
 Attendants* who constantly bore *Her MAJESTIES Train*, together with the *Ladies of  
 the Bedchamber*, &c. and kneeled down at the *Steps* of the *Altar*, the *Carpets*  
 and *Cushions* being spread and laid there for *Her*, in like manner as they had been  
 before for the **KING**.

Then the *Archbishop*, being at the *North-Side* of the *Altar*, said this *Prayer*:

*Almighty and Everlasting God, the Fountain of all Goodness, Give Ear, we beseech  
 Thee, to Our Prayers, and multiply Thy Blessings upon this Thy Servant,  
 whom, in Thy Name, with all humble Devotion, we Consecrate Our QUEEN,  
 &c.*

This

This done, the QUEEN arose, and went to the *Faldstool*, at which She was to be *Anointed* and *Crowned*, placed between King Edwards *Chair* and the *Steps* of the *Altar*, where the *Countess* of Peterborow, *Grome* of the *Stole* to Her MAJESTY, (with the Two *Ladies* of the *Bedchamber*, assisted by the *Queens Women*,) took off Her Rich *CIRCLE*, or *CORONET*.

Then the QUEEN kneeled down, and the *Archbishop* poured the *HOLY OYL* on the *Crown* of Her *Head*, in form of a *Cross*, using these words,

*In the Name of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, let the Anointing of this OYL increase Thine Honour, &c.*

After which, the same *Lady*, assisted as before, opened Her Apparel for the *Anointing* Her MAJESTY on the *Breast*, which the *Archbishop* also performed, pouring on the *Holy Oyl* in form of a *Cross*, and using the same words; *viz.*

*In the Name of the Father, &c.*

After this, the *Archbishop* said this *Prayer*:

*Almighty and Everlasting God, We beseech Thee, of Thy Abundant Goodness, pour out the Spirit of Thy Grace and Blessing upon this Thy Servant QUEEN MARY, &c.*

Then the said great *Lady*, with her Assistants, (having first dried the place Anointed with Fine Cotton-Wool,) closed the QUEENS Robes at Her Breast, and after put a *Linnen Coif* upon Her Head, because of the *Anointing*.

Which done, the *Archbishop* put the *RING* (which he received from the *Master* of the *Jewel-House*) on the *Fourth Finger* of the QUEENS *Right Hand*, saying,

*Receive this RING, the Seal of a Sincere Faith, &c.*

Then the *Archbishop* took the *CROWN* in his *Hands* from off the *Altar*, and reverently set it upon the QUEENS *Head*, saying,

*Receive the CROWN of Glory, Honour and Joy; and God, the Crown of the Faithful, who, by Our Episcopal Hands (though most unworthy) hath this Day set a CROWN of pure Gold upon Thy Head, Enrich, &c.*

The QUEEN being *CROWNED*, all the *Peeres* (whose Names are mentioned before in the *Grand Proceeding*, being in Number Sixty Three,) put on their *CORONETS*.

This done, the *Archbishop* put the *SCEPTER* with the *Cross* into Her MAJESTIES *Right Hand*, and the *IVORY ROD* with the *Dove* into Her *Left Hand*, and said the following *Prayer*:

*O LORD, the Fountain of all good Things, and the Giver of all Perfection, Grant unto this Thy Servant MARY, Our QUEEN, &c.*

The QUEEN being thus *ANOINTED* and *CROWNED*, and having received all Her Royal *Ornaments*, the *Choirs* sang the following *\*Verse-Anthem*, performed by the whole *Consort of Voices* and *Instruments*.

\* Composed by  
Mr. Hen. Purcell

## ANTHEM IX.

Psalm 45. Ver. 1. *My Heart is Inditing of a good Matter ; I speak of the Things which I have made unto the King.* Ver. 10. *At His Right Hand shall stand the Queen,* Ver. 14. *all Glorious within, Her Clothing is of wrought Gold.* Ver. 15. *She shall be brought unto the King in Rayment of Needle-work ; the Virgins that follow Her shall bear Her Company.* Ver. 16. *With Joy and Gladness shall they be brought, and shall enter into the Kings Palace.*

Ver. 11. *Hearken, O Daughter, and consider, incline Thine Ear, forget also Thine own People, and Thy Fathers House.* Ver. 17. *In stead of Thy Fathers, thou shalt have Children, whom Thou mayst make Princes in all Lands.*

Psalm 147. Ver. 12. *Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem : Praise Thy God, O Zion.* Isaiah 49. Ver. 23. *For Kings shall be Thy Nursing Fathers, and Their Queens Thy Nursing Mothers.* AMEN. ALLELUIA.

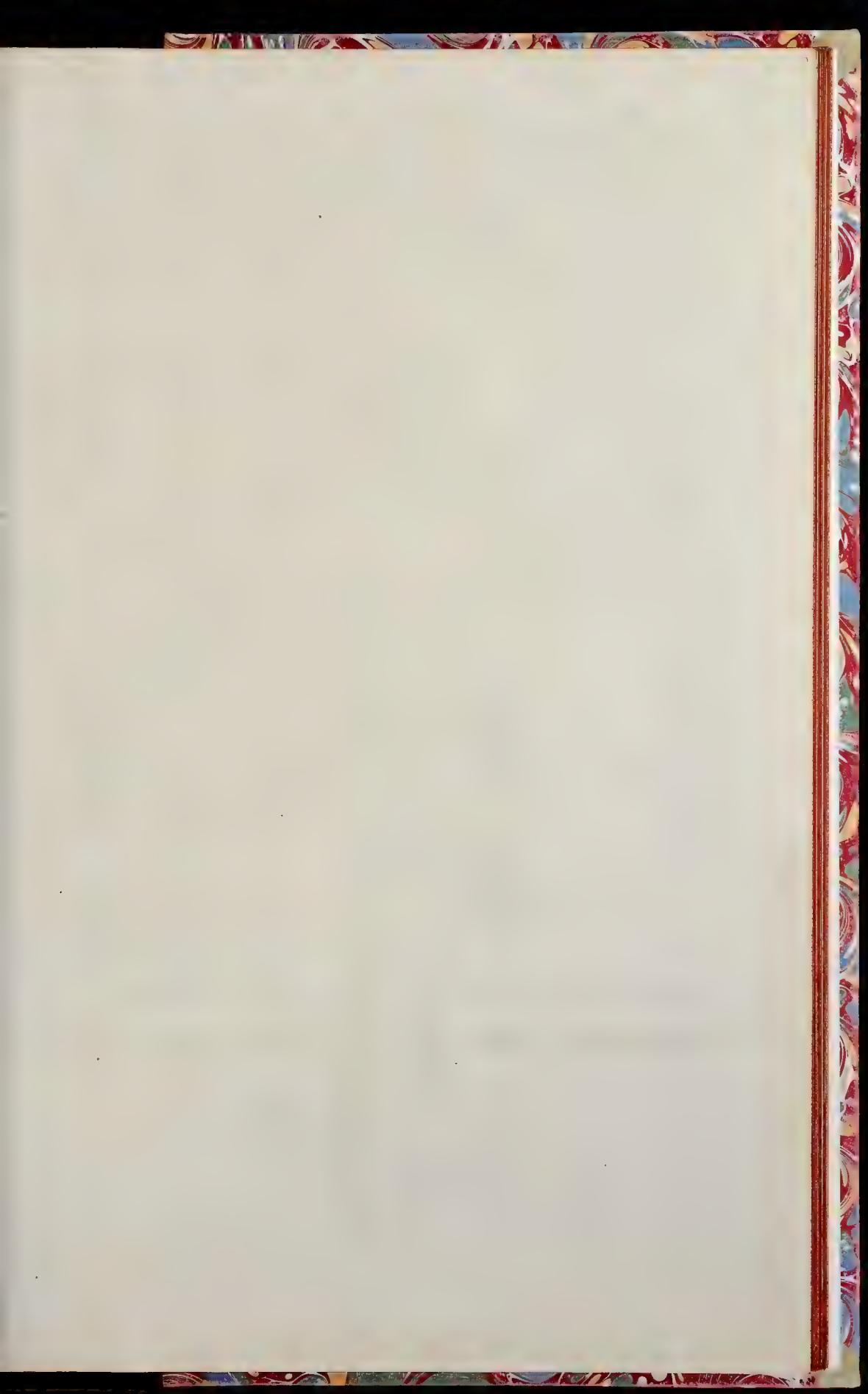
As soon as this *Anthem* began, the QUEEN arose from Her *Faldstool*; and, being supported by the Two *Bishops*, and Her Train born, and attended as before, went up to the *Theatre*; and as She approached towards the KING, bowed Her Self reverently to *HIS MAJESTY* sitting upon *His Throne*; and so was Conducted to Her Own *THRONE* on the Left Hand of the KING, where She reposed Her Self till the *Anthem* was ended.

After the *Anthem*, (there being no *Communion*,) the KING and QUEEN descended, and kneeled at Their *Faldstools* upon the *Theatre*, at the Foot of Their *Thrones*, whilst the *Archbishop* said the *Final Prayers*.

1. *Affit Us mercifully, O Lord, in these Our Supplications and Prayers, &c*
2. *O Lord Our God, who Upboldest and Governest all Things in Heaven and in Earth, Receive Our humble Prayers, with Our Thanksgivings, for Our Sovereign Lord JAMES, set over Us, by Thy Grace and Providence, to be Our KING : And so, together with Him, Bless His Royal Consort Our Gracious QUEEN MARY, Catherine the Queen Dowager, Their Royal Highnesses Mary the Princess of Orange, and the Princess Anne of Denmark, and the whole Royal Family, &c.*
3. *And grant, O Lord, We beseech Thee, That the Course of this World, &c.*

After which, the *Archbishop* pronounced the Benediction, *viz.*

*The Peace of God, which passeth all Understanding, &c.*



# The INTHRONIZATION of Their MAJESTIES

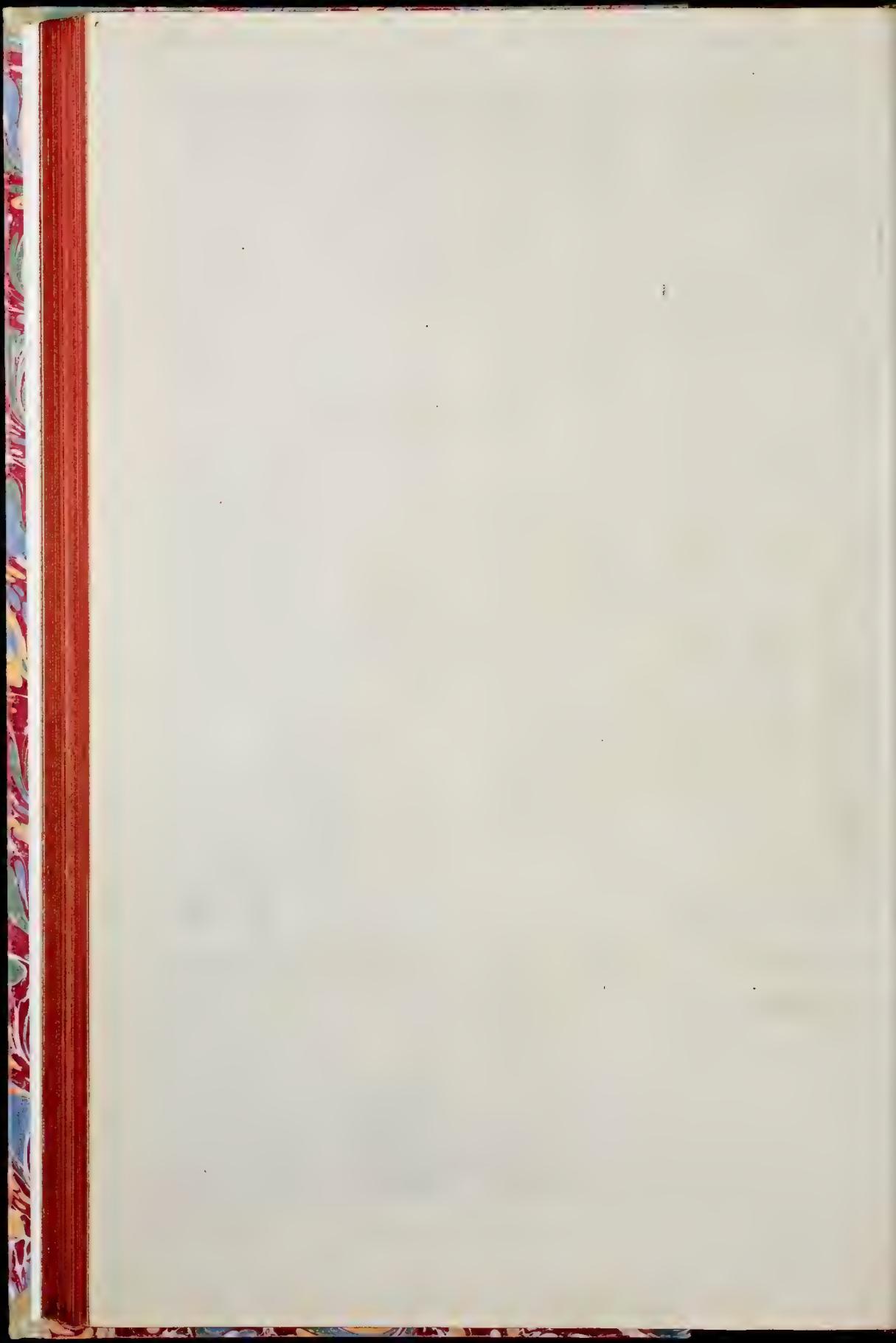


A. The KING. B. The D<sup>r</sup>. T. m<sup>r</sup>. General. C. The Bishop of Durham. D. The Bishop of Bath and Wells. E. The Lord Chancellor. F. The Queen. G. The Bishop of London. H. The Bishop of Winchester. I. The Duke of Norfolk. P. The Comptroller of the Household.

# King JAMES the Second and Queen MARY.



Chamberlain. F. The Earl of Oxford. G. The Earl of Shrewsbury. H. The Earl of Derby. I. The Earl of Pembroke. K. The Queen's Chamberlain. L. Dukes. S. Duchesses. T. Herald of Arms. V. Pursuivants of Arms.





## C H A P. VII.

*The RECESS, and Manner of Their MAJESTIES Return to Westminster-Hall.*

THE CEREMONY of Their MAJESTIES CORONATION being thus performed, the KING arose, having the *Crown* on *His Head*, and both the *Scepters* in *His Hands*; and being attended by the *Great Officers* and the *Lords* who carried the *Four Swords*; and the other *Lords* who carried *St. Edwards Staff*, the *Spurs* and *Orb*, (*viz.* The Earl of *Ailesbury*, the Lord *Grey*, and the Duke of *Somerset*,) having again received them from off the *High Altar*, and bearing them before *His MAJESTY*, and the Lord *Thomas Howard* supporting *His MAJESTIES Right Arm*, the KING descended from the *Theatre*, and passed through the *Door* on the *South-Side* of the *High Altar*, into *St. Edwards Chapel*, and came before the *Altar*, at the Head of *St. Edwards Shrine* or *Tomb*, where the *Regalia* before-mentioned, *viz.* the *Staff*, *Spurs* and *Orb*, were delivered to the *Dean of Westminster*, who laid them on the said *Altar*, the *Organs* playing all the while.

The QUEEN also, descending from the *Theatre* at the same time with the KING, passed by the *High Altar*, through the *Door* on the *North-Side* thereof, into *St. Edwards Chapel*, having Her *Crown* on Her *Head*, and Her *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod* in Her *Hands*, (attended as before) and repaired also to the *Altar* in the said *Chapel*.

Then the KING delivered the *Two Scepters* to the *Archbishop*, who laid them upon the *Altar*; and *His MAJESTY* taking off His *CROWN*, delivered it also to the *Archbishop*, who placed it upon the said *Altar*.

The QUEEN also delivered Her *Two Scepters* to the *Archbishop*; and taking off Her *CROWN*, delivered it likewise to *Him*; all which he placed upon the *Altar*.

This done, the KING withdrew into *His Traverse*, at the *VWest-End* of the said *Chapel*, where He sat down in *His Chair*, and was Distrobed, by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, of the *Robes* called *St. Edwards*, which were delivered to the *Dean of Westminster*, who laid them upon the *Altar* before-mentioned.

The QUEEN likewise retired to *Her Traverse* on the *Left Hand* of the KINGs, and there repos'd Her Self, until the KING was revested.

The

The KING, being Distrobed of St. Edwards Robes, was Arrayed, by the Lord Great Chamberlain, in His Royal Robes of Purple Velvet, Furred with Ermine, which were before laid ready, in the Traverse, in order thereunto.

Then the KING and QUEEN coming before St. Edwards Altar, the Archbi<sup>b</sup>op (being still revested as before,) put Two other IMPERIAL CROWNS upon their MAJESTIES Heads, with Caps of Purple Velvet, viz. The CROWN of STATE upon the KING'S Head, and an exceeding Rich CROWN upon the QUEEN'S, which Their MAJESTIES continued to wear all the rest of the Day.

The Archbi<sup>b</sup>op also put into the KING'S Right Hand the Scepter with the Crofs, and into His Left Hand the Orb, or Globe with the Crofs; and into the QUEEN'S Right Hand Her Scepter with the Crofs, and into Her Left Hand the Ivory Rod with the Dove: Which done, the Archbi<sup>b</sup>op and Bishops devestd themselves of their Copes, and left them there, proceeding in their Rouchets, or usual Habit.

Whilst the KING and QUEEN were in St. Edwards Chapel, the Officers of Arms called in Order such only as were to return to Westminister-Hall; (for the Prebendaries of Westminister and the Choirs were not to go back in the Proceeding to the Hall,) and drew them down, out of the Choir, into the Body of the Church.

Then the QUEEN, having Her CROWN on Her Head, and the Scepter and Ivory Rod in Her Hands, and being supported and attended, and Her Train born as before, proceeded from St. Edwards Chapel over the Theatre, by the North-Side of Her Throne, and so through the Choir, in the same manner as She came to the Church, (saving that the Lords, who bore Her Regalia thither, went not now immediately before Her, but repaired to their respective places in the Proceeding, according to their severall Degrees,) and was again received under Her Canopy by the Barons of the Cinque-Ports, who attended, without the Door of the Choir, for that purpose.

The KING likewise, having the Four Swords, and the Scepter with the Dove born before Him, with His CROWN on His Head, and in His Hands the Scepter with the Crofs, and the Orb, the Lord Thomas Howard supporting His Right Arm, proceeded out of St. Edwards Chapel, assisted, and attended, and His Train born as before, and passed over the Theatre by the South-Side of His Throne, and so through the Choir, in the same manner as He came to the Church, [saving that the Lords, who, in the former Proceeding, carried any of the Regalia, which were now left behind in St. Edwards Chapel, (as the Spurs and Staff,) or which His MAJESTY did now bear Himself, (as the Orb, and Scepter with the Crofs,) went now in their respective Places in the Proceeding, according to their severall Degrees,] and was received in like manner under His Canopy by the Barons of the Cinque-Ports at the Choir Door.

Thus this most Glorious and Splendid Assembly, Proceeded down the Body of the Church, through the great West-Door, and so returned to Westminister-Hall, by the same way it came; The Dukes of Normandy and Aquitain wearing their Caps of Estate, the Peers and Peereses their Coronets, the Bishops their Caps, and the Kings of Arms their Coronets, according to the Scheme following.

First,

A Fife.

Drums Four, in a Rank.

The Drum-Major.

Trumpets Eight, Four in a Rank.

Kettle-Drums.

Trumpets Eight, Four in a Rank.

The Sergeant-Trumpeter.

The Six Clerks in Chancery, Four and Two.

The Kings Chaplains having Dignities, Four a-Breast, in Number 14.

Aldermen of London, Four a-Breast, in Number 21.

Masters in Chancery, Four a-Breast, in Number 10.

The Kings Sergeants at Law, Four a-Breast, in Number 5.

The Kings Sollicitor.      The Kings Attorney.

The Kings Antient Sergeant.

Esquires of the Body, Two.

Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber, Four a-Breast, in Number 27.

Barons of the Exchequer, and Justices of both Benches, in their Order, Four a-Breast, in Number 9.

The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer.      The Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.

The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench.

The Kings Sergeant Porter.

The Master of the Jewel-House.

Knights Privy Councillors, Two.

Two Pursuivants of Arms.

BARONESSES, Four a-Breast, in Number 21. wearing their Coronets, as did all the rest of the Peereffes.

BARONS, Four a-Breast, in Number 37. [by reason the Lord Grey (of Ruthin) who before carried the Spurs, went now in his place as a Baron,] wearing their Coronets, as the rest of the Peers did.

BISHOPS, Four a-Breast, in Number 9. by reason the Bishop of Rochester, who before went as Dean of Westminster, returned now in his Place as a Bishop; These all wore their Square Caps.

Two Pursuivants of Arms.

VICOUNTESSES, Three.

VICOUNTS, Four a-Breast, in Number Five.

Two Heralds of Arms.

COUNTESSES, Four a-Breast, in Number Twenty Nine.

EARLS, Four a-Breast, in Number 37; by reasoun the Earl of Dorset, who, in the former PROCEEDING, bore the *Queens Ivory Rod*, and the Earl of Rutland her Scepter with the Croſſ; As also the Earl of Ailesbury, who before carried St. Edwards Staff, and the Earl of Peterborow the Kings Scepter with the Croſſ, returned now in their reſpective places as Earls.

Two Heralds.

A MARCHIONESS.

A Herald.

DUCHESSES, Four a-Breast, in Number Eight.

DUKES Three; in regard the Duke of Beaufort, who, in the former Proceeding, bore the *Queens Crown*, and the Duke of Somerset the Orb with the Croſſ, went now in their Places as Dukes.

The Two Provincial Kings of Arms.

The Lord Privy Seal.

The Lord President of the Council.

The Lord Treasurer.

The Lord Archbiſhop of York.

The Lord Keeper of the Great Seal.

The Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury.

The Duke of Aquitain.

The Duke of Normandy.

The QUEENS Vice-Chamberlain.

Two Gentlemen Uffers.

The QUEENS Lord Chamberlain.

Sergeants at  
Arms, Four.

Gentlemen Pursuivants,  
in Number Ten.

The Bishop  
of Wincheſter, wearing  
his Square  
Cap.

In Her Robes of Purple Velvet as before, and on Her Head a very Rich Crown, bearing the Scepter with the Croſſ in Her Right Hand, and the Ivory Rod in Her Left, under Her Canopy, supported by 16 Barons of the *Cinque-Ports*.

The Bishop  
of London,  
wearing his  
Square Cap.

Her MAJESIES Train, born by the Duchess of Norfolk, assisted by the Four Earls Daughters.

Gentlemen Pursuivants,  
in Number Ten.

Two

**Two Ladies of the QUEENS Bedchamber.**

**Two of Her MAJESTIES Women.**

**The Third Sword.**

*Curtana.*

**The Second Sword.**

**The Lord Mayor  
of London.**

**Garter Principal  
King of Arms.**

**The Gentleman-Usher of  
the Black Rod.**

Sergeants at  
Arms, Four.

**The Lord Great Chamberlain.**

**The Earl  
Marshal.**

**The Sword which the Earl of  
Oxford redeemed, born naked.**

**The Lord High  
Constable.**

Sergeants at  
Arms, Four.

**The Lord High Steward.**

**The Scepter with the Dove.**

## THE K I N G,

**The Lord  
Thomas  
Howard.**

**The Bishop  
of Bath and  
Wells, wear-  
ing his  
Square Cap.**

In His Robes of Purple Velvet, Furred with Ermine, and the CROWN of State on His Head, bearing St. Edwards Scepter with the Cros in His Right Hand, and the Orb with the Cros in His Left, under His Canopy, supported by 16 Barons of the Cinque-Ports.

**The Bishop  
of Durham,  
wearing his  
Square Cap.**

Gentlemen Penitiners,  
in Number Ten.

**His MAJESTIES Train,** born by Four Earls Eldest Sons, assisted by the Master of the Robes.

**The Captain of  
the Yeomen of  
the Guard.**

**The Captain of the Troop of His  
MAJESTIES Horse-Guards then  
in waiting.**

**The Captain of the  
Band of Gentle-  
men Penitiners.**

**A Gentleman of the Bedchamber.**

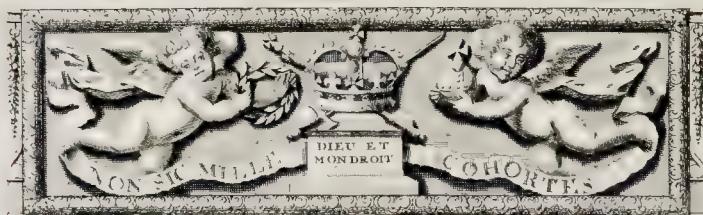
**Two Gromes of the Bedchamber.**

**The Yeomen of the Guard, Four a-Breast, in Number an Hundred.**

All the Way, from the Church to the Hall, the Drums beat; the Trumpets sounded, and the Vaft Multitude of Beholders, filling the Air with Loud Acclamations and Shouts, and hearty Prayers for Their MAJESTIES Long Life and Prosperity, expressed not only the most Ardent and Dutiful Affections, but also the utmost height of Joy and Satisfaction.

THE

Gentlemen Penitiners,  
in Number Ten.



THE  
ROYAL FEAST  
IN  
Westminster-Hall.

C H A P. VIII.

*The Manner of Covering and Furnishing Their MAJESTIES Table, and Those of the Nobility, and Others, who were to Dine in Westminster-Hall.*

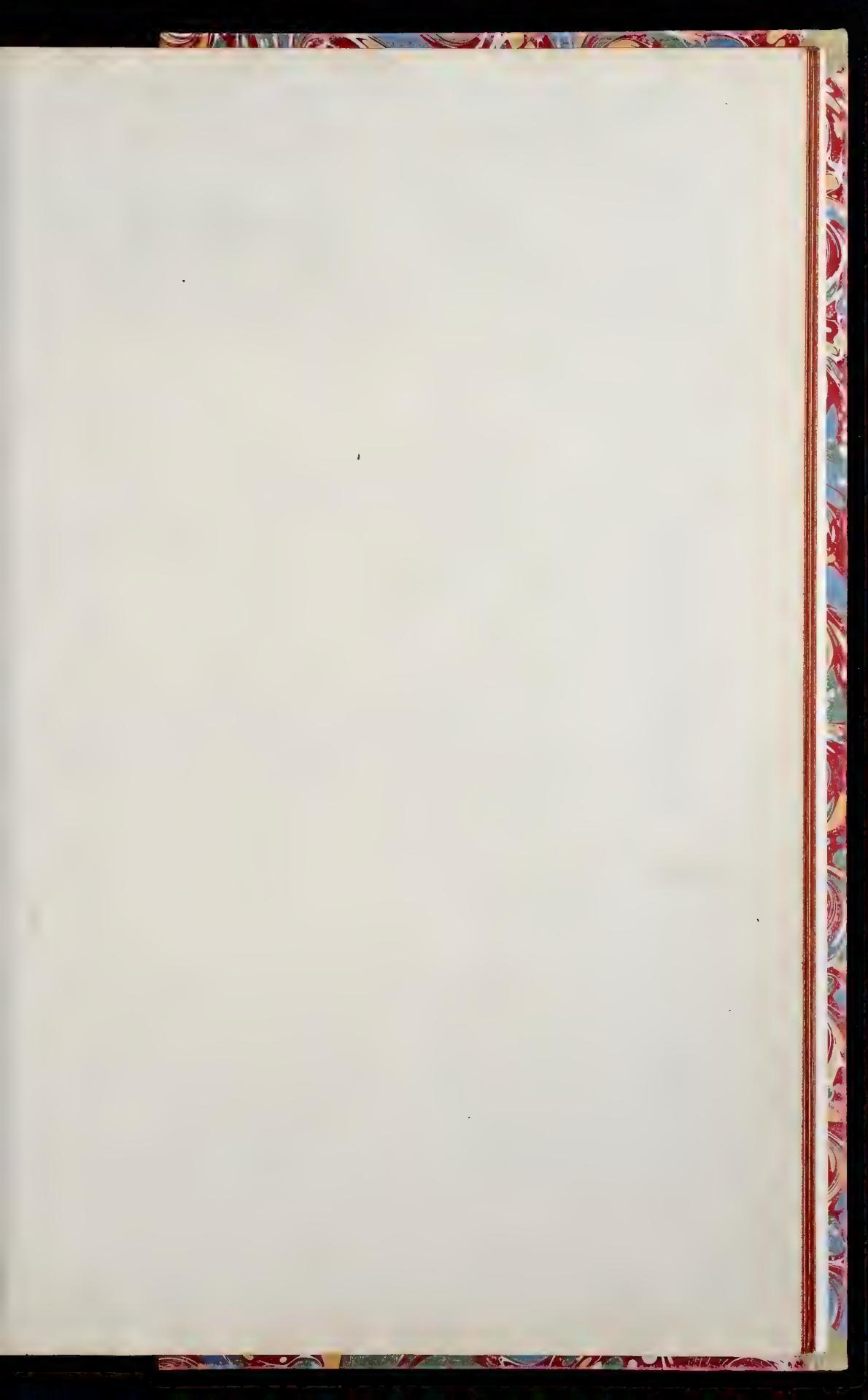


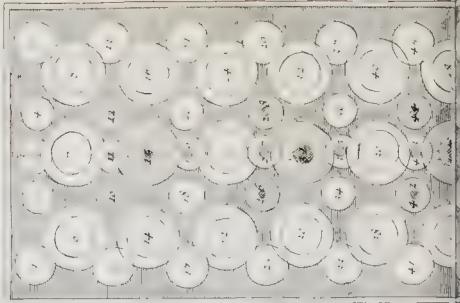
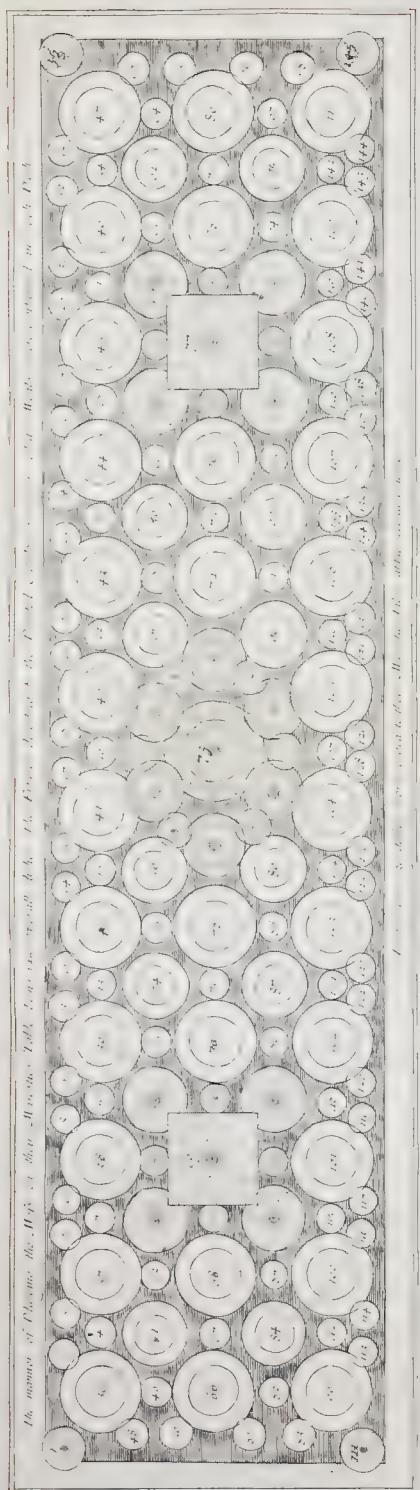
WHILE the Office of the CORONATION was performing in the Church, the Table, whereat Their MAJESTIES were to Dine in Westminster-Hall, was Covered in manner following.

First, *Edward Wynn Esq; Sergeant of the Envry*, together with *Mr. Burley Fen, Gentleman of the Envry*, (who should have been preceded by *Two Sergeants at Arms*, bearing their *Maces* on their Shoulders,) made their Obeisances, and brought up the *Table-Linnen*, and *Covered Their MAJESTIES Table*.

Then the Officers of the Pantry, *viz. Richard Walker, Gentleman of the Pantry*, and *Mr. William Lingen his Assistant*, (who should have been preceded in like manner by *Two Sergeants at Arms*,) set the KING'S SALT of STATE and CADINET on the Table, and another CADINET for the QUEEN.

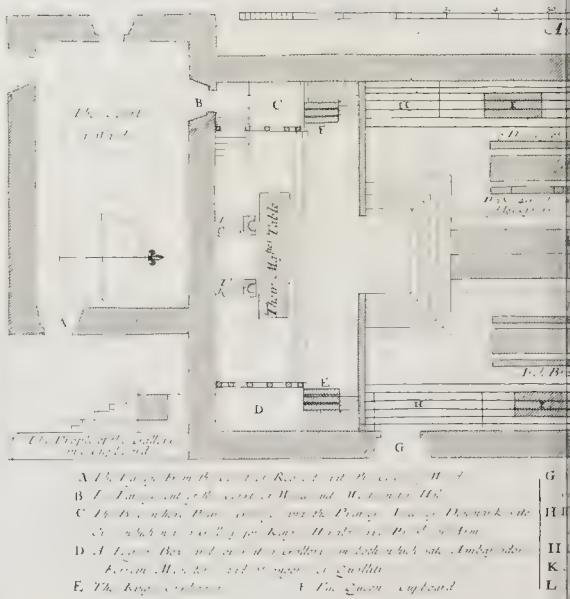
Which done, Their MAJESTIES Table was furnished by *Patrick Lamb Esq;* the KING'S Master Cook, with an AMBIGUE of 99 Dishes of the most Excellent and Choiceft of all sorts of Cold Meats, both Flesh and Fish, excellently well Dressed and Ordered all manner of ways, which were brought up by the Gentlemen who served at Their MAJESTIES Cupboards. And in three very great Chargers, and 14 large Basins, Dryed Sweet-Meats, and Plates of all sorts of Jellies, Bla-mange, &c. with Salads of all kinds, were likewise brought up; and all the Provisions



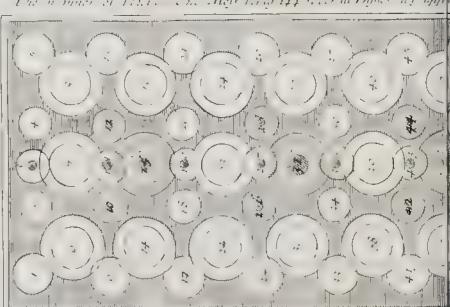


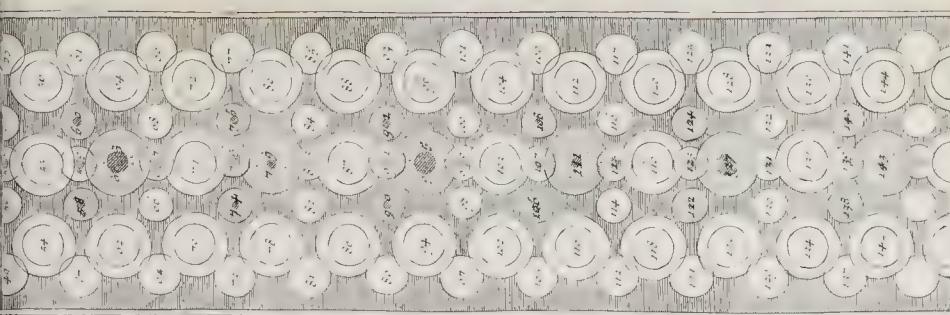
The number of Plants the first Year will require 100 Pounds of

## A Ground Plot of WESTMINSTER Cupboards, Galleries



A. The <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>The Psalter</i> , <i>The Psalms</i> , & <i>Hymns</i>	G
B. <i>The Litany</i> , <i>The Confession</i> , <i>Worship</i> , <i>Worship</i> , <i>Hymns</i>	H
C. <i>The Psalter</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>over the Psalms</i> , <i>Liturgy</i> , <i>Divine Service</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>Worship</i> , <i>Worship</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i>	I
D. <i>Lectionary</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i>	II
E. <i>The Psalter</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i>	K
F. <i>The Psalter</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i> , <i>Prayer Book</i>	L

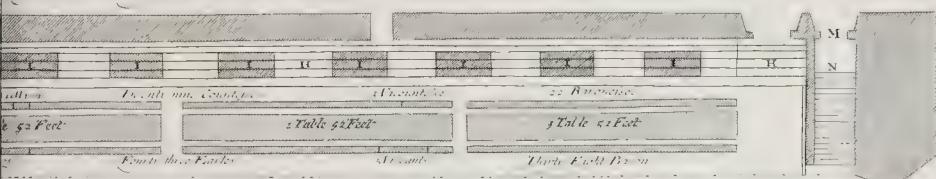




part of the Table of the Rose and Thorne, the Fineness, Directions to the Printed Catalogue, showing what Meats were contained in each Dish.

**R HALL**, shewing the Position and Dimensions of the severall Tables, Seats, &c. on the day of their Majesties Coronation, 25 Apr. 1685

of Feet, according to 20 Feet in an Inch.



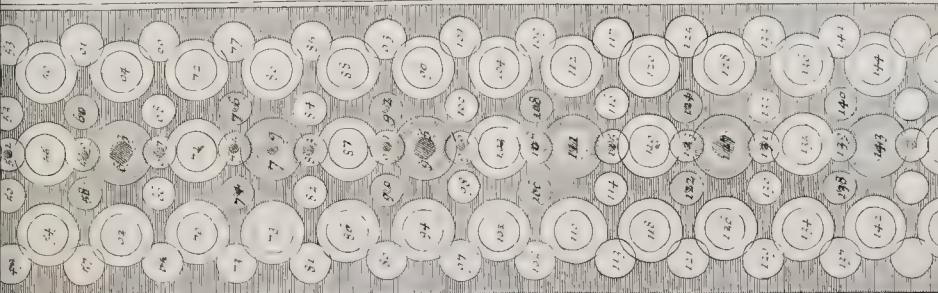
Breaths of Blue Cloth spread all along the way from the Stone steps  
in the Hall to the rest of the way leading to the Theatre in the Church



Door through which the Procession did enter into Westminster Hall  
is the Court of Requests  
the Gallery on both sides the Hall at the Upper end of which on the  
one side sat Spectators of first Quality and on the Queen's side the Duke  
of York, on the other side under the said Galleries  
a door through which the Hall was brought in from the Chequers and  
Bags into the Hall given the name

- M The stairs not mentioned before, leading up to the Court of Requests, over which was a gallery for Spectators
- N The Stone steps leading up to the Court of Requests, over which was a gallery for Spectators
- O The Stone steps leading up to several spaces belonging to the Exchequer over which was a gallery for Spectators
- P A Porch erected at the end of North side leading into the New Palace, over which was a gallery for the Chamberlains and Kitchen Masters

part of Table of Knights, Ladies, and Persons of King's Ports. The plates, Directions to the Printed Catalogue, showing what meats were contained in each Dish.





visions served in *Dishes* of proper Sizes, with *Plates* and *Glasses* to fill up every little Vacancy between the *Dishes*, which were set upon *Stands* of several heights, and all so equally mixed, that it made an extraordinary good appearance; and was every part of it most delicious and admirable Food: And void places were left for the *Hot Meat*, which was to be served up after Their MAJESTIES return into the *Hall*.

The Names of the Officers who attended at Their MAJESTIES *Cupboards*, and brought up the said *Ambigue*, were as follows.

For the KING'S *Cupboard*, Mr. Richard Walker, Gentleman of the KING'S *Pantry*. Mr. Burley Fenn, Gentleman of the *Ewry*. Mr. David Lloyd, Gentleman of the *Buttery*. Mr. Richard Flinton Gentleman, and Mr. Richard Dolton Yeoman, of the *Cellar*. Which five Officers had each of them an *Assistant*.

For the QUEEN'S *Cupboard*, Mr. William Lingen, *Crome* of the *Pantry*. Mr. Josias Poulter, *Crome* of the *Ewry*. Mr. Nicholas le Point, *Yeoman* of the *Cellar*; and their three *Assistants*.

This done, the Six other *Tables* below in the *Body* of the *Hall*, *viz.* Three on each Side, were furnished in all respects as was their MAJESTIES *Table*, with a like *Ambigue* of 1270 *Dishes*, in Eight *Messes*, and 118 *Dishes* Surplusage, accounting 144 *Dishes*, great and small, to a *Mess*; which was brought up by the Persons who attended at the 16 *Cupboards* in the *Hall*, in all 128 Persons, *viz.* For each *Cupboard* a *Principal* and an *Assistant*, according to the Four several Offices of the *Pantry*, *Ewry*, *Buttery* and *Cellar* above-mentioned, which were many of them *Servants* to His late MAJESTY; and the rest, for the most part, *Noblemen's Servants*, capable of such Busines. And each *Mess* was conducted by a several *Sewer*, and followed by a *Clerk* of the *Kitchin*, *viz.* Mr. John Manley, Mr. Thomas Vivian, Mr. Henry Gascoigne, Mr. William Yardley, Mr. James Halsey, Mr. Charles Toll, Mr. Charles Morgan, Mr. Thomas Fox, and Mr. Thomas Webb, Clerks of the *Kitchin*: And Mr. John Thomas, Mr. Jeremiah Bubb, Mr. Noell Glover, Mr. Jeremiah Chaplain, Mr. James Gibbons, Mr. Charles Richards, Mr. Robert Abbott, Mr. Ros Peterman, and Mr. William Savage, *Sewers*.

The First *Table* on the *West-Side* of the *Hall*, designed for the *Dukes* of *Normandy* and *Aquitain*, the Four Great Officers, the *Dukes*, *Duchesses*, *Marchioness*, part of the *Earls* and part of the *Countesses*, contained 213 *Dishes*: The Second *Table* on the *same Side*, designed for the rest of the *Earls* and *Countesses*, the *Viscounts* and *Vicomtesses*, contained 213 *Dishes*: And the Lowest *Table* designed for the *Barons* and *Baroneffes*, contained 213 *Dishes*: In all upon those three *Tables* 639 *Dishes*.

The First *Table*, on the *East-Side* of the *Hall*, designed for the *Archbishops*, *Bishops*, *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, *Judges*, and for the KING'S *Antient Sergeant*, *Attorney* and *Solicitor*, contained 261 *Dishes*: The Second *Table*, designed for the KING'S *Sergeants at Law*, the *Masters* in *Chancery* and *Six Clerks*, and for the *Lord Mayor* and *Aldermen* of *London*, and the Twelve *Principal Citizens*, contained 309 *Dishes*: And lastly, the Third and Lowest *Table* on that Side, prepared for the *Kings*, *Heralds*, and *Pursuivants* of *Arms*, contained 61 *Dishes*. In all, upon these three *Tables* 631 *Dishes*; so that Their MAJESTIES *Table*, with the Six other *Tables*, contained 1369 *Dishes*; besides 46 more of *Hot Meat*, served up to Their MAJESTIES at *First Course*, and 30 at *Second Course*. In all 1445 *Dishes*, according to the SCHEME here exhibited, and CATALOGUES following.

A CATALOGUE of the several *MEATS* contained in the MESS served up to Their MAJESTIES Table at the Upper End of *W<sup>ic</sup>lminster-Hall*, for Their *Coronation-Dinner*, 23 April 1685. The Figures following referring to the Numbers marked on the several Dishes in the Sculpture representing the said Table.

1. Pistachio Cream in Glasses.
2. Anchoviz,
3. Custards,
4. Collar Veal,
5. Lamb-Stones,
6. Cocks-Combs,
7. Marrow Patie,
8. Jelly,
9. Saller,
10. Stags Tongues,
11. Sweet-Breads,
12. Patty Pidgeon,
13. Petty-Toes,
14. Cray Fish,
15. Blumange,
16. Bolonia Sausages,
17. Collops and Eggs
18. Frigase Chick
19. Rabbets Ragou,
20. Oysters Pickled,
21. Portugal Eggs,
22. Dutch Beef,
23. Andoives,
24. Mushrommes,
25. Veal,
26. Hogs Tongues,
27. Cheese-Cakes,
28. Cyprus Birds,
29. Tanfy,
30. Alspargus,
31. A Pudding,
32. Ragou of Oysters,
33. Scallops,
34. Salamagundy,
35. Three Dozen Glasses of Lemon Jelly.
36. Five Neats Tongues, cold.
37. Four Dozen wild Pidgeons, Twelve Larded, hot.
38. A whole Salmon, cold.
39. Eight Pheasants, three Larded, cold.
40. Nine small Pidgeon Pyes, cold.
41. Twenty four Fat Chickens, six Larded, hot.
42. Twelve Crabs, cold.
43. Twenty four Partridges, six Larded, hot.
44. A Dish of Tarts.
45. Soles Marinetterd, cold.
46. Twenty four Tame Pidgeons, six Larded, hot.
47. Four Fawns, two Larded, hot.
48. Four Pulletts la Dobe,
49. Twelve Quails,
50. Four Partridges hast,
51. Ten Oyster Pyes, hot.
52. Sallet.
53. Peafe.
54. Four Dozen of Puddings, hot.
55. Artichokes.
56. Beef a la Royal, hot.
57. An Oglie, hot.
58. Peafe.
59. A Batalia Pye.
60. Artichokes.
61. Sallet.
62. Three Turkeys a la Royal, hot.
63. Four Chicks,
64. Bacon Gamon,
65. Spinage,
66. Three Piggs, hot.
67. Almond Puff.
68. Twelve Stump Pyes, cold.
69. A square Pyramide, rising from Four large Dishes on the Angles, and Four lesser Dishes on the Sides, containing the several Fruits in season, and all manner of Sweet-Meats.
70. A whole Lamb Larded, hot.
71. Twelve Ruff's.
72. Four Dozen Egg-Pyes, cold.
73. A very large Circular Pyramide in the middle of the Table, rising from twelve Dishes in the Circumference, six of which were large, and

- and the other six leſs, containing the ſeveral Fruits in ſeaſon, and all manner of Sweet-Meats.
74. Six Mullets large Souc'd.  
 75. Eight Godwits.  
 76. Eight Neats Tongues and Udders roaſted, hot.  
 77. A ſquare Pyramide, riſing from four large Dishes on the Angles; and four leſſer on the Sides, containing the ſeveral Fruits in ſeaſon, and all manner of Sweet-Meats.  
 78. Eighteen Minc'd Pyes, cold.  
 79. Marrow Tofts.  
 80. Eight Wild Ducks Marinated, hot.  
 81. Gooſberry Tarts,  
 82. Lampreys, { cold.  
 83. Shrimps, {  
 84. Twenty four Puffins, cold.  
 85. Smelts.  
 86. Truſles.  
 87. Four Dozen of Petit-Paties, hot.  
 88. Morels.  
 89. Five Carps, cold.  
 90. Blewmange in Shells, cold.  
 91. Muſrooms.  
 92. Four Doz. of Almond Puddings, hot.  
 93. Aſparagus.  
 94. Eight Ortelans.  
 95. Lamb Sallet, cold.  
 96. Five Partridge Pyes,  
 97. Smelts Marinated, { cold.  
 98. Turt. de Moil,  
 99. Eighteen Turky Chicks, fix Larded, hot.  
 100. Twelve Lobſters, cold.  
 101. Nine Pullets, four Larded, hot.  
 102. Bacon, two Gammons, cold.  
 103. Twelve Leverets, four Larded, hot.  
 104. Sturgeon, cold.  
 105. Twenty four Ducklings, fix Larded, hot.
106. Collar'd Beef, cold.  
 107. Eight Capons, three Larded, hot.  
 108. Five Pullet Pyes, cold.  
 109. Eight Geefe, three Larded, hot.  
 110. Three Souc'd Pigs, cold.  
 111. Three Dozen Glaffes of Jelly.  
 112. Botargo,  
 113. Gerkins, { cold  
 114. Souc'd Trout,  
 115. Sheeps Tongues, {  
 116. Skirrets, { hot.  
 117. Cabbadge Pudding,  
 118. Eight Teals Marin.  
 119. French Beans, { cold.  
 120. Leveret Pye,  
 121. Lemon Sallet,  
 122. Smelts Pickl'd, { cold.  
 123. Periwinkles,  
 124. Chicks, Marl'd,  
 125. Cavear, { cold.  
 126. Olives,  
 127. Prawns,  
 128. Samphire, { cold.  
 129. Trotter Pye,  
 130. Taffata Tarts,  
 131. Razar Fish, { cold.  
 132. Broom Buds,  
 133. Collard Pigs,  
 134. Parmazan, { cold.  
 135. Capers,  
 136. Spinage Tart,  
 137. Whitings Marinated, { cold.  
 138. Cockles,  
 139. Pickl'd Muſrooms,  
 140. Prawns, { cold.  
 141. Mangoes,  
 142. Bacon Pye,  
 143. Cardoons, { cold.  
 144. Souc'd Tench,  
 145. Three Dozen Glaffes of Blumange, cold.

Besides theſe 145 Dishes, there were Thirty more ſerved up to Their MAJESTIES Table, at the Second Course. In all, 175 Dishes.

A CATALOGUE of the several MEATS contained in one MESS of 144 Dishes, placed at the Upper End of the First Table, of the PEERS and PEERESSES, (on the West-side of Westminster-Hall:) The Figures following referring to the Numbers marked on the several Plates in the Sculpture, representing part of the said Table.

1. **A** Ndolioes, hot.
2. Cockles.
3. Sallet.
4. Bologna Sausages.
5. Puddings, hot.
6. Venison Pastie, hot.
7. Apricot and Gooseberry Tarts.
8. Five Capons Marinated, cold.
9. Salamagundy.
10. Sweet-Meats.
11. Sallet.
12. Sweet-Meats.
13. Mangoes.
14. Souc'd Mullets, cold.
15. Sweet-Meats.
16. Chine of Beef, hot.
17. Tanfie.
18. Botargo.
19. Sallet.
20. Hung Beef.
21. Rabbets Frigas'd, hot.
22. Six Pheasants, two Larded, hot.
23. Two Dozen Glasses of Blumange.
24. Five Pullet Pyes, cold.
25. Periwinkles, cold.
26. Sweet-Meats.
27. Sallet.
28. Sweet-Meats.
29. Razaz Fish, cold.
30. Collar'd Eeles, cold.
31. Sweet-Meats.
32. Eighteen Quails, fix Larded, hot.
33. Boil'd Sallet, hot.
34. Pifach Cream.
35. Sallet.
36. Broom Buds.
37. Chickins a la Royal, hot.
38. Beef la Doub, hot.
39. Three Dozen of Cheese-Cakes.
40. Three Pigs Collar'd, cold.
41. Cucumbers, cold.
42. Sweet-Meats.
43. Sallet.
44. Sweet Meats.
45. Pickl'd Scallops, cold.
46. Sturgeon, cold.
47. Sweet-Meats.
48. Five Turkeys with Eggs, one Larded, hot.
49. Mushrooms.
50. Hogs Feet.
51. Sallet.
52. Lemon Sallet.
53. Patty of Pidgeon, hot.
54. Eighteen Tame Pidgeons, six Larded, hot.
55. Two Doz. Glasses of Lemon Jelly.
56. Five Neats Tongues, cold.
57. Hogs Tongues, cold.
58. Sweet-Meats.
59. Sallet.
60. Sweet-Meats.
61. Collar'd Veal, cold.
62. Marinated Fish, cold.
63. Sweet-Meats.
64. Six Pullets, two Larded, hot.
65. Asparagus.
66. Almond Puff.
67. Sallet.
68. Truffles.
69. Pettytoes, hot.
70. Three Fawnes, one Larded, hot.
71. Four Dozen of Oranges & Lemons.
72. Collar'd Beef, cold.
73. Souc'd Trout, cold.
74. Sweet-Meats.
75. Sallet.
76. Sweet-Meats.
77. Dutch Beef, cold.
78. Tarts, cold.
79. Sweet-Meats.
80. Three Dozen of Wild Pidgeons, twelve Larded, hot.
81. Cocks-Combs.

82. Smelts

82. Smelts Pickl'd.  
 83. Sallet.  
 84. Puffins.  
 85. Sweet-Breads, hot.  
 86. Twelve Ducklings, four Larded, hot.  
 87. Three Dozen of Egg-Pyes.  
 88. Six Carps Souc'd, cold.  
 89. Bamboo, cold.  
 90. Sweet-Meats.  
 91. Sallet.  
 92. Sweet-Meats.  
 93. Anchovvix, cold.  
 94. Twelve Crabs, cold.  
 95. Sweet-Meats.  
 96. Twelve Leverets, four Larded, hot.  
 97. Twenty four Puddings in Skins, hot.  
 98. Lamb-Stones.  
 99. Sallet.  
 100. Portugal Eggs.  
 101. Pallats Ragon'd, hot.  
 102. Twelve Fat Chicks, four Larded, hot.  
 103. Twenty four Glasses of Blumange.  
 104. Two Gamons of Bacon, cold.  
 105. Girkins.  
 106. Sweet-Meats.  
 107. Sallet.  
 108. Sweet-Meats.  
 109. Pickl'd Oysters, cold.  
 110. Nine Pidgeon Pyes, cold.  
 111. Sweet-Meats.  
 112. Twelve Turkey Chickens, four Larded, hot.  
 113. Six Chicks a la Royal, hot  
 114. Lamprey.  
 115. Sallet.  
 116. Periwinkles.  
 117. Petit Patties, hot.  
 118. Seven Geese, two Larded, hot.  
 119. Three Dozen of Cheese-Cakes.  
 120. Ten Lobsters, cold.  
 121. Parmazan, cold.  
 122. Sweet-Meats.  
 123. Sallet.  
 124. Sweet-Meats.  
 125. Four Stags Tongues, cold.  
 126. One whole Salmon, cold.  
 127. Sweet-Meats.  
 128. Five Capons, one Larded, hot.  
 129. Batalia Pyes, hot.  
 130. Quails.  
 131. Sallet.  
 132. Morels.  
 133. One Capon bashed, hot.  
 134. Twelve Partridges, four Larded, hot.  
 135. Twenty four Glasses of Jelly.  
 136. Eighteen Minc'd Pyes, cold.  
 137. Prawns, cold.  
 138. Sweet-Meats.  
 139. Sallet.  
 140. Sweet-Meats.  
 141. Lamb-Stones Ragow'd, hot.  
 142. Neats Tongues, cold.  
 143. Sweet-Meats.  
 144. Beef a la Royal, hot.

First. { Besides this Mes at the Upper End of the First Table of the Peers and  
 Peereffes, consisting of \_\_\_\_\_ 144 Dishes;  
 Table. } There were at the Lower End of the said Table \_\_\_\_\_ 69 Dishes.

213 Dishes.

Second Table. On the Second Table of the Peers and Peereffes \_\_\_\_\_ 213 Dishes.  
 Third Table. On the Third Table of the Peers and Peereffes \_\_\_\_\_ 213 Dishes.

So that at the said Three Tables were \_\_\_\_\_ 639 Dishes.

Which made up the Number of Four Meſſes, (accounting 144 Dishes to a Meſſe,) and 63 Dishes Surplus.

A CATALOGUE of the several MEATS contained in one MESS of 144 Dishes, placed at the Upper End of the First Table, on the East-side of Westminster-Hall, (where sat the Archbishops, Bishops, Barons of the Cinque-Ports, Judges, &c.) The Figures following referring to the Numbers marked on the several Plates in the Sculpture of part of the said Table.

1. **L**amb-stones Ragou, hot.
2. Morels.
3. Sallade or Sallet.
4. Quails.
5. Prawns, cold.
6. Beef a la Royal, hot.
7. Twenty four Glasses of Jelly.
8. Five Neats Tongues, cold.
9. One Capon half'd, hot.
10. Sweet-Meats.
11. Sallet.
12. Sweet-Meats.
13. Batalia Pye, hot.
14. Eighteen Minc'd Pyes, cold.
15. Sweet-Meats.
16. Twelve Partridges Larded, hot.
17. Four Stags Tongues, cold.
18. Portugal Eggs.
19. Sallet.
20. Lamprey.
21. Parmazan.
22. Five Capons, one Larded, hot.
23. Thirty six Cheepe-Cakes.
24. One whole Salmon, cold.
25. Petit Patties, hot.
26. Sweet-Meats.
27. Sallet.
28. Sweet-Meats.
29. Six Chickens a la Royal, hot.
30. Ten Lobsters, cold.
31. Sweet-Meats.
32. Seven Geese, two Larded, hot.
33. Pickled Oysters, cold.
34. Periwinkles.
35. Sallet.
36. Lamb-stones.
37. Girkins.
38. Twelve Turkey Chicks, four Larded, hot.
39. Twenty four Glasses of Blumange.
40. Nine Pigeon Pyes, cold.
41. Pallats Ragon'd, hot.
42. Sweet-Meats.
43. Sallet.
44. Sweet-Meats.
45. Twenty four Puddings in Skins, hot.
46. Two Gamons of Bacon, cold.
47. Sweet-Meats.
48. Twelve Fat Chicks, four Larded, hot.
49. Anchoviz, cold.
50. Puffins.
51. Sallet.
52. Smelts Pickled.
53. Bamboo, cold.
54. Twelve Leverets, four Larded, hot.
55. Three Dozen of Egg-Pyes.
56. Twelve Crabs, cold.
57. Sweet-Breads, hot.
58. Sweet-Meats.
59. Sallet.
60. Sweet-Meats.
61. Cockr-Combs, hot.
62. Six Carps Souc'd, cold.
63. Sweet-Meats.
64. Twelve Ducklings, four Larded, hot.
65. Dutch Beef, cold.
66. Trufles.
67. Sallet.
68. Almond Puffs.
69. Trout Souc'd, cold.
70. Three Dozen of Wild Pidgeons, twelve Larded, hot.
71. Four Dozen of Oranges and Lemons.
72. Tarts, cold.
73. Pettitoes, hot.
74. Sweet Meats.
75. Sallet.
76. Sweet-Meats.
77. Asparagus, hot.

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 78. Collar'd Beef, cold.                     | 111. Sweet-Meats.                       |
| 79. Sweet-Meats.                             | 112. Beef a la Royal, hot.              |
| 80. Three Fawns, one Larded, hot.            | 113. Crafish, cold.                     |
| 81. Collar'd Veal, cold.                     | 114. Balonia Sausages.                  |
| 82. Lemon Sallet.                            | 115. Salade.                            |
| 83. Sallet.                                  | 116. Botargo.                           |
| 84. Hogs Feet.                               | 117. Periwinkles.                       |
| 85. Hogs Tongues.                            | 118. Twelve Chickens, four Larded, hot. |
| 86. Six Pulletts, two Larded, hot.           | 119. Two Doz. Glasses of Blumange.      |
| 87. Two Doz. Glasses of Lemon Jelly.         | 120. Collar'd Eeles, cold.              |
| 88. Marinated Fish, cold.                    | 121. Rabbets Frigas'd, hot.             |
| 89. Patty of Pidgeon, hot.                   | 122. Sweet-Meats.                       |
| 90. Sweet-Meats.                             | 123. Sallet.                            |
| 91. Sallet.                                  | 124. Sweet-Meats.                       |
| 92. Sweet-Meats.                             | 125. Tanfe.                             |
| 93. Mushrooms, hot.                          | 126. Pullet Pyes, cold.                 |
| 94. Five Neats Tongues, cold.                | 127. Sweet-Meats.                       |
| 95. Sweet-Meats.                             | 128. Six Pheasants, two Larded, hot.    |
| 96. Eighteen Tame Pidgeons, six Larded, hot. | 129. Mangoes, cold.                     |
| 97. Pickled Scallops, cold.                  | 130. Hung Beef.                         |
| 98. Broom Buds.                              | 131. Sallet.                            |
| 99. Sallet.                                  | 132. Cockles.                           |
| 100. Pistach Cream.                          | 133. Salamagundy.                       |
| 101. Cucumbers, cold.                        | 134. A Chine of Beef, hot.              |
| 102. Five Turkeys with Eggs, Lard, hot.      | 135. Gooseberry and Apricot Tarts.      |
| 103. Three Dozen of Cheepe-Cakes.            | 136. Souc'd Mullets, cold.              |
| 104. Sturgeon, cold.                         | 137. Pudding, hot.                      |
| 105. Chickens la Royal, hot.                 | 138. Sweet-Meats.                       |
| 106. Sweet-Meats.                            | 139. Sallet.                            |
| 107. Sallet.                                 | 140. Sweet-Meats.                       |
| 108. Sweet-Meats.                            | 141. Andolioes, hot.                    |
| 109. Boil'd Sallet, hot.                     | 142. Five Capons Marinated, cold.       |
| 110. Three Pigs Collar'd, cold.              | 143. Sweet-Meats.                       |
|  | 144. Venison Pastry, hot.               |

First } Besides this Mes at the Upper End of the First Table, on the East-Side  
Table. } of Westminster-Hall, containing —————— 144 Dishes;  
There were at the Lower End of the said Table —————— 117 Dishes:

In all —————— 261 Dishes.

Second Table. On the Second Table on the East-Side of the Hall, —————— 309 Dishes.

Third Table. } On the Third and Lowest Table on the same Side, where sat the  
Officers of Arms —————— 061 Dishes:

So that on the said Three Tables were —————— 631 Dishes.

Which made up the Number of Four Meffes, (accounting 144 Dishes to  
a Mes) and 55 Dishes Surplus.

There were served up to Their MAJESTIES Table —————— 175 Dishes.

To the Three Tables ranged on the West-Side of the Hall —————— 639 Dishes.

To the Three Tables ranged on the East-Side of the Hall —————— 631 Dishes.

So that the whole Coronation-Feast consisted of —————— 1445 Dishes.



## C H A P. IX.

*The Ordering and Placing the several Persons, who came back in  
the Proceeding, upon their Return into Westminster-Hall.*

ALL things being thus in readiness, and those who went first in the *Proceeding*, being arrived at the *Hall-Door*, about Five of the Clock in the Afternoon; The *Trumpets* and *Kettle-Drums* entred the *Hall*, and repaireed to their *Gallery* over the *Portico*, at the great *North-Door*.

Then the *Six-Clerks* likewise entred the *Hall*, and were conducted by an Officer of Arms up the middle of it, to the passage at the head of the *Second Table*, on the *East-Side* of the *Hall*; and moving downwards, between the said *Table* and the *Cupboards*, to the lowest opening of the *Forms* and *Seats*, (the *Rail* and *Flap* being lifted up) the *Juniors* first entred, and passed to the Lower End of the said *Table*, the *Seniors* still placing themselves uppermost according to their *Order*, but late not down until Their MAJESTIES were passed by.

Next to these, the *Aldermen* of *London*, with the two *Sheriffs*, were conducted up the *Hall*, to the *Outside* of the *Second Table*, on the *East-Side* of the *Hall*; and the *Rail* and *Flap* being lifted up, somewhat below the middle of the said *Table*, the *Sheriffs*, and four *Junior Aldermen*, entred, and moving a little downwards, between the *Form* and the *Table*, took their places: And so the rest of the said *Aldermen*, passing by, Five or Six in a *File*, through the Openings, next above their respective *Seats*, placed themselves in *Order*, and so filled the upper part of the said *Table*.

In like manner the *Masters* in *Chancery* following the *Aldermen*, were conducted to the *Inside* of the said *Second Table* next the *Wall*, and passed to their *Seats* through the Openings, next above their respective Places, the *Juniors* still entring first, and going downwards, placed themselves next above the *Six-Clerks*, and stood by the *Table*, as all others did, until Their MAJESTIES were passed by.

Then the KING'S *Sergeants at Law* were conducted to the Upper End of the said *Table*, next above the *Masters* in *Chancery*, and took their Places, according to their *Order*, the *Juniors* first.

Next to them the KING'S *Solicitor* and *Attorney*, the KING'S *Antient Sergeant*, the *Barons* of the *Exchequer*, and *Justices of both Benches*, according to their *Seniority*, the *Lord Chief Baron*, and the *Lord Chief Justices of the Common Pleas* and *Kings Bench*, were conducted to the Upper End of the *First Table*, on the same Side of the *Hall*; and passing between the said *Table* and the *Cupboards*, through the several Openings next above their *Seats*, moved downwards to their respective

respective Places, filling the lower half of the said Table; the *Esquires* of the *Body*, and *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber*, passing in the Interim to the upper end of the *Hall*, where they attended during *Dinner*.

Then the *BARONESSES* were conducted by two Officers of *Arms* through the Passage at the head of the lowest of those three *Tables* on the *West side* of the *Hall*, prepared for the *Peers* and *Peeresses*, to the *Inside* of the said third or *lowest Table*, the *Juniors* first; who moving downwards, between the said *Table* and the *Cupboards*, to the lowest opening of the Seats or Forms, the first Five entered thereat, and filled that part of the *Table* below the said Opening: And the Rail and Flap which were lifted up for their Entrance being closed again, Five others entered at the Opening next above, and moved down to the former; and so the rest of the *BARONESSES* in Order entring by Five or Six in a File, through the several Openings of the Seats, which were thereupon closed again, filled one side of the *Table* entirely.

Which done, the *BARONS* (excepting such as were to perform particular *Services* to their *MAJESTIES* at *Dinner*, as the *Lord Maynard*, *Comptroller* of the *KING's Household*, who was to attend the first and second *Course* to the *Table*; the *Lord Brook*, *Assistant* to the *QUEEN's Cupbearer*; and the *Lord Ferrers*, *Assistant* to the *KING's Cupbearer*, who passed directly to the *Stage* at the upper end of the *Hall*) were conducted to the other side of the said *third Table*, through the several Openings designed for that purpose, the *Juniors* first, and filled up the *Outside* of the said *Table*, and part of the *Outside* of the *second Table*, or *Table* next above.

After them, the *Lords* the *BISHOPS* were conducted in like manner to the *upper end* of the *first Table* on the *East side* of the *Hall*, and took their Places on the *Inside* of the said *Table*, next above the *Chief Justices*.

Then the *VICOURTESSES* were conducted by the two *Officers of Arms*, who preceded them, to the *lower end* of the *second Table* on the *West side* of the *Hall*, next above the *Baroneffes*; and the *VICOUNTS* to the *lower part* of the said *Table*, opposite to the *Vicountesses*, and next above the *Barons*; saving that the *Vicount Weymouth*, *Assistant* to the *QUEEN's Cupbearer*, the *Vicount Newport*, *Treasurer* of the *KING's Household*, who was to attend the *first* and *second Course* to their *MAJESTIES Table*, and the *Vicount Montague*, *Assistant* to the *KING's Cupbearer*, passed directly up the *Hall* to the *Stage* or *Theatre*, where they attended the *Execution* of their *Respective Services*.

In like manner the *COUNTESSES* were conducted to the *Inside* of the *Tables* on the *West side* of the *Hall* next above the *Vicountesses*, and filled up the Remainder of the said *second Table*, and the *lower half* of the *first Table*; the *EARLS* being conducted to and placed on the *Outside* of the said *two Tables*, opposite to the *Counteffes*, and next above the *Vicounts*; saving that the *Earl of Nottingham*, *Assistant* to the *QUEEN's Sewer*, the *Earl of Lichfield*, *Assistant* to the *KING's Sewer*, the *Earl of Carlisle*, *Deputy* to the *Duke of Norfolk* for the *Office of Chief Butler*, the *Earl of Scarsdale*, *Sewer* to the *QUEEN*, the *Earl of Chesterfield*, *Sewer* to the *KING*, the *Earl of Manchester*, *Carver* to the *QUEEN*, the *Earl of Denbigh*, *Carver* to the *KING*, the *Earl of Devonshire*, *Cupbearer* to the *QUEEN*, the *Earl of Bridgewater*, who was to hold the *Towel* to the *QUEEN* when Her *MAJESTY* walshed, the *Earl of Huntington*, *Cupbearer* to the *KING*, and the *Earl of Kent*, who was to hold the *Towel* to the *KING* in Right of *Peter Soame Esq; Lord of the Mannor of Heydon in Essex*, passed directly to the *Stage* or *Theatre* at the upper end of the *Hall*, in order to perform the *Respective Services* to which they were before appointed by His *MAJESTY*.

Then the *MARCHIONESS of Halifax* was placed next above the *Counteffes*, and the *DUTCHESSES* next above the said *Marchioness*, at the upper End of the *first Table* on the *West side* of the *Hall*: and the *DUKES* almost opposite to them on

G g the

the *Outside* of the said Table ; and next above the *Dukes*, the *four Great Officers*, *viz.* the *Lord Privy Seal*, the *Lord President of the Council*, the *Lord Treasurer*, and the *Lord Keeper of the Great Seal* ; the *ARCHBISHOP of York* being conducted at the same time to the *upper End* of the *first Table* on the *East side* of the *Hall*, next above the *Bishops* ; and uppermost of all on the *same side* of the *said Table* was placed His Grace the *ARCHBISHOP of Canterbury*.

Lastly, the *Two Persons* representing the *Dukes of Aquitain* and *Normandy* were placed at the *upper End* of the *first Table* on the *West side* of the *Hall*, next above the *Lord Keeper*, and stood by the *Tables*, as all others did until their *MAJESTIES* were passed by.

The *QUEEN* entring the *Hall*, was conducted, as before, to the *Foot* of the great *Stone Steps*, where leaving her *CANOPY* with the *Barons* of the *Cinque-ports*, who supported it, (*and whose Fee it was*) ascended the *Steps*, and passing by the *West end* of the *Table*, and so into the *Court of Wards*, repaired into an *Inner Room*, where *she repos'd her self*.

The *KING* in like manner, attended and preceded as before, being arrived at the *Foot* of the *said Steps*, passed from under his *CANOPY*, (*which was there-upon withdrawn by the Barons of the Cinque-ports*, who supported it, *as being their Fee*) and was conducted through the *Court of Wards* into another *Inner Chamber*, where *His MAJESTY repos'd Himself till the first Course of hot Meat was ready to be served up*.

**DINNER** being ready, *His MAJESTY*, with his *CROWN* on his *Head*, and the *Scepter* with the *Cross*, and the *Orb* in his *Hands*, and being *attended* and *supported*, and his *Train* born as before, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* preceding *His MAJESTY*, and the *Swords* being also born before *Him*, came out of the *Court of Wards*, and Seated *Himself* in his *Chair of State* at the *Table*.

Immediately after, the *QUEEN*, with her *CROWN* on her *Head*, and the *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod* in her *Hands*, preceded by her *Vice-Chamberlain* and *Lord Chamberlain*, and her *Train* born as before, and followed by the *Ladies* of the *Bedchamber*, and *Her MAJESTIES Women* before-mentioned, came forth from her *Retirement* through the *Court of Wards*, and Seated *Herself* also in her *Chair of State* at the *Table*, on the *Left hand* of the *KING*.

Then the *First Course* of *Hot Meat* was served up to *their MAJESTIES Table* in manner following.

The *Lords the Sewers* went to the *Dresser* of the *Kitchin* in *St. Stephen's Court*, commonly called the *Exchequer Yard*: and being there, the *Lord Dartmouth*, who claimed to be *Sergeant of the Silver Skullery* that *Day*, as being *Master of the Horse* to *His MAJESTY*, called for a *Dish* of *Meat*, wip'd the *Bottom* of the *Dish*, and also wip'd the *Cover* within and without, took *Affay* of that *Dish*, and *Cover'd* it. Then was that *Dish*, and the rest of the *First Course* delivered to the *Gentlemen Pensioners*; and a *Door* being opened from the *said Kitchin* into the *Hall*, just above the *Heralds Table*, it was brought into the *Hall*, and so conveyed to *their MAJESTIES Table* with the following Ceremony :

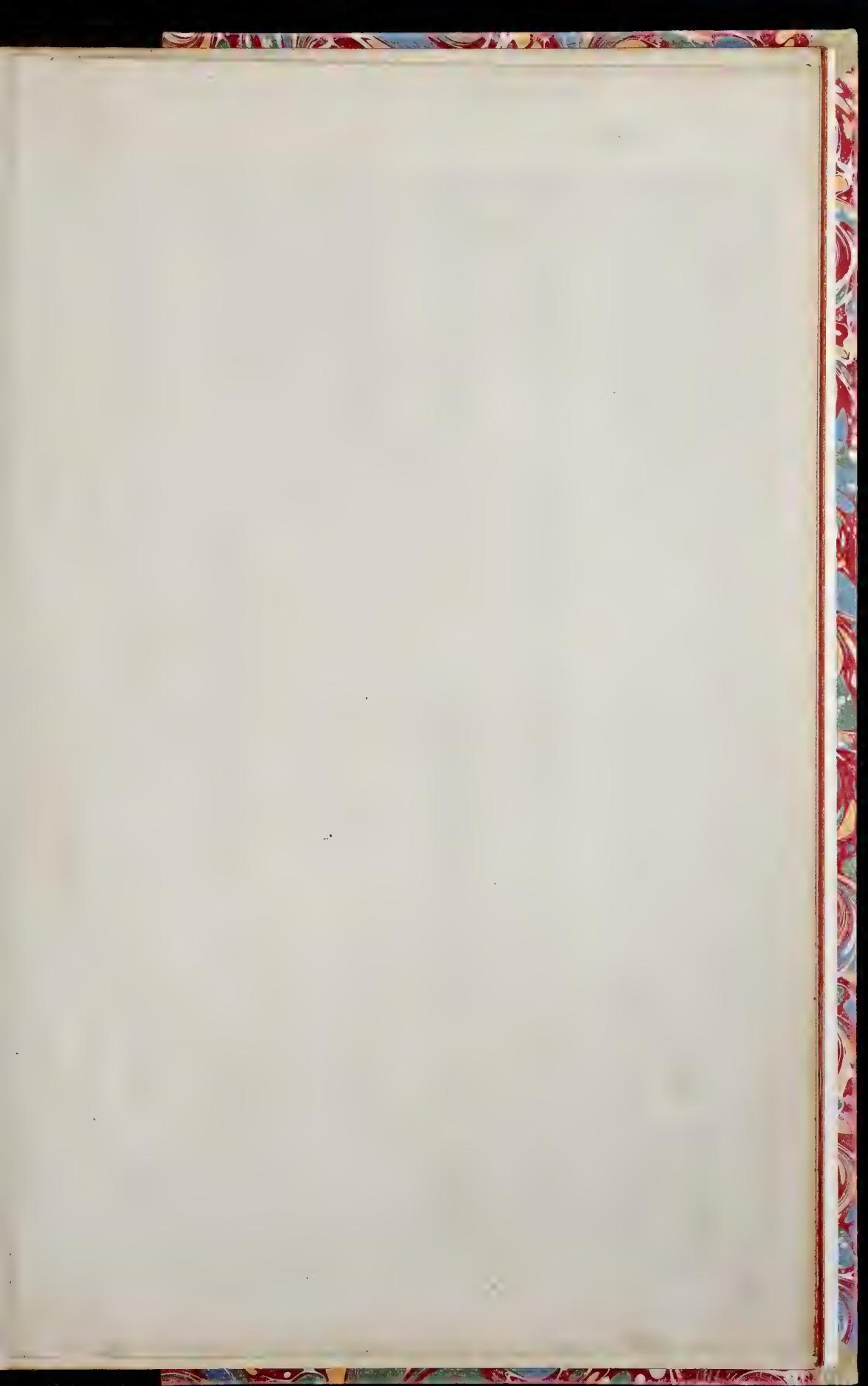
*First Two Clerks Comptrollers*, in *Velvet Gowns* trim'd very rich with *black Silk* and *Gold Lace* and *Buttons*, and *black Velvet Caps* in their *Hands*, raised in the *Head*, *viz.*

Sir *Henry Firebrace Kt.*      Sir *Winston Churchill Kt.*

*Two Clerks* of the *Green-Cloth* in the *same Habit* as before, *viz.*

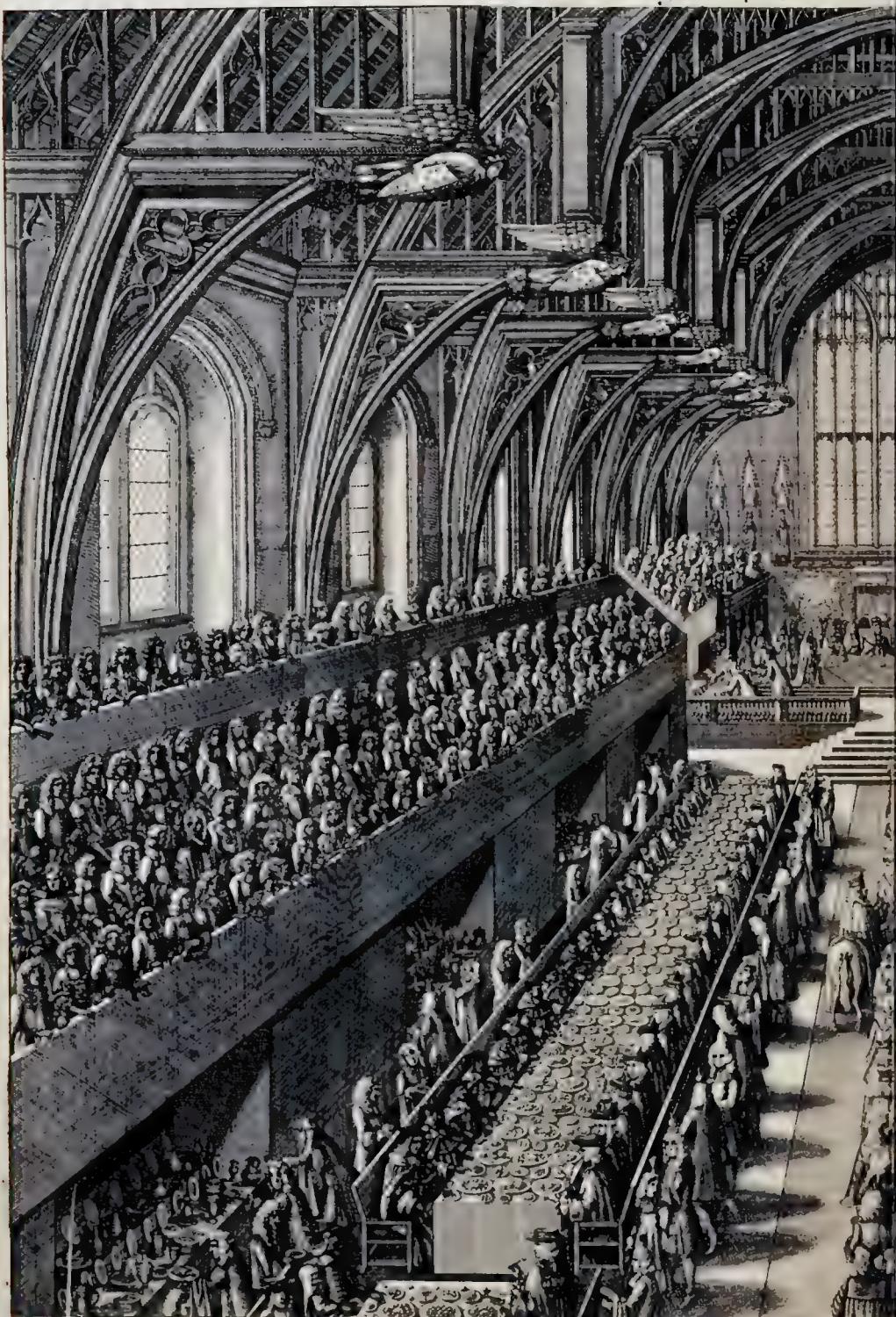
Sir *William Boreman Kt.*      Sir *Stephen Fox Kt.*

The



A PROSPECT OF THE INSIDE  
Shewing how the KING and QUEEN, with the NOBILITY and O

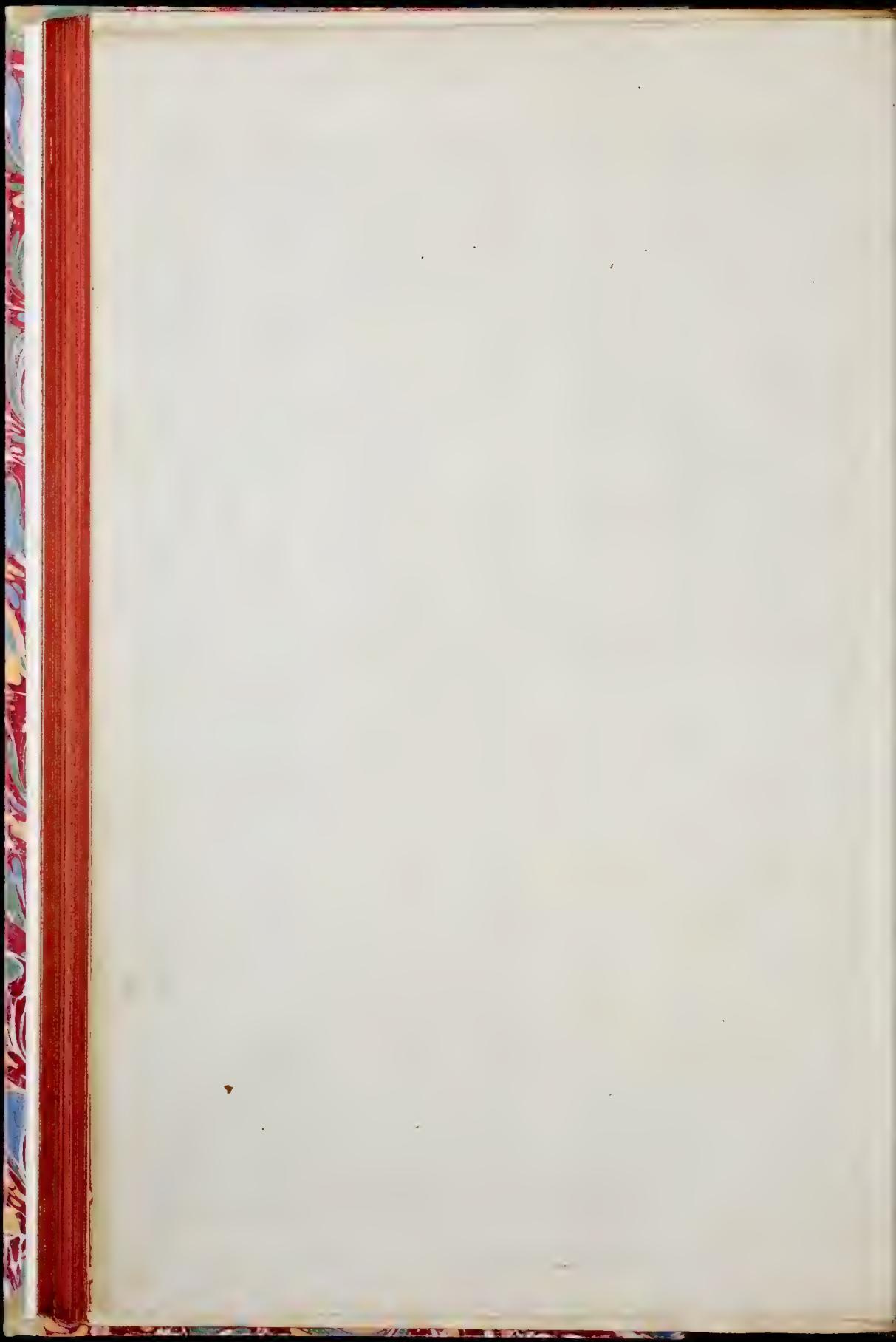
*With the manner of Serving up the First Course.*



# E OF WESTMINSTER HALL,

ers, did Sit at DINNER on the day of the CORONATION, 23 Apr. 1685.  
*Course of Hot Meat to their Majesties Table.*





The Master of the Household, viz.  
Henry Bulkley Esq; alone.

The Cofferer should have gone  
here, but none was then appointed.

Six Sergeants at Arms, with their Maces  
on their Shoulders, Two a-Breast.

Three Great Officers, in their Robes of Estate, and their Coronets on their Heads,  
mounted on goodly Horses, richly trapped, viz.

The Duke of Norfolk,  
Earl Marshal, with the  
Marshal's Staff of Gold,  
Enamel'd at the ends  
with Black.

The Duke of Ormond  
Lord High Steward, with  
his White Staff, and his  
Collar of the Order of the  
Garter.

The Duke of Grafton  
Lord High Constable,  
with the Constables Staff,  
wearing his Collar of the  
Order.

The Horses of  
these three Great  
Officers, with that  
of the King's  
Campion, had a  
Stable, purposely  
erected for them  
in the middle of  
the New Palace-  
Yard, between the  
Water-Gate and  
the Rails.

Six Sergeants at Arms more, with their Maces  
on their Shoulders, Two a-Breast.

The Comptroller of His MAJESTIES  
Household, in his Barons Robes, with  
his Coronet on his Head, and his  
White Staff in his Hand, viz.

The Lord Maynard.

The Assistant to the QUEENS  
Sewer, wearing his Robes and Co-  
ronet, viz.

The Earl of Nottingham.

The Treasurer of His MAJESTIES  
Household, in his Vicounts Robes, with  
his Coronet on his Head, and his  
White Staff also in his Hand, viz.

The Viscount Newport.

Her MAJESTIES Sewer, wear-  
ing his Robes and Coronet, viz.

The Earl of Scarsdale.

The Assistant to the KINGS  
Sewer, wearing his Robes and Co-  
ronet, viz.

The Earl of Lichfield.

His MAJESTIES Sewer, wear-  
ing his Robes and Coronet, viz.

The Earl of Chesterfield.

Then 32 Dishes of Hot Meat, brought up by Gentlemen Pensioners, Bareheaded; which Service should have been performed by the Knights of the Bath, had any been Created at this CORONATION! After which, there were brought up a Supply of 14 Dishes more of Hot Meat by Private Gentlemen. Then followed the Mses of Potage, or Gruel, called Dillegout, prepared by Patrick Lamb Esq; the KINGS Master-Cook, and brought up to the Table by John Leigh Esq; in pursuance of his Claim as Lord of the Mannor of Adington in Surrey.

Two Clerks of the Kitchen in black Figured Sattin Gowns, and black Velvet Caps  
in their Hands, viz.

John Clement Esq; Second Clerk  
of the Kitchen.

John Sparrow Esq; Chief Clerk  
of the Kitchen.

DINNER

DINNER being placed on the *Talle* by the *Earl of Denbigh*, the KING'S *Carver*, and the *Earl of Manchester*, *Carver* to the QUEEN, with the help of the *Earls Scwars* and their *Assistants* before mentioned; the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, with the *Earl of Huntingdon*, *Cupbearer* to His MAJESTY, and the *Vicount Mountague* and *Lord Ferrers*, *Assistants* to the said *Cupbearer*, went to the KINGS *Cupboard*; and having Washed, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* preceded by the *Usher* of the *Black Rod*, assisted by the *Cupbearer*, and followed by his *Assistants* before-mentioned, brought up the *Great Bason* and *Ewer* for His MAJESTY to Wash: Whereupon the KING arose, and having delivered the *Scepter* with the *Cross* to the *Lord Thomas Howard*, and the *Orb* to the *Bishop of Bath and Wells*, the *Cupbearer* poured out the *Water* upon the KING'S *Hands*; and the *Earl of Kent*, by His MAJESTIES Appointment, in Right of *Peter Soame Esq*; as *Lord of the Mannor of Heydon in Essex*, (having accompanied the *Cupbearer* from the *Cupboard*) held the *Towel* to the King.

At the same time the QUEENS *Lord Chamberlain*, together with the *Earl of Devonshire*, *Cupbearer* to Her MAJESTY, and the *Vicount Weymouth* and *Lord Brook*, *Assistants* to the said *Cupbearer*, went to the QUEENS *Cupboard*; and having washed, Her MAJESTIES *Lord Chamberlain*, assisted by the said *Cupbearer*, accompanied by the *Earl of Bridgewater*, and followed by the *Assistants* to the *Cupbearer*, brought another great *Bason* and *Ewer* for Her MAJESTY to Wash: Whereupon Her MAJESTY arose, and having delivered Her *Scepter* to the *Bishop of London*, and Her *Ivory Rod* to the *Bishop of Winchester*, the *Cupbearer* should have poured out the *Water* upon the QUEENS *Hands*, and the *Earl of Bridgewater* have held the *Towel* to Her MAJESTY; but instead thereof Her MAJESTY used only a *Velvet Napkin*, which was delivered unto Her by the *Earl of Devonshire*.

The KING and QUEEN having Washed, the *Bishop of London*, *Dean of His MAJESTIES Chapel Royal*, said *Grace*; and their MAJESTIES sat down to DINNER, as did likewise the *Peers* and *Peereses*, and all *Others* who were before conducted to their several *Tables*, being attended by the *Persons* who waited at the several *Cupboards*, assisted by the *Gromes* of the *Great Chamber*: Besides whom, the *Nobility* had each of them a Servant of their own allowed to wait upon them.

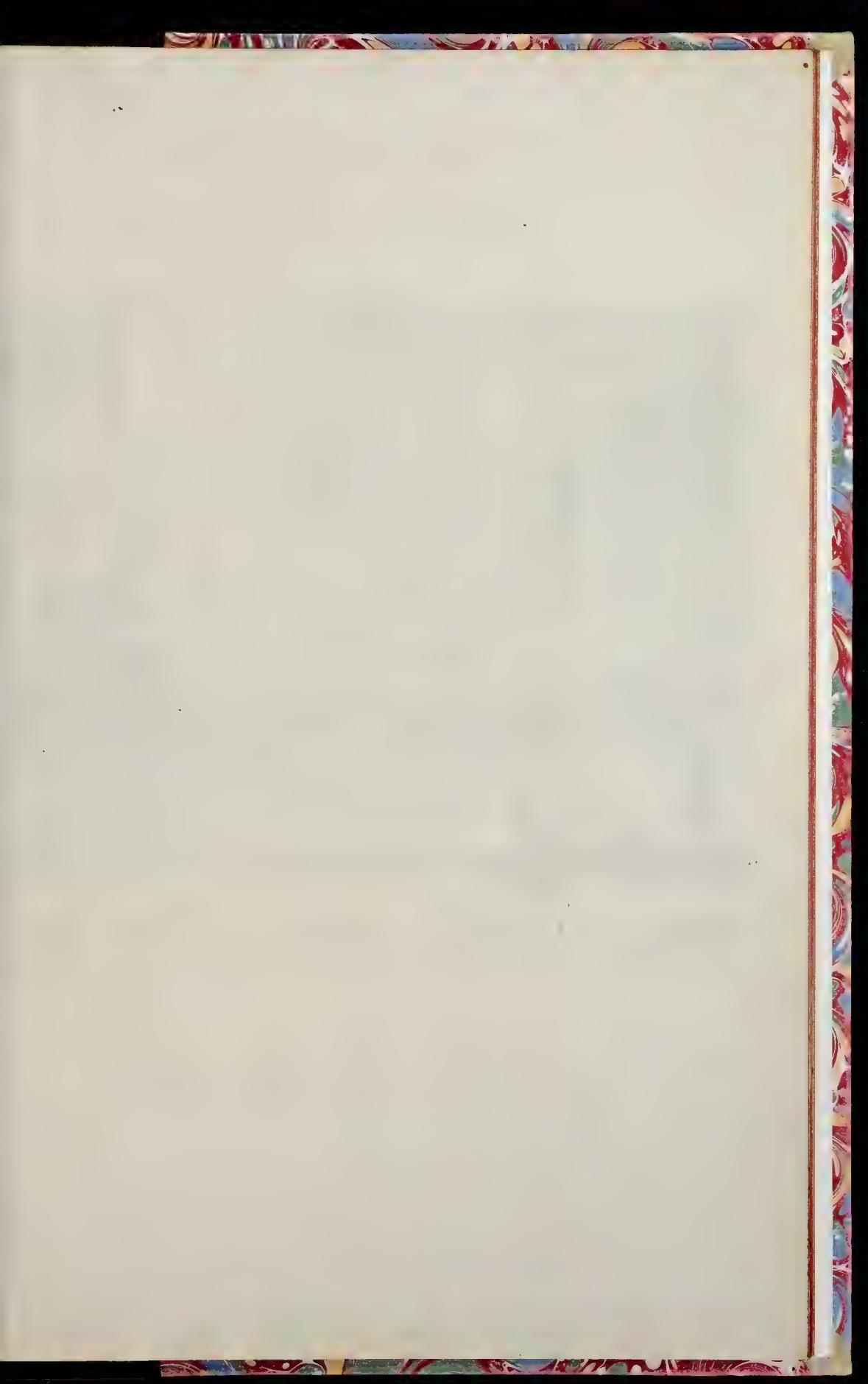
Which done, the *Bishops*, who supported their MAJESTIES, repaired to their *Table* to Dinner; and the *Officers of Arms* went to their *Gallery*.

On the KINGS Right Hand stood the *Noblemen* who carried the *Four Swords*, holding them Naked and Erected all Dinner time; and nearer the KING stood the *Lords* who held the *Orb* and *Scepters*; and on His MAJESTIES Left Hand, the *Lord Great Chamberlain*.

On the QUEENS Left Hand stood Her *Lord Chamberlain* and *Vice-Chamberlain*, who bore her *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod*, delivered over to them by the *Bishops of London* and *Winchester* a little before.

Then *John Leigh Esq*; before-mentioned presented unto His MAJESTY the *Mess* of *Dillegroint*, which he before brought up to the *Table*, which being Graciously accepted, the KING, some few days after the CORONATION, confer'd upon him the Honour of *Knighthood*.

Also *Hildebrand Allington Esq*; in Right of his Nephew *Giles Lord Allington of Wigmondley*, then under Age, *Lord of the Mannor of Wigmondley in Herefordshire*, pursuant to the *Claim* exhibited by the *Lady Diana Allington*, Mother of the said *Lord*, being assisted by the *Earl of Huntingdon*, *Cupbearer*, and his *Assistants*, went to the *Cupboard*, and brought His MAJESTY the *First Cup of Drink* in a *Silver Bowl gilt*, which he presented to the KING on his Knee; and His MAJESTY, having Drank thereof, returned the *Cup* to him, which he received for his *Fee*.





### The Manner of the CHAMPIONS Performing the Ceremony of the CHALLENGE

A The King's Champion B The Chalenger C The Earle Marshall D The Champions Gauntlet cast down upon the Chalenge E the Marshall proclaiming the Challenge F F. The Champion and puris G G. Two Seruants at arms H The Sergeant Trumpeter I The trumpet

Before the Second Course was brought in, Sir Charles Dymoke Kt. the KING'S Champion, (Son and Heir of Sir Edward Dymoke Kt. who performed that Service at the Coronation of His late MAJESTY,) in pursuance of his Claim, as Lord of the Manour of Scrobbish in Lincolnshire, entred the Hall, compleatly armed, in one of His MAJESTIES best Suits of VVhite Armour, mounted on a goodly VVhite Horse, richly Caparison'd, in manner following.

Two Trumpets, with the Champions Arms on their Banners.

The Sergeant Trumpet, with his Mace on his Shoulder.

Two Sergeants at Arms, with their Maces on their Shoulders.

The Champions two Esquires, richly habited, one on the Right Hand, with the Champions Lance carried upright; the other on the Left Hand, with his Target, and the Champions Arms Depicted thereon.

York Herald of Arms, (being the Senior Herald,) with a Paper in his Hand, containing the Words of the Challenge.

The Earl Marshal in his Robes and Co- ronet, on Horseback,	The Champion on Horseback, with a Gantlet in his Right Hand, his Helmet on his Head, with the Marshals Staff in his Hand.	The Lord High Con- stable in his Robes and Coronet & Collar of the Order, on Horseback, Feathers, VVhite, Blew and Red.
--	---	---

Four Pages, richly apparell'd, Attendants on the Champion.

The Passage, to Their MAJESTIES Table, being cleared by the Knight-Marshall, viz. Sir Edward Villers Kt. the aforesaid York Herald, with a loud Voice, proclaimed the Champions Challenge, at the lower end of the Hall, in the Words following.

If any Person, of what Degree soever, High or Low, shall deny, or gainsay, Our Sovereign Lord KING JAMES the Second, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. Brother and next Heir to Our Sovereign Lord King Charles the Second, the last King Deceased, to be Right Heir to the Imperial Crown of this Realm of England, or that He ought not to Enjoy the same; Here is His Champion, who saith that he Lyeth, and is a False Traitor, being ready in Person to Combat with him; And in this Quarel will adventure his Life against him, on what Day soever he shall be appointed.

And then the Champion threw down his Gantlet.

The Gantlet having lain some small time, the said York Herald took it up, and delivered it again to the Champion.

H h

Then

Then they advanced in the same order to the midle of the *Hall*, where the said *Herald* made *Proclamation* as before; and the *Champion* throwing down his *Gantlet*, after a little time the *Herald* delivered it to him again.

Lastly, They advanced to the Foot of the Steps, and the said *York Herald*, and those who preceded him, going to the top of the Steps, made *Proclamation* a third time, at the end whereof the *Champion* cast down his *Gantlet*; which, after some time, being taken up, and re-delivered to him by the *Herald*, he made a low *Obeysance* to *His MAJESTY*: Whereupon the *Earl of Huntingdon, Cupbearer*, assisted as before, bringing to the KING a *Gilt Bowl of Wine*, with a *Cover*, *His MAJESTY Drank* to the *Champion*, and sent him the said *Bowl*, by the *Cupbearer*, accompanied with his *Assistants*; which the *Champion* (having put on his *Gantlet*) received, and retiring a little, Drank thereof, and made his *Humble Reverence* to *His MAJESTY*; and, being accompanied as before, departed out of the *Hall*, taking the said *Bowl and Cover* with him, as his *Fee*.

Immediately after which, the *Officers of Arms*, descending from their *Gallery, Garter*, and the two *Provincial Kings of Arms*, with their *Coronets* on their *Heads*, followed by the *Heralds and Pursuivants*, came and stood at the lower end of the *Hall*, and, making their *Obeysance* to *His MAJESTY*, proceeded to the *midle* of the *Hall*, where they made a *second Obeysance*; and, being come to the foot of the Steps, and there making a *third Obeysance*, they ascended the said Steps, and, at the top thereof, *Garter* cryed *Largess* thrice, and (having received *His MAJESTIES Largess*,) proclaimed the *KINGS Stile* in *Latin*, as follows.

*Serenissimi, Potentissimi & Excellentissimi Monarchæ, JACOBI Secundi, Dei Gratiâ, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris.*

Upon which, all the *Officers of Arms* making their *Obeysances, Garter*, the *second time*, proclaimed *His MAJESTIES Stile* in *French*, as followeth.

*Du Tres-Haut, Tres-Puissant, & Tres-Excellent Monarque, JAQUES Second, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy d'Angleterre, Ecosse, France & Irlande, Defenseur de la Foy.*

The *Officers of Arms* making another *Reverence, Garter*, the *third time*, proclaimed the *KINGS Stile* in *English*, as followeth.

*Of the Most High, Most Mighty, and Most Excellent Monarch, JAMES the Second, by the Grace of God, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith.*

After which, *They all* made their *Obeysance*, and, descending, went backwards to the midle of the *Hall*, still keeping their Faces towards the KING, and there crying *Largess* thrice, proclaimed the *KINGS Stile* in *Latin, French* and *English*, as before.

And, *Lastly*, coming to the lower end of the *Hall* in the same Order, they again cryed *Largess*, and proclaimed *His MAJESTIES Stile* in like manner; and then, repairing to their *Table*, which was the lowermost of that Range on the *East-Side* of the *Hall*, sat down to *Dinner*.

Which

Which done, the *Second Course*, consisting of *Thirty Dishes of Hot Meat*, was carried up to Their MAJESTIES Table by the *Gentlemen Pensioners*, (whose Office properly it was) with the same *Solemnities*, as the former.

Then *William Ryder Esq; Deputy* (by His MAJESTIES appointment) to Sir *Robert Barnham Kt. Lord of the Manour of Nether Bilfington in Kent*, presented unto His MAJESTY, *Three Maple Cups*, by reason of the *Tenure* of the said *Manour*; Which His MAJESTY Graciously accepted.

After this, the *Earl of Huntingdon*, His MAJESTIES Cupbearer, brought up *George Walker Esq; Mayor of the City of Oxon*, who, in right of the *Claim* of that Corporation, as *Assistant* (with other of the *Burgesses* of the said City) to the *I. o. d. Mayor and Citizens of London* in the *Office of the Butlership*, presented to the KING, on his Knee, a *Bowl of Wine*, in a *Gilt Cap Covered*; and, in pursuance of the said *Claim*, His MAJESTY bestowed on him the *Three Maple Cups*, which He had received from Sir *Robert Barnham* last mentioned: But it is to be remembered, that His MAJESTY, of His particular Favour to the said *City of Oxon*, did bestow upon them a *Gilt Bowl and Cover*, with His MAJESTIES Arms Engraven thereon, to remain to Posterity, (mentioned at the time of the *Claim*, but not allowed,) with this further addition of the *Honour of Knighthood* to the said *Mayor* shortly after.

The Names of the *Burgesses*, Nominated by the Council of the *City of Oxford*, and appointed by the *Lord Great Chamberlain* to attend with the *Mayor* of the said *City*, at the *CORONATION*, were as follows.

Sir *Edmund VVarcup Kt. Freeman*, and an *Honorary Bayliff* of the said *City*.  
*John Townsend*,  
*Thomas Fifield*, } Aldermen of the said *City*.  
*Thomas Eustace*,  
*Mr. John Bowel*, One of the Eight *Assistants*.  
*Mr. John Longford*, One of the *Bayliffs* of the said *City*.  
*Mr. Thomas Baker*, Town-Clerk of the said *City*.  
*Mr. Richard Pratt*, Mace-Bearer to the *Mayor* of *Oxon*.

Lastly, *William Clopton Esq;* as *Lord of the Manour of Lyfton in Essex*, brought up a *Charger of Wafers* to Their MAJESTIES Table, which were prepared by the KINGS *Waferer or Confectioner*, by consent, and in right of the said *William Clopton*, who had a Composition of *Thirty Pounds*, in lieu of the Fees claimed by him for that *Service*: Whereupon the *Lord Mayor of London*, viz. Sir *James Smith Kt.* who, together with *Twelve* of the Principal *Citizens*, selected by the *Lord Mayor and Aldermen* out of the *First Twelve Companies* of the said *City*, not by Virtue of their *Claim*, (by reason the *Liberties* of the *City* did then remain seized in the KINGS Hands by *Judgment of Quo Warranto* in the *Court of KINGS Bench*;) but of His MAJESTIES special Grace and Favour, had assisted the *Earl of Carlisle*, who executed the *Office of Chief Butler of England* that Day, (as *Deputy to the Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal*, who claimed the same as *Earl of Arundel*,) being accompanied with the *Earl of Huntingdon Cupbearer*, and his *Assistants*, came from the *Cupboard*, and, on his Knee, presented unto His MAJESTY, at the end of *Dinner*, (at such time as Their MAJESTIES were eating Their *Wafers*,) a *Bowl of Wine* in a *Gold Cup*: And His MAJESTY having Drank thereof, did, of His abundant Grace and Bounty, return the said *Bowl* to the *Lord Mayor*, as his *Fee*.

The

The Names of the said Principal Citizens were as follows.

For the Lord Mayor's Company, viz.	1. Drapers,	Sir James Ward Kt.
	2. Mercers,	Mr. Nicholas Cook.
	3. Grocers,	Sir John Cutler Kt.
	4. Fishmongers,	Mr. John Bathurst.
	5. Goldsmiths,	Mr. Hugh Midleton Kt.
	6. Skinners,	Sir William Russell Kt.
	7. Merchant-Taylors,	Sir William Dodson Kt.
	8. Haberdashers,	Sir Thomas Vernon Kt.
	9. Salters,	Mr. Thomas Sandford.
	10. Ironmongers,	Mr. Benjamin Scut.
	11. Vintners,	Mr. Isaac Hoskins.
	12. Clothworkers,	Sir Edmund Wiseman Kt.

Which Service being performed, the said Twelve Citizens repaired to Dinner, room being left for them at the lower end of the Second Table, on the East-side of the Hall, next below the Aldermen.

And it is to be noted, that the Office of Chief Larderer to the KING, was this Day executed by George Lord Bergavenny, as Lord of the Manour of Scoulton in Norfolk, with a Salvo Jure to the Lord Maynard, who claimed the same as Lord of the Manour of Easton on the Hill, in the County of Essex.

Their MAJESTIES having Dined, arose from the Table, and Water being brought Them to wash, with the same Ceremony as before Dinner, Their MAJESTIES washed; and Grace being said by the Bishop of Durham, Clerk of His MAJESTIES Closet, They received again Their Regalia, which had been held near Them all Dinner time: And thus, with Their CROWNS on Their Heads, and bearing the Orb and Scepters in Their Hands, and being attended, and Their Trains born as before, and the Four Swords and Scepter with the Dove being born before His MAJESTY, They withdrew, about Seven of the Clock, into the Court of Wards, where the Crowns, Orb and Scepters being delivered to the Dean of Westminster, and Master of the Jewel-House, Their MAJESTIES departed in the same manner as They came thither, extreamly well satisfied with the great Order and Magnificence that appeared in every part of this GLORIOUS SOLEMNITY.

After which, the Nobility, and all Others, who Dined in Westminster-Hall, departed severally to their respective Aboards and Habitutions, highly please'd with such a Royal Entertainment; but more especially for the great Honour they had to attend Their MAJESTIES on so Glorious an Occasion, as that of Their CORONATION.

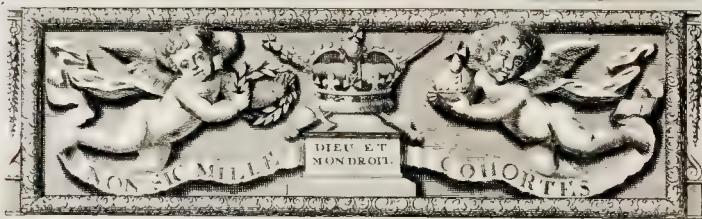
The Day was concluded with Bonfires, Ringing of Bells, Royal Healths to Their MAJESTIES, and all other Expressions of an Universal Joy, Duty, Loyalty and Affection. And for the Conclusion of the Solemnity, most Excellent Fire-works were prepared upon the River of Thames, over against Whitehall, for the Entertainment of Their MAJESTIES and the Court; which, by reason of the great Fatigue of the Day, were deferred till the next Evening.

Descriptio Festivorum Ignium super Fluvium Thamisim exhibitorum, quo die sacrabantur Rex JACOBUS Secundus, & MARIA Regina.

**I**gnis, Elementorum omnium, acerrimum & maximè indomitum, ad Jacobi Regis Inaugurati diem celebrandum, exuit naturam suam; totusque mansuetus & jucundus Festis exercitationibus vacavit, nempe decebat, in honorem Serenissimi, Clemensissimi Domini intempestivam id temporis feritatem deponere.

Flammæ ex argentiis, quibus artabantur, impatienter eluctantes, non sine ingenti fragore perrupi classiis, quasi plauso edito, letæ profluere. Dein subito extortis immensis erexitis Stellulis, novo & infusa Lumine cornescabat Aer. Quin & in ijs aquis, amici, pristinæque litis immores, discurrebant Ignes. Illo die Natura famulabatur Arti, dum volatiles Ignes in imperatas sibi Figuras contorquentur, & inscriptæ Nomina Regum nascuntur Flammæ. Cumque alias Cælum in Terram detonare soleat, videntimus, inverso rerum ordine, Terram in Cælum intonantem; non sine stupore Cælitum, dum terram spectabant imitantem tonitrua, & innocua fulgura ejaculantem: Nihil ad terrorem & minas, nihil ad noxiam aut damnum, verum ad hilaritatem omnia efficta & simulata fuere; Nam sicut Arcus Cœlestis (quam Iridem vocamus) variis depictis coloribus, sed sine nervo & sagittâ, non nocet sed oblectat; Ita & Ignes, pluribus involucris constricti, magnoque nisu semet explicantes, & in varias formas evolventes, non tam sœvire quam laetitiae videbantur.

Id certe in rem foret humani generis, si, ad exemplum illius diei, dirum illum Magonitini Monachi, dixerim, an inferni Demonis, inventum, cuius & atrum colorem & Sulphureum balitum etiam nunc refert, (pulverem nitratum intelligo) à cædibus & incendiis ad ludicras artes, & instrumenta lœtitiae, transferretur.



## C H A P. X.

*A Journal of the Subsequent Matters relating to Their MAJESTIES CORONATION.*

**T**WO Days after the Coronation, viz. on Saturday 25 of April 1685, the Court of CLAIMS sat again in the Painted Chamber, to consider of the Forms of the Judgments to be Entred on the several Claims; and to take an Account how the several Offices were performed; (being attended by some of the Officers of Arms;) And Ordered the same to be drawn up by the Register of the said Court against that Day Sennight.

Monday, 27 of April 1685. His MAJESTY having signified His Pleasure to the Lord Treasurer, That MEDALS be presented to the 21 PUBLICK MINISTERS, and six other STRANGERS OF QUALITY; His Lordship did this Day, by Letter, send unto the Commissioners of the Mint, the List of Their Names; and directed that 27 Medals of the KING, and the like Number of the QUEEN, be curiously stamped in Gold, and delivered to Sir Charles Cottrell Knight, (Master of the Ceremonies,) to be presented to them, viz.

*Publick Ministers.*

The French Ambassador. The Spanish Ambassador. The three Ambassadors from Holland. The Emperors Envoy. The Envoys of Sweden, Denmark and Portugal. The Envoys Extraordinary of Brandenburgh, Savoy, Hanover and Modena. The Residents of Venice, Brandenburgh, Cologne, Florence and Newburg. Monsieur Regnign of Modena. The Envoy of Hesse Homberg. The Secretary of Genoa.

*Other Strangers of Quality.*

The Prince of Nassau. Two Princes of Saxe. A Nephew of the Elector of Treve. Monsieur de Chateau Vilain Mortein. Monsieur Bouckwalt.

Tuesday, 28 of April 1685. The Earl of Arlington, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, by his Warrant directed to Philip Kynnersley Esq; Yeoman of the Removing Wardrobe and Beds; Instancing, that His MAJESTY had been pleased to give to the Four Gentlemen Usvers Daily Waiters, viz. Sir Thomas Dupper Kt. First Gentleman Usher Daily Waiter and Black Rod, Charles Carteret Esq; Henry Carr Esq; and Bryan Turner Esq; the Cloth of Gold, or Tissue, which covered the Thrones in Westminster-Abbey at the CORONATION, as a Reward for their Service and Duty  
on

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

12

on that Day, as had been given at the last Coronation to their Predecessors; required the Delivery thereof to the said Gentlemen Ushers; which they received accordingly.

Monday, 4 of May 1685. The Lord Treasurer, by his Letter to the Board of Green-Cloth, directs Them to give Order for the Payment of 170*l.* to Their MAJESTIES Master Cooks, for their Charges and Attendance at the CORONATION, pursuant to the Report of the said Board made to the Duke of Ormond, Lord Steward of His Majesties Household, 18 of April before, viz. To His MAJESTIES Master Cook 50*l.* To Her MAJESTIES Master Cook 40*l.* To His MAJESTIES Second Master Cook 40*l.* And to Her MAJESTIES Italian Master Cook 40*l.*

Saturday, 9 of May 1685. The Lords Commissioners of the Court of CLAIMS, having met again on Saturday, 2 of May, according to Their former Adjournment, April 25. And (with the Assistance of the Officers of Arms,) Adjusted the RECORD of Their Majesties CORONATION; Six of the said Lords Commissioners, viz. The Earl of Clarendon Lord Privy Seal, the Earl of Lindsey Lord Great Chamberlain, the Earl of Bridgewater, the Earl of Sunderland, the Earl of Craven and the Earl of Radnor, did this Day bring into the High Court of Chancery in Westminster-Hall, the said Record; And the said Earl of Clarendon delivered it in open Court to the Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, who forthwith delivered it over to Sir John Churchill Kt. Master of the Rolls, to remain upon Record among the Records and Rolls of the said Court of Chancery.

Monday, 11 of May 1685. His MAJESTY having signified His Pleasure to the Lord Treasurer, touching several Quantities of PLATE to be delivered to several Persons who did Service at the CORONATION; His Lordship transmitted unto the Lord Chamberlain of the Household a List thereof, that Order might be taken for delivering the same accordingly, viz.

1. To the Earl of Exeter, as Lord Almoner at the CORONATION, the same Quantities of Plate as Sir George Carteret had at the Coronation of King CHARLES the Second, which was 305 Ounces of Gilt Plate. Whereupon the Lord Chamberlain, by Warrant of 13 of May, directed the Master of the Jewel-House to prepare the same; And accordingly Two large Gilt Chaced Basins were prepared and delivered to the said Lord Almoner, as a Gift from His MAJESTY, for his Service at that time.

2. To the Lord Mayor of London, the Gold Cup and Cover, of the Value of 20 Ounces, (as Assistant to the Chief Butler,) which his Predecessor had before at the Coronation of King CHARLES the Second: And the same being a Plain Bowl or Cup of Pure Gold, with a Cover, (not chaced) was prepared by like Warrant as before, and delivered accordingly.

3. To the Lord Allington the Cup and Cover which was presented to His MAJESTY at the CORONATION, (as was at the Coronation of King CHARLES the Second,) of the Value of 32 Ounces, as Chief Cupbearer. Which Cup and Cover being curiously Enchased and Gilt, was prepared by like Warrant as before, and delivered accordingly as a Gift from His MAJESTY.

4. To the Mayor of Oxford, a Gilt Cup and Cover, as Under-Butler or Assistant to the Chief Butler, as his Predecessor had before, of the Value of 110 Ounces. Which being a High Bowl and Cover richly Chaced, was prepared by like Warrant as before, and delivered accordingly, as a Gift from His MAJESTY to the City of Oxford, to remain to Posterity, as an Honour for their Service at that time, with His MAJESTIES Arms Engraven thereon.

5. To

---

*The History of the CORONATION of*

---

5. To the *Champion Dymoke*, a *Cup and Cover Gilt*, as formerly, of the Value of 36 Ounces; which being a *High Bowl and Cover finely Chased and Gilt*, was delivered to him accordingly.

And it is to be noted, That these three last-mentioned *Cups or Bowls*, were all *Enchased*, with His MAJESTIES Cipher JR.

And the said *Lord Chamberlain* having by his Warrant of 30 of June 1685. directed the *Master of the Jewel-House* to prepare, and deliver to his Grace the *Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal of England*, (who attended as *Chief Butler of England* on the Day of His MAJESTIES Coronation,) a *Cup*, or other *Vessel of Gold*, of the Quantity of 30 Ounces or thereabouts, as a *Gift* from His MAJESTY for his Service at that time; It having been allowed in his *Claim*; the *Lord Treasurer* directed the said Warrant to be executed accordingly, the 2 of July 1685. In pursuance whereof, his Grace received one *Cup of Pure Gold*, of 32 Ounces Weight.

Lastly, The *Lord Great Chamberlain*, as *Chief Officer of the Exury at the CORONATION*, received for his Fee *Two large Gilt and Chased Basons*, and *One Gilt Chased Ewer*.

*Thursday, 14 of May, The Lord Chamberlain of the Household did by Warrant, directed to the aforesaid Yeoman of the Removing Wardrobe, require him to deliver unto His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Purple Velvet Chair, Cushion and Footstool wherein he sat at the Coronation of Their MAJESTIES; The same being his Graces Fee, as formerly hath been accustomed.*

*Wednesday, 20 of May, The said Lord Chamberlain, by Warrant under his Hand, did allow unto the Officers of the Removing Wardrobe the Pall of Cloth of Gold, which was held over His MAJESTY at His Coronation, as their Fee for their Service and Attendance in that CORONATION, as hath been accustomed.*

*The same Day John Leigh of Addington in the County of Surrey Esq; (who by Virtue of his Claim brought up a Mess of Dillegreant to His MAJESTIES Table at the said Coronation) received the Honour of Knighthood.*

*Lastly, The Earl of Huntingdon, Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, having presented to His MAJESTY Two Gentlemen of the said Band, viz. Thomas Rose Esq; and Hugh Tynt Esq; to receive the Honour of Knighthood, according to former Custom at Coronations and Feasts of the Garter; His MAJESTY, of His abundant Grace, was pleased to confer the Honour of Knighthood upon Them accordingly.*

---

## King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

### An Abstract of the Record of the Court of Claims, at the CORONATION of KING James II. and QUEEN Mary.

Persons Claiming.	The Claims.	The Judgment.
1. Robert Earl of Lindsey, as Lord Great Chamberlain of England in Fee.	To carry the King His Shirt and Clothes, the Morning of the Coronation, and with the Lord Chamberlain to dress the King. To have Forty Yards of Crimson Velvet for a Robe, also the King's Bed and Bedding, and Furniture of His Chamber where He lay the Night before, with His Wearing Apparel, and Night Gown: Also to serve the King with Water, before and after Dinner, and to have the Basins and Towels, and Cup of Aijay.	Allow'd, in Consideration that his Grandfather Robert Earl of Lindsey was put in Possession of the said Office, by King Charles the First, by advice of the Lords in Parliament; and that his Father, Montague Earl of Lindsey, perform'd the said Office at the Coronation of King Charles the Second, but the Cup of Aijay not allowed. The 40 Yards of Velvet was received by him, and the rest of the Fees Compounded for 200 <i>l.</i>
2. William-Richard-George Stanley Earl of Derby, as Cofin and Heir of Henry de Vere, late Earl of Oxford, and Great Chamberlain of England.	Counterclaim'd the said Office of Lord Great Chamberlain, with the Fees thereunto belonging.	Not allowed.
3. Sir Charles Dymoke Knight, Son and Heir of Sir Edward Dymoke Knight, as being seized in Fee of the Manour of Scrivelsby in the County of Lincoln.	To be the King's Champion, and to Ride into the Hall, Mounted on one of the Kings Couriers, and in one of the Kings best Suits of Armour, with Bases of Cloth of Gold, and Twenty Yards of Crimson Sattin, and with one of the Kings Heraldes, to proclaim the Challenge when the King is at Dinner, and the King having Drank to him, to have the Cup and Cover for his Fee, with the Horse, Saddle, Armour, and Furniture thereto belonging.	Allowed, both as to the Office and Fees, (except the Twenty Yards of Scarlet Sattin,) it appearing that he was seized in Fee of the said Manour.
4. Thomas Dymoke of London Esquire, as Cofin and Heir of Charles Dymoke Esquire, who died at Oxford in the Service of King Charles the First, and was seized in Fee of the said Manour of Scrivelsby.	Counterclaim'd the said Office of Champion, with the Fees thereunto belonging.	Not allowed.
5. William Clopton of Lynton, in the County of Essex Esquire, as being seized in Fee of the said Manour of Lynton.	To make Wafers for the King and Queen, and serve them up to their Table, to have all the Instruments of Silver and other Metal, (used about the same) with the Linnen, and certain proportions of Ingredients, and other Necesfaries and Liveries for himself and two Men.	Allow'd, as being seized of the said Manour, and the Fees Compounded for 30 <i>l.</i> and the Service performed by the Kings Officers in right of the said William, and with his Consent.

*Persons Claiming.*

6. The *Mayor and Citizens of London.*

7. The same Parties, *viz.*, the *Mayor and Citizens of London.*

8. The *Mayor and Burghesses of Oxford,* claim by Charter under the Great Seal.

9. *John Leigh Esquire,* as being seized in *Fee of the Manour of Bardolf in Addington in Surrey.*

10. *Charles Earl of Carnarvon,* as seized of the *Manour of Ilmer in the County of Bucks.*

11. *Edward Lord Rockingham,* as seized of the *Manour of Little Weldon, in Com. Northampton, and of the Bailiwick of Keeper of the Kings Buck-hounds.*

12. *Ralph Lord Mountragu,* as he is *Master of the Kings Great Wardrobe.*

13. *Thomas Townsend Clerk of the Great Wardrobe.*

*The Claims.*

To serve the *King* with *Wine* after *Dinner* in a *Gold Cup*, and to have the same Cup and *Cover* for his *Fee*, and with *Twelve other Citizens*, by them appointed, to assist the *Chief Butler of England* in the *Butlership*, and to have a *Table* on the *Left Hand of the Hall.*

To serve the *Queen* in like manner, *Mutatis Mutandis.*

To serve in the *Office of the Butlership to the King*, with the *Citizeni of London*, with all Fees thereunto belonging.

To find a *Man* to make a *Mess of Groat or Grout* in the *Kings Kitchin*, and therefore praying that the *Kings Master Cook* might perform that *Service*.

To be *Mareschal, Surveyor and Conservator of His Majesties Hawks in England*, with divers Fees, and the Nomination of under Officers.

To be *Keeper and Master of the Kings Buck-hounds*, and to keep Twenty Four *Buck-hounds*, and Sixteen *Hariers*, and to have certain Fees and Liveries for himself and Servants.

To receive from his *Deputy* a *Pall of Cloth of Gold*, and to carry it to the *Altar* for the *King* to *Offer*, and that his *Deputy* should attend near *Garter King of Arms*, in a *Robe of Scarlet Cloth*, with a *Gold Crown Embroidered on the Left Sleeve.*

To bring a Rich *Pall of Cloth of Gold*, to be held over the *Kings Head*, while he is anointed, as also the *Armil of Cloth of Tiffue*, and to attend near *Garter King of Arms*, in a *Robe of Scarlet Cloth*, with a *Crown Embroidered on the Left Sleeve.*

*The Judgment.*

*Not allow'd*, because the *Liveries of the City* were then *sized*, and in the *Kings Hands*, upon a *Judgment of Law Warrant*; yet did they execute the Office *Ex Gratia*, dined in the *Hall*, and had a *Gold Cup* for their *Fee*.

*Not allow'd*, for the reasons abovementioned.

*Allow'd*, and to have *Three Maple Cups* for their *Fee*. But they had also *Ex Gratia Regia*, a large *Gilt Bowl* and *Cover*.

*Allow'd*, and the said *John Leigh* brought it up to the *Kings Table*.

*Not allow'd*, because not respecting the *Coronation*, but left to take his *Courfe at Law*, if he thought fit.

*Not allow'd*, because not relating to the *Coronation*, but left to take his *Courfe at Law*, if he thought fit.

*Not allow'd*, but left to take his *Courfe at Law*, if he thought fit.

*Not allowed*, but left to take his *Courfe at Law*, if he thought fit.

14. *George*

## King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

Persons Claiming.	The Claims.	The Judgment.
14. George Lord Dartmouth, as Master of the Horse to the King.	To attend at the Coronation, as Sergeant of the Silver Skulery, and to have all the Silver Dishes or Plates served to the Kings Table at Dinner, on the Day of the Coronation, with the Fees thereto belonging; and to take Aify of the Kings Meat at the Kitchen Dreffer Bar.	Not allowed, because not Claim'd heretofore, but left to make his application to the King, if he thought fit.
15. Sir Robert Barnham Knight, as seized in Fee of the Manour of Nether Billingston in Kent.	To present the King with Three Maple Cups, by himself or his Deputy.	Allowed, and the King appointed William Rider Elgj to perform the same in right of the said Sir Robert.
16. William Weld Esq; as seized in Fee of the Manour of Wynfred and Hundred of the same, in Dorsetshire.	To serve the King with Water for his Hands, and to have the Basin and Ewer for his Fee.	Not allowed, but left to make his application to the King, if he thought fit.
17. Henry Duke of Norfolk, as Earl of Arundel and Surrey, and First Earl of England.	To redeem the Sword which the King Offers at the Altar, and to carry the same before the King in His return to His Palace, and that all his other Rights and Dignities be referred to him, and to the Heirs Male of Thomas his Great Grandfather, late Earl of Arundel and Surrey, with the Fees to him belonging.	Not allow'd, the Claims not being made out, and having also been disallow'd at the last Coronation.
18. The said Duke of Norfolk, as Earl of Surrey.	To carry the Second Sword before the King, with all Privileges and Dignities thereto belonging.	
19. John Earl of Exeter, Lord Burghley, as seized in Fee of the Barony of Bedford, in the County of Bedford.	To execute the Office of Almoner, and to have certain Fees, viz. the Silver Alms-Bason, and the distribution of all the Silver therein, with the Fine Linnen Towel, and the distribution of all the Cloth spread on the Ground, on which their Majesties walk, with a Tun of Wine, &c.	Referred to the King, to appoint which of them he pleas'd to perform the said Office, they being severally seized of separate parts of the said Barony, but as to the Fees, the Silver Alms-Dish only was allow'd, together with the distribution of the Cloth, on which the King walked from the Throne in Westminster-Hall, to the West-door of St. Peters Church in Westminster, according to custom. Whereupon His Majesty appointed the Earl of Exeter pro hac vice, with a salvo jure to the said Sir George Blundell and Thomas Snagg.
20. Sir George Blundell Knight, as seized in Fee of the said Barony of Bedford.	Counterclaim'd the said Office and Fees.	
21. Thomas Snagg Esq; as seized in Fee of the Barony and Castle of Bedford.	Counterclaim'd the said Office and Fees.	
		22. The

Persons Claiming.	The Claims.	The Judgment.
22. The Dean and Chapter of the Collegiate Church of St. Peter, at Westminster.	To instruct the King in the Rites and Ceremonies used at his Coronation; to assist the Archibishop in performing Divine Service, and to have the keeping of the Coronation Robes, with divers Fees, viz. Robes for the Dean and his Three Chaplains, and Sixteen Ministers of the said Church; the Royal Habits which are put off in the Church, the several Oblations, the Furniture of the Church, the Canopy Staves and Bells, and the Cloth on which their Majesties walk from the West door of the Church to the Theatre, &c.	The Claim allow'd, except as to the keeping of the Regalia, which was adjudged to be there, unless the King should Order it elsewhere, and the Fees refer'd to the King's pleasure.
23. The Church-Wardens of the Parish of St. Margaret Westminster.	To have the Cloth whereon the King goes in Procession, (lying in their Parish) to be by them distributed to the Poor.	The said Claims were only Read, but not admitted.
24. The Vicar and Church-Wardens of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields.	To have a Share of the said Cloth, (which used to be distributed among the Poor of the Parishes of the City and Liberties of Westminster) for the Poor of their Parish.	
25. Henry Duke of Norfolk, as Earl Marshal of England.	To appease the Debates that may arise in the King's House, on the Day of His Coronation, and to keep the Doors of the King's House, and the Abbey of Westminster, and the place where the King and Queen are to be Crown'd, and to dispose of the Places to the Nobles, and other Persons, with all Fees, &c. thereunto belonging.	Several particulars in the said Claim, being Counter-claim'd by the Lord Great Chamberlain, and no such Claim having ever been allow'd heretofore. It was not now allowed, but with a Salvo jure to the said Earl Marshal.
26. Sir Edward Bedingfield Knight and Baronet, as Lord of the Manour of Aylbe in Norfolk.	To perform the Office of the Nery, and to have all the Table Linen when taken away.	Not allow'd, because he had not his Evidence ready to make it out, but with a Salvo jure.
27. William-Richard-George, Earl of Derby, as he is feized in Fee of the Isle and Castle of Pelham, and of the Lordship and Dominion of Man.	To Present the King, on the Day of His Coronation, with Two Falcons.	Allow'd, and the said Two Falcons were presented accordingly.
28. Anthony Earl of Kent, and Lord Grey of Ruthen.	To carry the Great Spurs before the King.	Not allow'd, because not made out.
29. Henry Lord de Grey of Ruthen.	Counterclaim'd, to carry the Great Gilded Spurs.	Allow'd unto him, as Heir to the Lord Grey of Ruthen, who perform'd the same, Anno 1 Hen. 4.
30. Henry Duke of Norfolk, as Earl of Surrey.	Counterclaim'd, to carry the Great Gold Spurs.	Not allow'd, for want of Evidence, and because it was disallow'd at the last Coronation.

## Persons Claiming.

31. The Barons of the Cinque-Ports.

To carry a *Canopy* of *Gold* or *Purple Silk* over the *King*, supported by Four *Staves*, Covered with *Silver*, Four *Barons* to a *Staff*; and a *Silver Bell Gilt*, at each *Cormorant* of the *Canopy*, and the like for the *Queen*, and to have the *Canopies*, *Staves*, and *Bells*, for their Fees, and to *Dine* in the *Hall*, on the *Right Hand* of the *King*.

32. George Nevil Lord Bergavenny, as feized in Fee of the *Manour* of *Scoulton* alias *Burdelies* in *Scoulton* in the County of *Norfolk*.

To be *Chief Larderer*, and to perform it by himself or his Deputy, with the Fees thereto belonging, viz. the remainder of the *Beef*, *Mutton*, *Veal*, *Venison*, *Kids*, *Lard*, and other *Fish*, as also the *Fish*, *Salt*, &c. remaining after *Dinner* in the *Larder*.

33. William Lord Maynard, as feized in Fee of the *Manour* of *Eston* at the *Mount* in *Essex*.

*Counterclaim'd* to be *Caterer* and *Larderer* at the *Coronation*, with the Fees thereto belonging.

34. The Lord Thomas Howard, Second Son of Henry late Duke of *Norfolk*, as he is possessed of the *Manour* of *Wirkop* alias *Worsop* in *Nottinghamshire*, which *Manour* his Ancestor Francis Earl of *Shrewsbury*, had in Exchange from King Henry 8. for the *Manour* of *Farnham Royal* in *Buckinghamshire*.35. Nathaniel Bishop of *Durham*, and Thomas Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*.

To support the *King* at the *Coronation*, in the *Procession*.

36. Robert Corey D. D. and Mary his Wife, as possessed (by their Trustees) of the *Manour* of *Fyngith* in *Essex*.

To be *Chamberlain* to the *Queen*, and to keep the *Queens Chamber* and *Door* on the Day of Her *Coronation*, with certain Fees, viz. the *Queens Bed* and *Furniture*, and the *Bairns* and other things belonging to the *Queens Chamberlain*, and to have a *Clerk* in the *Exchequer* to demand and receive the *Queens Gold*, &c.

37. Diana Lady Allington, Widow of William Lord Allington, and Guardian of Giles Lord Allington an Infant, as possessed of the *Manour* of Great *Wilmondey* in *Hertfordshire*.

To serve the *King* with the first *Cup* of *Silver Gilt* that His *Majesty* shall Drink in at *Dinner*, and to have the said *Cup* for his Fee.

## The Claims.

All'm'l look as to the *Service* and *Fees*, which they perform'd accordingly, being in all Thirtys Two *Barons*, habited alike, in *Crimson Satin*:

Referr'd to the *King*, in regard it appeared that the said Two *Manours*, as also the *Manour* of *Shipton Moyne*, and other *Manours* also, were held severally by the said *Service* of being *Larderer* at the *Coronation*: Whereupon the *King* appointed the Lord *Bergavenny*, his vice, *Salvo pro* to the Lord *Maynard*

*Allowed*, as being feized of the said *Manour* of *Wirkop*, which appears by the *Letters Patents* of *King Henry 8.* in the 33d Year of his Reign, to be held by the said *Service*.

*Allow'd*, the *King* having gratisiously consented therunto. And the Bishops of *London* and *Winchester*, by the *King's* appointment, supported the *Queen*.

The *Claim* not being made out, was *disallow'd*, and the *Claimant* left to prosecute it at Law, if he thought fit.

*Allow'd*, and the *Service* perform'd by *Hildebrand Allington Esquire*, Uncle to the said *Giles Lord Allington*, by the *King's* appointment.

38. Peter Soame Esquire  
as he holds the *Manour* of  
*Heydon* in *Essex*.

To hold the *Bason* and *Ewer* to  
the *King*, by virtue of one *Mosity*  
of the said *Manour*, and the *Towel*  
by virtue of the other *Mosity*, when  
the *King* *Washes* before *Dinner*.

*Allow'd*, only as to the  
*Towel*, and the *Service* per-  
form'd by the *Earl of Kent*,  
in right of the said *Peter*  
by His *Majesties* appoint-  
ment.

39. Henry Duke of *Nor-  
folk*, as Earl of *Arundel*,  
and also as Lord of the  
*Manour* of *Keninghall* in  
*Norfolk*.

To perform by Deputy the Office  
of *Chief Butler of England*, and to  
have for his *Fees* the *best Gold Cup*  
and *Cover*, with all the *Vessells* and  
*Wine* remaining underthe *Bar*, and  
all the *Pots* and *Cups*, except those  
of *Gold or Silver*, which shall be in  
the *Wine-Cellar* after *Dinner*.

*Allow'd*, with the *Fee* of  
a *Cup* and *Ewer*, the rest of  
the *Fees* not *allow'd*, and the  
*Service* perform'd by the  
*Earl of Carlisle*, in right of  
the said *Duke*, by the *King's*  
*appointment*.

And to the end the Form or Manner of Exhibiting the said Claims might be known to the Curious, it was thought fit to subjoyn hereunto one of the said Claims at length, viz. That of the Earl of *Lindsey* for the Office of *Lord Great Chamberlain of England*; together with the *Counterclaim* of the Earl of *Derby* for the said Office, and the Judgment of the Court thereupon; which was as followeth.

**A** Les Tres Honorables & Tres Illustres Seigneurs les Commissioners Nostre Tres Redoualte Soveraign Seigneur le Roy Jaques le Second, assigné pour Oyer & Terminer, adjudger, & finir, tous maners Petitions & Claymes de tous maners Gantz qui faire doint aucun maner de service entour le Personne le Roy le jour de son Coronement, par raison de leur Inheritances ou autrement.

Supplye Robert Counte de Lyndsey Baron de Willughby, Beke, & Earesby, que come il est Grand Chamberlain de Angleterre de feode Nostre tres redoualte Seigneur le Roy quil plaise a l'ostre tres grand hautesse quil cy bien a este present Coronation comme alieurs puis esté amis a faire le dit Office & les services d'icelle comme il & ses Ancestors ont faitz a devant, cest ascavoir que le dit Conte avoit liberations & hospita Cura Domini Regis as tous temps, & que le dit Counte au jour del dit Coronation au matine le jour avant que le Roy se leve doit entre en la Chambre de dit Roy, o le Roy se coucha, & porter dit Roy sa chemise & ses bas & privie draps, & qu'il le dit Counte & le Seigneur Chamberlain pour le temps esfant ensemble mesme le jour doint apparrelle le dit Roy de toute ses apparels & qu'il puit prendre & avoir tous les Fees, Profits, & Avantages a cet Office dues appendans & appartenant, come il & ses Ancestors avant ces heures ouut user & prinsy a cheseun jour de Coronation, cest ascavoir quarant Virges de Crimson Velvet pur le Robes de dit Count, encounter le jour de dit Coronation, & quant le Roy est apparellle & prest d'aller hors de sa dit Chambre, al dit jour de sa Coronation, que doncque le dit Count doit avoier & prendre le lite ou le Roy se coucha a le myste avant le dit Coronement, & tous les Apparells d'icell avecque soluns & Curtains d'icell & tous les Cubbins & draps pendauts entour en le Chambre le jour avant dit, ovesque toute le Apparell d'icell, & le Nuyte Robe le Roy duquel il fut vestu le Nuyte a devant le dit Coronement.

Supplye aussi le dit Count de Lyndsey que come ses dits Ancestors Grands Chamberlaines d'Angleterre de temps dont memoire ne court servoient as nobles Progenitors Nostre dit Seigneur le Roy del mey se bien devant Manger come apres le jour de leur Coronement & ont eue come leur droit les Basons & les Towells & un Cupp de Assay dont les dits Progenitors ont estre servies as dits jours de leur Coronement si come appiert en les Records del Excheguer le Roy, que il soit rescue a faire le dit Office auxi come les Ancestors ont fait devant, & aver les dits Fees au ceo appendant.

**A** Les Tres Honorables & Tres Illustres Seigneurs les Commissioners Nostre Tre  
Redouble Soverain Seigneur le Roy Jaques le Second, Assigne pour Oyer &  
Terminer adjudger & finir tous maners Petitions & Clymes de tous maners Genitz  
qui faire doint aucun maner de service entour le Personne le Roy le jour de son Corone-  
ment, par raison de leur Inheritances ou autrement.

Monsire a Vostre Seigneuries William-Richard-George Stanley ore Conte de Derby, que il est Co-  
fin & Heir al Henry de Vere d'arrainment Conte de Oxford Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, Cest-  
a-voir Fitz & Heir de Charles Stanley Jadi Count de Derby qui fait Fitz & Heir et Iijnes  
Stanley Jadi Count de Derby, qui fait Fitz & Heir de William Stanley Jadi Count de Derby, &  
Elizabeth sa Feme, quel Elizabeth fait file de Edward de Vere d'arrainment Comte de Oxford  
Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, & Soer & Heir al dit Henry Count de Oxford qui fait Fitz &  
Heir al dit Edward Count de Oxford, & quel Henry fait seise in Fee del dit Offic de Grand Cham-  
berlain d'Angleterre, & in possession de ceo morut iſſint seise & in Possession sans Iſſue de f... Cops,  
pourque vostre supplicant come il est Coſin & Heir come avant dit al dit Henry Count de Oxford,  
doit aver a luy & a ſes Heirs le dit Offic del Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, & ſupplie vostre diſ  
suppliant que il plaise al vos Seigneuries de admitter luy al dit Offic del Grand Chamberlain d'An-  
gleterre avec tous Fees & Priviledges a ceo appendant & appurtenant.

Quarum quidem Petitionum consideratione maturâ habita, eo quod idem Comes de Lynd-  
fey modo exilit in Possessione & executione Officii Prædicti, & quod Robertus non ita pridem  
Comes Lindsey, Ayus ejus, positus fuit in possessione dicti Officii per Serenissimum Principem  
Carolum primum felicissima Memoria tunc Regem Angliae, de advisamento Dominorum in  
Parliamento; quod quidem Officium Mountague nuper Comes Lindsey pater ejus, cuius he-  
res ipſe eft, excutus eft in Coronatione Caroli Secundi nuper Regis Angliae. Ideo confide-  
ratum eft per Commissionarios prædictos quod Clameum prædicti Comitis de Lyndsey ad Offi-  
cium prædictum eidem Comiti de Lyndsey allocetur, exercendum prædicto die Coronationis;  
Et quod Clameum prædicti Comitis Derby non allocetur; Sed quoad poculum de Assay non allocatur,  
eo quod non conſtabat prædictis Commissionariis Magnum Anglia Camerarium dictum po-  
culum aliquam precedenti Coronatione habuisse. Sed quoad alia Clamea prædicta eidem Comiti  
de Lyndsey allocantur.

Et postea & ante Coronationem prædictam dictæ quadraginta Virgatae Velveti eidem Co-  
miti deliberatae fuere: Et pro reliquis feodis prædictis compofitio facta eft cum prædicto Co-  
mite pro ducentis libris Sterlingorum & prædictus Comes de Lyndsey Officium Magni Came-  
rarii Anglia in die Coronationis adimplevit.











SPECIAL 86-B  
OVERSIZE 15430

